Fold-Up Home for the Road

THE SAGA OF THE DC-3
What Owners Say About the MERCURY

WHICH GRASS FOR YOUR LAWN?
Build Your Own Camping Trailer
"You have more to say about gas mileage than you think!"

Mauri Rose
One of America's top professional drivers for over 25 years, three-time Indianapolis 500-mile winner.

"Speed plays an important part in your car's gas consumption. Stock cars are built for peak efficiency at cruising speed, not top speed. Speeders not only take unnecessary chances, but also waste gas."

"A pro knows it doesn't pay to race away from stops. Accelerating hard in low gears eats holes in gas mileage. And it's not worth the wear on your engine... you get there just as soon taking it easy."

"And to be sure you have the final say on gas mileage, have your carburetor and other vital engine parts checked regularly by a factory-trained mechanic. Don't wait until your car starts to act up!"

When tune-up time rolls around for your car, be sure to see a Rochester Carburetor specialist. He is thoroughly trained in all phases of carburetion by GM and UMS experts. He'll give your car the kind of care that only a factory-trained mechanic can. When it comes to long life and dependable service, he knows that Rochester Carburetors are second to none. They're precision-built for top performance on high-compression engines. And Rochester Carburetors deliver just the right mixture, at just the right time, to squeeze extra mileage out of every gallon of gas.

Standard equipment on Cadillac, Buick, Oldsmobile, Pontiac and Chevrolet.

ROCHESTER CARBURETORS
ROCHESTER PRODUCTS DIVISION OF GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION, ROCHESTER, N.Y.
Exclusive!

A new Thor SpeedDrill with SUPER POWER

New model 20 Thor ¼" SpeedDrill, weight 4 lbs., length 9".

Full 2.5 amperes... power to spare for any attachment

Here's real big news for the man who wants more than just a new drill—Thor gives you this new ¼" SpeedDrill with enough surplus energy to become the basic power plant for sanding, polishing, saw and other popular attachments. This new Thor SpeedDrill delivers a full 2.5 amperes of power right to the chuck—right where you need it. It is the only drill ever engineered in advance to handle a complete selection of attachments. Check the square housing behind the chuck spindle—it is built-in for easier change of accessories. Thor's new SpeedDrill is quality-built throughout—precision Thor armature, a ball thrust bearing, universal motor, geared chuck and key.

But just wait until you visit your hardware dealer's and see the low price on this powerhouse. You can take this SpeedDrill home for under $20.00—a value equal to drills selling up to $35.00. Ask to see model 20 Thor ¼" SpeedDrill. SpeedWay Manufacturing Co., division of Thor Power Tool Company, Prudential Plaza, Chicago 1, Illinois.

THOR POWER TOOL COMPANY, CHICAGO
Branches in all principal cities
World's largest exclusive manufacturer of portable air and electric tools

AUGUST 1957
Exclusive Gem-Grinding makes the BIG DIFFERENCE in HEADLAMPS

You get MORE when you get GUIDE

Guide goes one step further than other manufacturers to give you the most accurate aiming plane of automotive headlamps...exclusive gem-grinding of the "Guide Points". This added accuracy in the headlamps is translated into more light aimed right on the road ahead. It gives you that extra visibility to ease eyestrain...those extra seconds to take action! For pleasanter, surer, safer nighttime driving, have a new set of T-3 Safety-Aim Headlamps installed in your car.

You get up to 80 feet more seeing distance on low beam—right where you need it on the right side of the road for the benefit of both yourself and the oncoming driver. Now, through the precise T-3 Safety-Aiming System...exclusive gem-ground "Guide Points" and tandem Safety-Aimers...you can have Guide T-3 Headlamps in your car aimed perfectly—in minutes, in daylight. Get the finest lights for nighttime driving—get GUIDE Safety-Aim Headlamps.

BUY IN PAIRS WHERE YOU SEE

AC: SPARK PLUG THE ELECTRONICS DIVISION OF GENERAL MOTORS

POPULAR MECHANICS
Managing Editor
RODERICK M. GRANT
Assistant Managing Editor
WAYNE WHITTAKER
Shop Notes and Crafts Editor
JAMES R. WARD
Associate Editor
CLIFFORD B. HICKS
Associate Editor, Automotive
ARTHUR R. RAILTON
Associate Editor, Shop Notes and Crafts
WAYNE C. LECKEY
Associate Editor, Shop Notes
W. CLYDE LAMMEE
Associate Editor
WILLIAM D. PERKINS
Radio-Television, Electronics Editor
LOTHAR STERN
Assistant Editor, Crafts
JAY W. HEDDEN
Assistant Editor, Makeup
JOHN DALEN
Art Director, FRANK BEATTY
Assistant Editors
KENNETH ANDERSON ROBERT DORSETT
ROBERT HENDRICKSON EARL WOBECK
Eastern Editor
RICHARD F. DEMPWOLFF
Empire State Bldg., Room 2006, N.Y.C. 1
Western Editor
THOMAS E. STIMPSON, JR., Suite 1010, 3440 Wilshire Blvd., Los Angeles 3, Calif., London Manager
DOUGLAS W. WEDDERSPoon
London Correspondent, Avonlea House, Jersey Ml, London S.W. 1, England
Director, Bureau of Information
ALLAN CARPENTER

Advertising Offices
Chicago: 200 E. Ontario St., Whitfield 4-0100; New York: Empire State Bldg., 350 Fifth Ave., Longacre 7-7360; Detroit: General Motors Bldg., Room 8118, Trinity 5-4711; Cleveland: Hanna Bldg., 1422 Euclid Ave., P.Roject 2-4848; Los Angeles: 3440 Wilshire, D.Arkirk 2-4848; San Francisco: Russ Bldg., Room 406, 235 Montgomery St., Yukon 2-9625.

Sources of further information not listed in the Index, starting on page 59, about articles in this issue, are frequently shown in the Where-to-Find-It List prepared for each issue. A copy may be obtained by readers, without charge, from Bureau of Information, Popular Mechanics, 34 W. East Ontario Street, Chicago 11, Illinois.

Published monthly by Popular Mechanics Company, 200 East Ontario Street, Chicago 11, III. H. H. Windsor, Jr., president; Wm. Harrison Petridge, exec. vice-pres.; Franklin S. Fawcett, operations vice-pres.; D. F. Windsor, vice-president and secretary-treasurer; H. H. Windsor, III, vice-president; W. T. Windsor, vice-president; Joseph H. Buell, Jr., advertising manager; Alan M. Horey, circulation manager; Jack Juran, copy in charge. National distribution through the United States, Canada, and countries of the Pan-American Postal Union, except those countries and areas over United States prices for overseas postage. If you plan to move, notify us at least 30 days in advance so you will not miss an issue. Give both your old and new addresses. Entered as Second Class Matter, September 15, 1905, at the Post Office of Chicago, Illinois, under the Act of Congress of March 3, 1879.

Copyright 1957 by Popular Mechanics Company, Copyright under International Copyright Union. Copyrighted in France. All rights reserved under Pan-American Copyright Union. Printed in the United States of America.

AUGUST 1957
Grounded Church Steeple

Built on the ground instead of the roof, the steeple of Memorial Presbyterian Church in Phoenix, Ariz., is 60 feet high and made of copper sheet. The base is supported by steel pipe in concrete and the copper covers a plywood frame, braced by angle iron. The aluminum cross near the top of the spire measures 10 feet high.

New Alloys Mean Faster, Longer Flights

Two new alloys may permit jet aircraft and guided missiles to travel faster and farther. Both alloys possess high strength at high temperatures. Magnesium-thorium, developed by Dow Chemical Co., is a replacement for aluminum and magnesium. W545, a product of Westinghouse Electric Corp., contains iron, nickel, chromium, molybdenum, titanium and boron. Magnesium-thorium is 30 percent lighter than aluminum alloys and has withstood 700 degrees F. for 100 hours without change in its basic properties. W545, when heated to 1200 degrees F. and subjected to 75,000 pounds per square inch, has resisted such conditions for 300 hours without breaking.

Volcanoes on Mars erupt about as frequently as those on earth, according to a report before the American Astronomical Society.
IF YOU like to build the models...

work on the big ones...and start

a great future...

in the U. S. AIR FORCE

If you have mechanical ability, electronic ability—or both—the U.S. Air Force offers you unparalleled opportunities to develop your skills and train for an exciting and rewarding career. Whatever your future may be, you'll go places faster with the experience you gain in the U.S. Air Force. In addition, you will have the chance for interesting travel, further education and all forms of recreational activity. Get on the all-volunteer, young men's team! See your Air Force Recruiter, or mail the attached coupon, now.

AUGUST 1957
particular drivers, particularly, need AjustOMATIC Shock Absorbers

More and more owners of late-model, high-performance automobiles are demanding what only Gabriel AjustOMATIC shock absorbers offer: • Freedom to choose soft, normal or firm ride—to suit your driving habits • A new experience in superior stability, control and roadability.

Gabriel AjustOMATICs are standard (export) or optional (domestic) on nine different makes of U.S. cars in 1957. Thousands of late-model sports cars, station wagons and other automobiles in use today attest their value. If you are dissatisfied with the conventional controls supplied on your present car, switch over.

ACROSS THE DESK

Cool Pup

Air conditioning is not reserved for the privileged human in Dallas, Tex. "Baby," a blue-blooded St. Bernard owned by Dr. Murry Schonfeld, has her own private quarters with year-round climate control and seldom emerges when the thermometer rises above 80 degrees on a summer day.

To the Editor:

My father owned a large selection of tools, a good many of which were made by my grandfather who was a combination blacksmith and Methodist preacher. He also had a fine library. Anyone was welcome to come to his home, use his tools or read his books, but take them off the place—Never! Consequently he never lost a book or a tool.

Now that the do-it-yourself vogue is here, and as most of us have a good many close neighbors, Father's method is out if you want to keep your friends.

I would like to submit a little advice to people who borrow tools and people who are obliged to loan them.

If you are a chronic borrower of tools, the best way to break yourself of the habit is to go buy some. You have no idea of the inconvenience you are causing your neighbor. Nine times out of ten he will never tell you.

Of course there may be times you need a tool that you would seldom use: Make arrangements with the owner when the tool

(Continued to page 8)
If you're that person, here's something that will interest you.

Not a magic formula—not a get-rich-quick scheme—but something more substantial, more practical.

Of course, you need something more than just the desire to be an accountant. You've got to pay the price—be willing to study earnestly, thoroughly.

Still, wouldn't it be worth your while to sacrifice some of your leisure in favor of interesting home study—over a comparatively brief period? Always provided that the rewards were good—a salary of $5,000 to $10,000 and up?

An accountant's duties are interesting, varied and of real worth to his employers. He has standing!

Do you feel that such things aren't for you? Well, don't be too sure. Very possibly they can be!

Why not, like so many before you, investigate LaSalle's modern Problem Method of training for an Accounting position?

Just suppose you were permitted to work in an accounting firm under the personal supervision of an expert accountant. Suppose, with his aid, you studied accounting principles and solved problems day by day—easy ones at first—then more difficult ones. If you could do this—and could turn to him for advice as the problems became complex—soon you'd master them all.

That's the training you follow in principle under the LaSalle Problem Method.

You cover accounting from Basic Accounting right through Principles and Basic Cost Accounting. As you go along, you absorb the principles of Accounting Systems and Federal Income Tax. Then you may choose Office Management, Governmental Accounting, Commercial Accounting, Industrial Accounting, or Public Accounting and prepare for the CPA examinations.

Your progress is as speedy as you care to make it—depending on your own eagerness to learn and the time you spend in study.

Will recognition come? The only answer, as you know, is that success does come to the man who is really trained. It's possible your employers will notice your improvement in a very few weeks or months. Indeed, many LaSalle graduates have paid for their training—with increased earnings—before they have completed it! For accountants, who are trained in organization and management, are the executives of the future.

Get Free Sample Lesson—Also
"Opportunities in Accounting"

For your own good get all the facts about this completely new and modern accounting training. Write for Free Sample Lesson—also latest book "Opportunities in Accounting." They will prove that Accounting offers brilliant futures to those who aren't afraid of serious home study, and will show the wide range of opportunities that exist today. No cost or obligation. If you want a position of higher income, greater prestige and professional standing . . . MAIL THE COUPON NOW!
is to be returned and return it at that time. Regardless of the condition of the article you borrowed, clean it up and oil it before you take it back. If it is an edge tool, sharpen it if you know how. Never, never lend a borrowed tool to anyone else. You may think the owner is a good fellow and won't mind, but you can be assured he will.

Now, to the fellow who has tools and has borrowing neighbors: First, mark all your tools so there is no doubt of ownership. Have a place for each tool so that you know when one is missing. If you have a lot of tools loose in a drawer or locker, you won't miss a tool until you need it, and by that time you may forget it is loaned and think it's mislaid.

The biggest handicap in loaning tools is not having the tool when you need it. It never fails that the tool you loan is the very one you need. I have overcome some of the troubles of loaning tools by having a good many duplicate tools which I have accumulated just to loan.

W. J. Langworthy,
Texas City, Tex.

To the Editor:

Among the interesting articles in your March issue the report on Fords leads the list. As the owner of a sedan and pickup made by Ford, and running back to the Model-T, I know the subject.

Your reports show that the majority of the buyers of all makes are always satisfied. This is merely human nature, because many people won't admit they have been displeased, much as many marriages exist merely because a divorce reflects on their intelligence.

It seems to me that a majority of drivers know little about what cars should be, or could be, and therefore are pleased with newness and novelties. It is much like asking juveniles to vote on a balanced diet. Lollipops, bubble gum, soda pop, hamburgers and hot dogs would lead the list.

This driver's complaint is with several things, one being the ratio of useful space to total bulk. Cars are designed by artists and the engineers squeeze the machinery into the design. Cars should be designed around the passenger (with particular thought given the driver). The first requisite should be a reasonably level and roomy floor; wells, humps, tunnels, etc., have no place in a comfortable car.

Next should be considered the line of sight. Up, down, forward, sideways and to the rear. Modern cars are too low to give easy vision to the driver. Curved windshields are noisy, expensive and distort

(Continued to page 10)
What's your boss saying about you?

The door is usually open. Today it's closed. They're talking about you...about your future. You don't have to hear to know what they're saying. Because there's nobody who knows more about you and your present job than you.

O.K....So you have "experience." Five years on the same job.

Have you mastered the job...learned everything there is to know about it?

If your answer is "yes," success is right around the corner. But if the answer is "no," then your experience doesn't amount to much. And chances are these things are true about you: you just "coast" along with things...you do nothing and go home all tired out. BEWARE! These are danger signals. Unless you take a fresh look at things, you'll be doing the same job at the same salary for the next five years. And the west five.

What you can do about your future

If you want to succeed...make more money, earn the respect of your family and community...you have to take the bull by the horns. Success doesn't just come along. You have to meet it halfway. So act NOW and make your experience mean something. Add I.C.S. training to your record and start going places. Do it at home, in your spare time, for a few cents a day.

Does it work? These facts answer that.

A recent survey shows that in a single 120-day period, 1973 I.C.S. students were promoted to better jobs. If you had acted a year ago, one of them could have been you. So mail the coupon below today.

Pick your favorite subject

257 I.C.S. courses to choose from. 203 expert I.C.S. instructors to give you personal help. No time or expense going to and from classes. No interference with business and social life.

Your first step

Sit down right now and fill out the coupon below. Check your favorite subject. I.C.S. will send you FREE and without obligation of any sort, three books. One, "How to Succeed," tells you how to start climbing to the top. Second book outlines the opportunities in the field of your choice. Also, a free sample lesson in basic mathematics.

Member, National Home Study Council


INTERNATIONAL CORRESPONDENCE SCHOOLS

BOX 45953H, SCRANTON 9, PENNA.

Without cost or obligation, send me "HOW TO SUCCEED" and the opportunity booklet about the field before which I have marked X. (plus sample lesson):

ARCHITECTURE
  and BUILDING
  CONSTRUCTION
  Air Conditioning
  Architecture
  Arch. Drawing and Designing
  Building Contractor
  Building Estimator
  Carpentry and Millwork
  Carpenter Foreman
  Interior Decoration
  Painting Contractor
  Plumbing
  Reading Arch. Blueprints

ART
  Commercial Art
  Magazine & Book Art
  Show Card and Sign Lettering
  Sketching and Painting

AUTOMOTIVE
  Automobile
  Auto Body Building and Refinishing
  Auto Engine Tuneup
  Auto Technician

AVIATION
  Aircraft & Engine Mechanic

BUSINESS
  Accounting
  Advertising
  Business Administration
  Business Management
  Cost Accounting
  Creative Salesmanship
  Managing a Small Business
  Professional Secretary
  Purchasing Agent
  Salesmanship
  Management
  Traffic Management

CHEMICAL
  Analytical Chemistry
  Chemical Engineering
  Chem. Lab. Technician
  Elements of Radio Energy
  General Chemistry
  Natural Gas Prod. and Trans.
  Petroleum Prod. and Engg.
  Professional Engineer (Chem)
  Pulp and Paper Making

CIVIL ENGINEERING
  Civil Engineering
  Construction Engineering
  Highway Engineering
  Professional Engineer (Civil)
  Reading Blueprints
  Structural Engineering
  Surveying and Mapping

DRAFTING
  Architectural Drafting
  Architectural Drafting
  Drafting Machine Design
  Electrical Drafting
  Mechanical Drafting
  Sheet Metal Drafting
  Structural Drafting

ELECTRICAL
  Electrical Engineering
  Electrical Engineer
  Electrical Engineer
  Electrical Engineer
  Electrical Engineer
  Professional Engineer (Elect)

HIGH SCHOOL
  High School Diploma

LEADERSHIP
  Industrial Foremanship
  Industrial Supervision
  Personnel-Labor Relations

MECHANICAL and SHOP
  Diesel Engines
  Gas-Eng. Welding
  Industrial Instrumentation
  Industrial Mechanics
  Industrial Safety
  Machine Design
  Machine Shop Practice
  Mechanical Engineering
  Professional Engineer (Mech)
  Quality Control
  Reading Shop Blueprints
  Refrigeration and Air Conditioning
  Tool Design
  Tool Making

RADIO, TELEVISION
  Clerical Telephone
  General Electronics Tech.

Name

Age

Home Address

City

Zone

State

A.M. to P.M.

Copyrighted material
vision. In my dream car the windshield will be just a flat sheet of clear glass, slanting inward from top to bottom. Eliminated would be corner posts projecting into the front doors, windshield wings and window frames. The Model-A had a window which on the first turn of the crank moved to the rear and then down. It worked on a lot of Model-A's, why can't it be used today? The windshield wing is a thumbnail buster, a vision obstruction and the source of a nerve-destroying wail.

In my dream car the driver will be moved nearer the center, his left elbow will be free to move and his seat will be adjustable. The cushioning will be firm; soft cushions are not the answer to driving comfort, especially on long trips. I like the firm cushions of my pickup much better than the squishy seats of the sedan.

J. Carleton Esty, Lavallette, N. J.

Are You Science Minded?

A good many science-minded readers have pointed out an error in the quiz "Are You Science Minded?" in the June issue. The problem: One kilowatt is equivalent to 2,654,200 foot-pounds per hour. One horsepower is equivalent to 33,000 foot-pounds per minute. How many kilowatts are equal to one horsepower?

The correct answer is 33,000 x 60 = 2,654,200.

We regret the error in the copy furnished to us by Science Service, and salute our science-minded readers.

To the Editor:

Billy Osborne of Elkhorn, Wis., is the envy of the youngsters in his neighborhood as his father made him a power-driven car from salvaged parts. The car is powered by a lawn-mower motor, the wheels are those of a wheelbarrow, the steering wheel was salvaged from a car and the attractive little seat was made from plywood.

Wally E. Schulz, Elkhorn, Wis.
Learn Radio-Television
or Electric Appliance Repair
by Practicing at Home in
Spares Time

Sample Lesson
and Catalog FREE

Fixing Electric Appliances
Pays Good Money

Get into a field where there is important work and opportunity. Millions of Electric Appliances are sold every year. Every home now has an average of 4 owners pay well to have them fixed quickly properly. This is your opportunity for a better job, your own part time or full time business. NRI gives you the training you need, at home in your spare time.

You need proper equipment to service today's automatic appliances.

With NRI course you get parts to build professional type, multi-use Appliance Tester. It takes the guesswork out of servicing. You use it to get practical experience, conduct experiments. You get easy to understand lessons, train at home as fast as or slow as you like.

Start Soon to Make $10 to $15 a Week Extra in Spare Time

Soon after starting many NRI men earn extra cash fixing toasters, clocks, fans, vacuum cleaners, etc., or radio and TV sets, for neighbors and friends. Keep your job while learning and earning. Work in your basement, garage, spare room.

You'll be amazed how easily, quickly you, too, can start earning many extra dollars. Find out about NRI - a school that for more than 40 years has been training men, through home study, for success, good pay jobs.

MAIL COUPON TODAY
Find Out What NRI Oldest and Largest Radio-Television School Offers You.

AUGUST 1957

Bigger than ever and still growing. That's why Radio-Television has special appeal to an ambitious man not satisfied with his job and earnings. More than 4000 Radio and TV stations on the air, 150 million home and auto radios plus 40 million Television sets to be serviced. Color TV promises added opportunities.

Training PLUS opportunity is the ideal combination for success. Plan now to get into Radio-TV. The technical man enjoys prestige. He does important work, gets good pay for it. NRI can supply training quickly, without expense of going away to school. You learn at home in spare time. NRI training is LEARN-BY-DOING. NRI sends you kits of parts for practical experience; they "bring to life" things you study.

Fast Growing Radio-TV Field Offers
Good Pay - Success - Extra Income

For the trained man there are good jobs, a bright future in Radio-TV Servicing or Broadcasting. Soon after enrolling, many NRI students start to earn extra cash fixing neighbors' sets in spare time. Some make enough to start their own full time Radio-TV shops. NRI has trained thousands for successful careers in Radio-TV. Study fast or slow - as you like. Diploma when you graduate. Mail coupon now. Paste on a postcard or mail in envelope. You get SAMPLE LESSON FREE. Also 64-page Catalog that shows opportunities, equipment you get. Cost of NRI Courses low. Easy terms.

NATIONAL RADIO INSTITUTE, Dept. 7HA, Washington 16, D.C.

LESSON and CATALOG FREE

NATIONAL RADIO INSTITUTE, Dept. 7HA, Washington 16, D.C.
(CHECK ONE PLEASE - NO SALESMAN WILL CALL)

□ Radio-Television - Please send me FREE Sample Lesson and
□ Electric Appliance - Please send me FREE Sample Lesson and
64 Page Catalog on Radio-Television
Servicing and Communications.

64 Page Catalog on Your Electric Appliance
Servicing Training.

Name ________________________________ Age ________________
Address ________________________________
City ________________________________ Zone State ________

ACCREDITED MEMBER, NATIONAL HOME STUDY COUNCIL

Copyrighted material
**Black Eagle German Binoculars**

**Importer's Special!**

**OUR 3.98 VALUE 99¢**

**10 DAY TRIAL!**

We've sold over 1,000,000 binoculars—but this is our greatest low price value! Now yours, our reg. $3.98 Black Eagle German binoculars at a sensational money saving discount! This offer made to win 25,000 new customers. Remember—these are Germany's famous power binoculars with some features found in expensive binoculars. Black Eagle brings in distant objects, animals, people, etc., so sharp and clear you will be amazed! Hi-Pi views up to 25 MILES AWAY! Unbreakable lenses! Synchronized center focusing. Lightweight construction—views for hours without arm fatigue! Enjoy a “ringside” seat at all sports events. Rush 99 cents! Mail coupon now for prompt delivery 10 DAY TRIAL. Satisfaction guaranteed or your money back. Act now! Temporary price reduction—will be withdrawn after present stock is sold out.

Order by NO. 78

**99¢**

**Paint Kitchen in 55 Minutes!**

**Famous Sprayer ½ Price!**

**9.95**

**complete**

Famous Hi-Speed automatic electric automatic motorized paint sprayer can paint in less than five minutes. Do average kitchen in less than four hours. Spray crevices, doors, windows, garden furniture, etc. 15 uses. Spray incessantly on plants, fruit trees, flowers, clothes, fabric, etc. New 1955 model. Complete kit—self-built-in strainer. New improved electromagnet motor-compressor. Push button & sprays. Same sprayer advertised on TV for $19.95—now half-price. Complete kit—no extra.

NO. 102...$9.95

**BLACK FOREST BRAND**

**HUNTING KNIFE**

Reg. $3.95

**NOW ONLY 99¢**

The genuine, the famous Black Forest brand—world's most popular hunting knife—yours almost as a gift! Its beauty has won recognition for design throughout sports circles. Hand-forged by experienced craftsmen! Hiarbon Korum steel blade that's sharp enough to shave with! Lifetime of rugged, faithful use in skinning wild animals, cutting hemp, branches; hunting small game makes accurate, silent weapon, carving roots, turkeys at home. Approx. 10 inches long. FREE Deluxe Leather Scabbard! More than 100,000 sportsmen considered it a bargain at $3.95. You get it for only 99¢. You SAVE $3.01! Truly our biggest hunting knife bargain in 15 years!

NO. 76

**99¢**

**1½ Price! 1.98**

BIG! 9 inches Long When Open!

**OVER 500,000 SOLD AT $3.95**

Steel manufacturing and labor costs have gone up! Get your 10-in. knife while HALF-PRICE still in effect! 10 tools in one! Saw! File! Scissors! Jackknife! Axe! Small Knife! Scredriver! Bottle Opener! Corkscrew! Can Opener! Each separate, easy to open and close. No jamming or slipping. Rugged Korum steel. Lifetime of use. Carry on person, keep in tool shop, kitchen, basement, garage, car. Take on hunting, fishing trips. Complete assortment of tools you can't find when you need them! Play safe. One for two, three or more—for yourself and friends!

**100 Blue Steel Blades**

New! First-Quality

**1c ea.**

Sensational value! Genuine BLUE cor- tical steel blades—not 20 for the price of our 100, in 10 different shapes and sizes. Close shaved as famous brands costing 5 to 10 times as much. Try our double-edge razor perfectly. Why pay five dollars for costly TV commercials when everything's the same but the name... and the price. Still not convinced? Then send for trial order. Use 10 blades. If not satisfied, return balance for full refund.

NO. 131...100 for 99c

**WATER & SHOCK RESISTANT WATCH!**

Compare with Watches Costing up to 49.95

**7.98**

We've sold 200,000 watches—but this one is most famous! Stainless steel screw back. Life-Stable spring. Center sweep second hand. Luminous hands. Swiss movement. Limited guarantee of service & repair FREE. Compare with $40.95 watches for beauty & design. Runs under water! NO. 240...$7.98 plus 800 extra tax. Total: $8.78

**POPULAR MECHANICS**

12

---

**THORESEN, Inc., Dept. 6-H**

585 Water Street, New York 2, N. Y.

RUSH items listed below. My money back if I am not satisfied.

☐ Check, cash or m.o. enclosed, send prepaid. ☐ Send COD, plus postal fee (No COD's under 1.95)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NO.</th>
<th>QUANTITY</th>
<th>ARTICLE</th>
<th>PRICE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

PRINT NAME

ADDRESS

CITY & ZONE

STATE

Canadians: Address 439 King St. W., Toronto 28, Ont.
INVENTORS

Learn how to protect your invention. The U. S. Patent Laws provide that any new and useful art, machine, article of manufacture, or composition of matter, or any new and useful improvement thereof, may be patented if the act of invention is involved. Therefore, every inventor with a valuable invention should take advantage of the Patent Laws and proceed for patent protection in order to safeguard his rights.

A patent gives the inventor the exclusive right to prevent others from making, using, or selling the invention claimed in the patent for a period of seventeen years.

The Patent Laws were enacted for the benefit of the inventor to give him protection for the features of his invention which are patentable. These features must be properly and concisely set forth and claimed in a formal application for patent, in order to comply with the requirements of the Patent Laws. For that reason, unless the inventor is familiar with patent matters, he should engage a competent registered patent attorney or agent to represent him. We are registered to practice before the U. S. Patent Office and are prepared to serve you in the handling of your patent matters.

A specially prepared booklet entitled "Patent Guide for the Inventor", containing detailed information with respect to patent protection and procedure, together with a "Record of Invention" form will be promptly forwarded to you without obligation upon request.

CLARENCE A. O'BRIEN & HARVEY JACOBSON
Registered Patent Attorneys
71-H DISTRICT NATIONAL BUILDING
WASHINGTON 5, D. C.

AUGUST 1957
Shrinks Hemorrhoids
New Way Without Surgery
Science Finds Healing Substance That Relieves Pain—Shrinks Hemorrhoids
For the first time science has found a new healing substance with the astonishing ability to shrink hemorrhoids and to relieve pain—without surgery.
In case after case, while gently relieving pain, actual reduction (shrinkage) took place.
Most amazing of all—results were so thorough that sufferers made astonishing statements like "Piles have ceased to be a problem!

The secret is a new healing substance (Bio-Dyne®)—discovery of a world-famous research institute.
This substance is now available in suppository or ointment form under the name Preparation H. Ask for it at all drug counters—money back guarantee. *Reg. U.S. Pat. Off.

I'll Send You This Handsome SAMPLE CASE—FREE
and Show You How to Make Up to $30.00 a Day
WRITE for FREE illustrated sample case packed with facts and offers you a chance to make up to $30.00 a Day in extra cash!
W. Z. GIBSON, INC., 500 South Throop Street
DEPT. L-516 CHICAGO 7, ILLINOIS

MONEY in WORMS

Big money made raising crickets, hybrid red wigglers and 1/2 inch African fishworms—sell by mail—we teach you how to raise and write to sell. Free Literature—Hybrid breeding red wigglers—$17.50, postpaid. CARTER WORM RANCH, PLAINS, GEORGIA.

Easy to make your own BOWS— ARROWS—EQUIPMENT
Illustrated Hand-Book 84 pages $1, tells you how! Large Colored Catalog 50c Send for it.
Ask your dealer for "Stemmler's Archery" (Oldest Mfr. in U.S.A.)

E. STEMMLER CO.
Manorville (Box 1) L. I., N. Y.

BUY WHOLESALE!
FOR SELF OR RESELL FOR BIG PROFITS! NAME BRAND APPLIANCES, TOOLS, WATCHES, CAMERAS, PHONOGRAPH MACHINES, JEWELRY, HOUSEWARES, SPORTING GOODS, TYPEWRITERS, ETC.

SALE $50.25 PRISMATIC BINOCULARS
Precision built for brilliance magnification! Coated achromatic 6x30 lenses, individual focusing, waterproof case, leather case. Money Back Guarantee

$14.75 Money Back Guarantee

POWERFUL All-Purpose PAINT SPRAYER
Apply paint, enamel, varnish, lacquer, etc., 50% faster! Comes in metal container with no extra to buy! Just plug in—press trigger and spray—A professional job every time!

CONSOLIDATED DISTRIBUTORS
CLIFTON N. J.

POPULAR MECHANICS
Can you profit by their mistakes?

"Not getting enough education"
You needn't make that mistake. You can get that better job, those big promotions, the regular raises that so many I.C.S. students report. And you can do it without "going to school," without interfering with your present job or your social life.

YOU can study with I.C.S. at home, in your spare time!

"Wrong choice of career"
When you study with I.C.S. you have 257 courses to choose from. And part of our job here at I.C.S. is not only giving you instruction but making sure you pick the course that's right for you!

YOU get expert guidance FREE from I.C.S.!

"Failed to seize opportunities"
Your opportunity is right here on this page. Don't pass it by. Don't put it off. Mail the coupon now and let us send you our 3-book career kit.

You get 3 FREE books if you mail the coupon today!

1. 36-page gold mine of information, "How to Succeed."
2. Career Catalog outlining opportunities in your field.
3. Sample I.C.S. lesson (Math.).

For Real Job Security—Get an I.C.S. Diploma! I.C.S., Scranton 9, Penna. Member, National Home Study Council

INTERNATIONAL CORRESPONDENCE SCHOOLS

BOX 70953H, SCRANTON 9, PENNA.

Without cost or obligation, send me "HOW TO SUCCEED" and the opportunity booklet about the field BEFORE which I have marked X (plus sample lesson):

ARCHITECTURE and BUILDING CONSTRUCTION
- Architecture
- Drafting
- Building Contractor
- Building Estimator
- Carpenter Foreman
- Interior Decoration
- Painting Contractor
- Plumbing
- Reading Arch. Blueprints

ART
- Commercial Art
- Magazine & Book Illus.
- Show Card and Sign Lettering
- Sketching and Painting

AUTOMOTIVE
- Automobile
- Auto Body Rebuilding and Refinishing
- Auto Engine Tuneup
- Auto Technician

AVIATION
- Auto-Engineering Technology
- Aircraft & Engine Mechanic

BUSINESS
- Accounting
- Advertising
- Business Administration
- Business Management
- Cost Accounting
- Creative Salesmanship
- Managing a Small Business
- Professional Secretary
- Purchasing Agent
- Salesmanship
- Salesmanship and Management
- Traffic Management

CHEMICAL
- Analytical Chemistry
- Chemical Engineering
- Chem. Lab. Technician
- Elements of Nuclear Energy
- General Chemistry
- Natural Gas Prod. and Trans.
- Petroleum Prod. and Eng.
- Professional Engineer (Chem)
- Pulp and Paper Making

CIVIL ENGINEERING
- Civil Engineering
- Construction Engineering
- Highway Engineering
- Professional Engineer (Civil)
- Reading Structural Blueprints
- Structural Engineering
- Surveying and Mapping

DRAFTING
- Aircraft Drafting
- Architectural Drafting
- Drafting Machine Drafting
- Electrical Drafting
- Mechanical Drafting
- Sheet Metal Drafting
- Structural Drafting

ELECTRICAL
- Electrical Engineering
- Electric Eng. Technician
- Elec. Light and Power
- Practical Electrician
- Practical Lineman
- Professional Engineer (Elect)
- Professional Engineer (Mech.)
- Quality Control
- Reading Shop Blueprints
- Refrigeration and Air Conditioning
- Tool Design
- Tool Making

HIGH SCHOOL
- High School Diploma
- Good English
- High School Mathematics
- Short Story Writing

LEADERSHIP
- Industrial Foremanship
- Industrial Supervision
- Personnel-Labor Relations
- Supervision

MECHANICAL and SHOP
- Diesel Engines
- Gas-Elec. Welding
- Industrial Engineering
- Industrial Instrumentation
- Industrial Metallurgy
- Industrial Safety
- Machine Design
- Machine Shop Practice
- Mechanical Engineering
- Professional Engineer (Mech.)
- Quality Control
- Reading Shop Blueprints
- Refrigeration and Air Conditioning
- Tool Design
- Tool Making

RADIO, TELEVISION
- General Electronics Tech.

STEAM and DIESEL POWER
- Combustion Engineering
- Power Plant Engineering
- Stationary Diesel Eng.
- Stationary Firemen

TEXTILE
- Carding and Spinning
- Cotton Manufacture
- Cotton Waving and Weaving
- Loom Fixing Technician
- Textile Dressing
- Textile Finishing & Dyeing
- Yarn Winding and Weaving
- Worsted Manufacturing

Name ____________________________________________ Age _______ Home Address ____________________________

City __________________________ Zone ________ State ___________ Working Hours ______ A.M. to ______ P.M.

Occupation ________________________________________

Canadian residents send coupon to International Correspondence Schools, Canadian, Ltd., Montreal, Canada. . . . Special tuition rates to members of the U. S. Armed Forces.

AUGUST 1957 15
NEW BODIES FOR OLD!

I've Made New Men Out of Thousands of Other Fellows...

"Here's what I did for Thomas Manfre. Now read what I can do for you."

—Charles Atlas

GIVE me a skinny, second-rate body—and I'll cram it so full of homemade, bulging new muscle that your friends will grow bug-eyed! ... I'll wake up that sleeping energy of yours and make it hum like a high-powered motor! Man, you'll feel and look different! You'll begin to LIVE!

Let Me Make YOU A NEW MAN— IN JUST 15 MINUTES A DAY

You wouldn't believe it, but I myself used to be a 97-lb. weakling. Fellow called me "skinny." Girls made fun of me behind my back, THEN I discovered—"Dynamic Tension." And it turned me into such a complete specimen of MANHOOD that today I hold the title—"THE WORLD'S MOST PERFECTLY DEVELOPED MAN."

My Secret—"Dynamic Tension"

When you look in the mirror and see a healthy, strapping fellow smiling back at you—then you'll realize how that "Dynamic Tension" GETS RESULTS!

"Dynamic Tension" is the easy, NATURAL method you can exercise in the privacy of your room—JUST 15 MINUTES EACH DAY—while your waist and shoulder muscles begin to swell, ripple ... those arms and legs of yours begin to bulk up ... and your whole body starts to feel full of life and get! And you'll be using the method that great athletes use for getting up in mornings, baseball and football players, etc.

FREE My 32-page Book—Not $1., or 10c. — But FREE

Send Now for my famous book, showing how "Dynamic Tension" can make for a new man. 32 pages, crammed with photographs, valuable advice, answers to many vital questions. This book is a real 'must' for any fellow who wants a better build. Yet 117 send you a copy absolutely FREE when you mail the coupon to me personally.

CHARLES ATLAS, Dept. B-H
115 East 23rd St., New York 10, N. Y.

DIESEL MEN WANTED

Earn $100 per week and up
AUTO-DIESEL MECHANICS

You learn fast in our school and shops because you learn with tools on real equipment. Experienced instructors explain WHY and show you HOW, then you DO IT YOURSELF with tools on various makes and models. One of the best equipped technical schools of its kind in the United States. Thirty-seven years' experience training men. Successful graduates in United States and many foreign countries. Approved for veterans, Day and evening classes. Earn While You Learn. Write for free bulletin.

NASHVILLE AUTO-DIESEL COLLEGE
226 7th Ave. N., Dept. 86, Nashville, Tenn.

BUILD YOUR OWN
AIR CONDITIONERS

From Junked Refrigerators for a Few Dollars
SPECIAL OFFER INSTRUCTION BOOKS SAVE YOU MONEY THE SAME WAY! 2 Books—$1.00 3 Books—$1.50 or all 5 for $2.00

"HOW TO BUILD A Low Cost and Effective Air Conditioner"
"HOW TO BUILD A Vanishing Air Conditioner"
"HOW TO BUILD A Low Cost Home Freezer"
"HOW TO BUILD An Elecronic Precision Thermostat"
"HOW TO BUILD A Low Cost Dehumidifier"

Complete "Install-It-Yourself" Air Conditioner kits for home and automobile, 2 Ton Capacity, Brand New Parts. $124.00 and up.

KOOL ENGINEERING CO., Dept. M-8, 3716 Belmont, Chicago, Ill.

IT'S EASY...
MAKING MONEY IN PHOTOGRAPHY

If you are over 17—good pay and fascinating work await you in new money making field. If you enjoy taking pictures, photography can make a handsome income for you. Write TODAY for FREE catalog. Also interested in your own unique and interesting hobby? Write today for your FREE book! 47th YEAR.

NEW YORK INSTITUTE OF PHOTOGRAPHY
Old 49, 10 West 33 Street, New York 1, New York

REO ESTATE

BE A BROKER!

PAYS BIG! SEND FOR FREE, BIG, ILLUSTRATED CATALOG NOW! Graduates report making over $100 weekly. Start running your own REO office. Send for our catalog today. Write TODAY for free book! No obligation. Approved for World War II and Korean Veterans

WEAVER SCHOOL OF REAL ESTATE (Est. 1926)
20208 Grand Avenue Kansas City, Mo.

EXTRA MONEY
Selling EXCLUSIVE PARAGON Cushion Shoes

Even If Now Employed

Enjoy your own lifetime, independent shoe business without investment. Steady repeats. To $4.00 pair advance commissions. Big bonus. Make $1000 and more a week in full or spare time. Over 150 latest smart styles. Magic cushion. Easy to start. Write for FREE OUTFIT today!

PARAGON SHOE COMPANY
79 Sudbury St., Dept. 20, Boston 16, Mass.

POPULAR MECHANICS
INVENTORS

If you believe that you have an invention, you should find out how to protect it. The first step is to have a search made of the prior pertinent U. S. patents. If a report on this search indicates that the invention appears patentable you can apply for a patent, and the specifications and claims should be prepared.

The firm of McMorrow, Berman & Davidson, with offices in Washing-
pton, D. C., is qualified to take the necessary steps for you. We can make a preliminary search on your invention, advise you whether we think it can be patented, and prepare your application for patent.

Unless you are fully familiar with the U. S. Patent Laws, we recom-
mand that you engage the services of a Registered Patent Attorney to protect your interests. The patent laws are your laws. A patent gives you the right to prevent others from making, using or selling the invention claimed in your patent for a period of 17 years.

Use these patent laws for your protection. Investigate whether your invention can be patented. If you have what you believe to be an in-
vention, we suggest that you have this firm make a search for you:

Send for a copy of our Patent Booklet entitled “How To Protect Your Invention,” containing in-
formation about patent protection and patent procedure. Along with this we will also send you an “Invention Record” form, for your use in writing down and sketching details of your in-
vention. We will mail them promptly. No obli-
gation. They are yours for the asking.

McMORROW, BERMAN & DAVIDSON
Registered Patent Attorneys

PATENTS • COPYRIGHTS • PATENTS

135-H VICTOR BUILDING, WASHINGTON 1, D.C.

AUGUST 1957
LAW TRAINING
FOR BUSINESS
(In spare time at home)
Earn L.L.B. Degree

Thousands of men and women who never intend to practice Law are studying it in spare time at home as an aid to business advancement.

Today Law is involved in practically every business decision. In many lines of work it is almost indispensable. Law training develops keen, clear, quick, correct and decisive thinking.

You can study LaSalle's American Law and Procedure right in the privacy of your own home—progressing as rapidly as your time and ability permit. For nearly 50 years we have helped over 1,850,000 ambitious people get ahead in the business world.

A MOST UNUSUAL LAW LIBRARY
This training includes the 14-volume LaSalle Law Library—AMERICAN LAW AND PROCEDURE—that is the basis of all our instruction service. This library has been compiled by leaders in the field of Law. It covers the whole field in an orderly and simple manner that is easy to learn and understand. Collateral reading and printed lectures, furnished at regular intervals, supplement the texts. Law instructors personally supervise your program. Under the LaSalle method you learn by actually solving legal problems—not just memorizing rules.

WRITE FOR TWO FREE BOOKS
Send the coupon below TODAY and find out how you can qualify for the many fine openings available to the law-trained man. In our FREE books "Law Training for Leadership" and "Evidence" you will find answers to your questions about the study of Law and the LaSalle method.

MAIL COUPON TODAY
LA SALLE EXTENSION UNIVERSITY
A Correspondence Institution
417 S. Dearborn St., Dept. 864-I, Chicago 5, ILL. Please send me, FREE, "Law Training for Leadership" and "Evidence."

Name .................................................................
Address ......................................................................
City .................................................. Zip Code .... State .............
DeVry Tech Specializes in Training Men

IN THEIR SPARE TIME AT HOME TO BECOME

Electronic Technicians

Did you ever stop to think how much your happiness depends on having the right job? Getting your bills paid, living the life you want, doing the kind of work you like...?

The right job (a promotion) with your present employer, or a good job with a new employer, would help solve such problems for you, wouldn't it?

DeVry Tech, with a successful 26-year record of training men for industry, offers you a real opportunity for a better job or your own profitable service shop... in one or more branches of the fast-growing field of Electronics.

We can show you a way to a more interesting and brighter future without interfering with your present job. We can give you all of this in your spare time at home... or in our well-equipped Chicago or Toronto training centers.

Find out how Electronics may give you a brighter and more profitable tomorrow. It will cost you nothing to get the facts. Fill in coupon below. We think this information is worth a postage stamp, don't you?

NO PREVIOUS TECHNICAL EXPERIENCE, NO ADVANCED EDUCATION REQUIRED

Live-Wire Employment Service
DeVry Tech's Placement Department is in contact with some of the best-known employers in the Electronics field. The service is free to all graduates — and DeVry Tech's record in helping to place men has been outstanding.

DRAFT AGE?
We have valuable information for every man of draft age; so if you are subject to military service, be sure to check the coupon.

A SAMPLE LESSON FREE!
See for yourself how DeVry Tech trains you for real opportunities in Electronics. We'll also give you a free copy of an interesting booklet, "Electronics and YOU."

"One of North America's Foremost Electronics Training Centers"

DeVRY TECHNICAL INSTITUTE
CHICAGO 41, ILLINOIS
FORMERLY
DeFOREST'S TRAINING, INC.

DeVry Technical Institute
4141 Belmont Avenue, Chicago 41, Ill., Dept. PM-B-N

MAIL COUPON TODAY

Radar
Industrial Electronics
Automation
Electronics
Guided Missiles
Radio
Television
Remote Control Systems
Communications
Broadcasting
Micro-Waves
Your Own Service Shop

Please give me a FREE Sample lesson and your booklet, "ELECTRONICS AND YOU." and tell me how I may prepare to enter one or more branches of Electronics as listed above.

Name _______________________________ Age _______________________________

Street _______________________________ Addr. _______________________________

City ___________________________ Zone ________ State ___________________

Check here if subject to military training

DeVry Tech's Canadian Training Center is located at
636 Roselawn Avenue, Toronto 12, Ontario
DRAFTSMEN

CASH BIG PAY CHECKS!
Train Now for more success, greater security

LEARN AT HOME IN SPARE TIME
(or at college in Chicago)

Check the want ads in any newspaper—SEE the big-pay opportunities open to you as a draftsman. What’s more, you can learn this well-paid, prestige profession at home — quickly, easily! No special talent needed. Get complete, step-by-step Chicago Tech lessons in the mail, spend a few pleasant hours studying each week. In a short time you’ll be a well-trained draftsman, ready to take your pick of many good jobs. Act now!

Free Information—Mail Coupon Today!
Get FREE TRIAL LESSON plus information about C.T.C. practice training. Learn what successful Chicago Tech graduates say about high pay and free opportunities in drafting. No charge, or obligation.

CHICAGO TECHNICAL COLLEGE
Chicago 16, Illinois
Mail me FREE lesson with facts about big opportunities in DRAFTING.

Name
Address
City Zone State

CHICAGO TECHNICAL COLLEGE
Chicago 16, Illinois
Mail me FREE lesson with facts about big opportunities in DRAFTING.

Name
Address
City Zone State

INSURED TIRE SERVICE
POPULAR BRANDS
FREE INSURANCE POLICY
with each used tire sold. We
guarantee the amount of service
you pay for.
NOWHERE CAN SUCH QUALITY
BE FOUND AT SUCH LOW PRICE!

Super Quality — Rugged Performance — 6 Months Insured Service
65Gx14 3.85-14-15 15 $5.95 4.05-14-15 15 4.95
65Gx15 3.85-15-15 15 5.95 4.05-15-15 15 4.95
66Gx16 4.50-15-15 15 7.95 4.05-15-15 15 6.95

Supreme Quality — Nothing Finer — 12 Months Insured Service
60Gx14 5.50-14x15 15 9.50 4.45-14x15 15 8.50
60Gx15 5.50-15x15 15 12.00 4.45-15x15 15 11.00
65Gx16 5.50-16x15 15 15.50 4.45-16x15 15 14.50
65Gx17 5.50-17x15 15 19.00 4.45-17x15 15 18.00
65Gx18 5.50-18x15 15 22.00 4.45-18x15 15 21.00

MIDLAND TIRE SALES
Speedy shipments on Mail Orders. F.O.B. Chi-
ago. Insurance in every order. Insured for 100% on all orders. Send for SPECIAL ORES.

3701 S. Normal, Dept. FM-61, Chicago 9, Ill.

FREE SAMPLES
Homemade Christmas Cards

MAKE STRIPES WITH new PAINT PEN

Straight, curved, single or double
With any color paint, stripe furniture, bikes, autos, model planes, toys, linoleum, wall-
board. Clear, crisp decorative lines. Can’t
clog or smear. Also use for glue, tempera,
textile paint or underglaze . . . on wood, glass,
plastic, ceramics, metals, fabrics and paper.

Ask your dealer or order direct.

DEALERS | HOBBY | MFRS
Master paint professionals
"Professional" Ask about results every single time. Simple, Industrial Striping Tools.
in display
for discounts. Order now.

DOUBLE STRIPE MODEL $3.25
S COMBINATIONS ... 4234 LINCOLN AVE., Dept. 332

WENDELL MFG. CO.

FREE ROYAL LESSON

BUILD YOURSELF A "HE-MAN" BODY
In Only 6 Weeks or Money Back!
Fasten-up — work with free lesson.

DAN LURIE BARBELLS
Special low prices . . . . . . . 200 lb. set $14.95
250 lb. set $19.95 200 lb. set $27.95
300 lb. set $29.95 300 lb. set $37.95
Deposit required. Return body mold training course, 60 cents with order.

FREE! Send for FREE Catalog.

DAN LURIE BARBELLS
528 E. Bristol St., Dept. 759A, Elyria, N.Y.
AMERICA’S FAMOUS TV STRONG MAN

NEW 1957 CHRISTMAS ASSORTMENT
OF 24 CARDS
FREE SAMPLES
Home Immeried Christmas Cards

$495 down starts you in your
OWN $25,000 YR. BUSINESS
World-wide organization seeks reliable men. Start part-
time if you wish. We locally bring you, furnish everything —
to clean & mothproof rugs, upholstery on location. No
shop needed. Quickly established. Just 1 average job a
day brings $25,000 in business. Employ helpers and main-
tain profits. We back you with National Advertising,
Parents’ Seal, 25 other regular services, 2511 down re-
cquired. Balance on easy terms. Send for FREE booklets.

DURACLEAN CO., 7-168 Duraclean Bldg., Deerfield, 11.

BE A LOCKSMITH
Learn fascinating, profitable trade from experts
in spare time at home. No previous
mechanical handicap a disadvantage. Year around, steady income. Full or part time. Illustrated lessons. Make money even while learning. Mail for free literature to:

INSTITUTE OF LOCKSMITHING, Dept. P-93
15 PARK AVENUE, RUTHERFORD, N. J.
LIE, by N. J. State Board of Ed. Approved for Vets

GET LATEST OFFICIAL AIRCRAFT PHOTOS
SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY OFFER!
1. 4 3½ x 5 photos, world’s fastest jets.
2. 4 3½ x 5 photos, world’s fastest jets.
3. 4 3½ x 5 photos, rockets, missiles.
4. 1 8x10 Boxing B-32 Jet Bomber.
5. 1 8x10 Lockheed F-104A Starfighter.

Extra set for $1 each ($2 value)

Aviation Photo Exchange

AVIATION PHOTO EXCHANGE
DEPT. P.O. BOX 75546
LOS ANGELES 3, CALIFORNIA

Don’t Neglect Slipping FALSE TEETH

Do false teeth drop, slip or wobble when you talk, eat, laugh or sneeze? Don’t be annoyed and em-
harrassed by such handicaps. FASTEETH, an alka-
line (non-acid) powder to spruce up your plate,
keeps false teeth more firmly set. Gives confident
feeling of security and added comfort. No gummy,
gooey, paste taste or feeling. Get FASTEETH today
at any drug counter.

POPULAR MECHANICS
Here's the **BEST DEAL YET**

for the man who needs a

**BETTER JOB - MORE MONEY**

If you're just "breaking even"... if you're "in the hole" every month... if your wife wants to look for work—-you need **more money**, a **better job**! You can have a good job with top pay and security in the old, established, but **fast-growing** Air Conditioning and Refrigeration industry. This field needs 20,000 newly-trained mechanics every year. It needs ambitious men to open service shops. **It needs you!** Don't say you're no mechanic! We know that. We also know we can **train you at home** to become a skilled mechanic. CTI has a real good deal for you. Just **fill in and mail coupon** and we'll rush full details.

**NOW YOU CAN LEARN**

**AIR CONDITIONING AND REFRIGERATION**

by practicing at home with real equipment!

YOU GET "FIELD EXPERIENCE" AS YOU TRAIN

You train at home in spare time. CTI sends you 23 big kits of parts and tools. You assemble a commercial-type, heavy-duty, 15 h.p. refrigeration high-side (illustrated at right.) Then you build an air conditioner, refrigerator, freezer or milk cooler. All equipment included with training! No extra cost.

You Get Kits Like These

At left is photo of tools included in just one kit. You get other tools, tubing, much equipment. Kits are sent on a planned schedule so that you learn in easy stages. You learn fast, too!

Add to Your Income by Earning Cash as You Train

CTI training is practical, just like working on actual jobs. Like other students, you'll want to do repair work for profit soon after starting. Many students pay their tuition this way, add to their incomes, even get started in a business. Get the facts about this. **Mail coupon.**

**COMMERCIAL TRADES INSTITUTE** • 1400 Greenleaf Ave. • Chicago 26, Illinois

**MAIL COUPON TODAY FOR 2 FREE BOOKS**

**COMMERCIAL TRADES INSTITUTE**

1400 Greenleaf Avenue
DEPT. R-388
CHICAGO 26, ILLINOIS

Rush me your booklet, Success in Air Conditioning & Refrigeration, and Sample lesson. Both FREE.

Name_________________________Age________

Address_________________________

City_________________________Zone______State________

"**TRAINING YOU CAN TRUST**"
Fre! AIRMMAIL COLLECTION

Get this spectacular collection of all-different, genuine Airmails from strange, far-away countries in Asia, Africa, Europe, the exotic Orient! World's largest airmail, scarce $27 stamp, old Zeppelin, many, many others. A truly remarkable collection containing stamps worth up to 40¢ each at catalog prices! EXTRA: new illustrated booklet "Men Against the Sky." PLUS bargain catalog and other unusual offers. Send 10¢ for mailing. Mail coupon today!

JAMESTOWN STAMP CO. Dept. F.B.P.M. JAMESTOWN, N.Y.

RUSH my Free Airmail Collection and other offers. I enclose 10¢ for mailing costs.

Name ____________________________
Street ____________________________
City __________________ State ________

Make $500 an Hour CASH PROFIT THE DAY YOU START!

START YOUR OWN BUSINESS AT HOME... SHARPEN HOUSEHOLD, GARDEN AND SHOP TOOLS IN SPARE TIME

Now you can turn spare time into Big Cash Profits with new Belsaw Sharp-All. Sharpens knives, scissors, shears, snips, ice skates, mower blades, hedge trimmers, grass whips, axes, chisels, screw drivers, scrapers and saws... just about any household, garden and shop tool. Your own CASH business with no inventory. No calls to make. No experience needed.

Learn how easily you can start your own spare time business. Amazing low cost easy-payment plan. Send postcard for FREE BOOK.

BELSAW SHARP-ALL CO
718 Field Bldg. Kansas City 13, Missouri

college graduates get ahead faster!

You see it in your own city. They have higher incomes ... advance more rapidly. Grasp your chance for a better life. Industrial growth ... automation ... technical advances create career opportunities for engineers, accountants, management experts. Share rewards awaiting college-trained men. Important firms visit campus regularly to employ Tri-State College graduates. Start any quarter in this world-famed college. Approved for veterans.

Bach. of Science degree in 27 months

In Mechanical, Civil, Electrical, Chemical, Aeronautical, Radio (TV-Electronics) Engineering. In 24 months a B.S. in Chemical, Mechanical, Civil, Electrical, Business, Accounting, Motor Transport Management majors. Superior students may accelerate 5-6 weeks course in Drafting, Automation, General Technology. Technical fundamentals stressed; comprehensive courses with more professional, advanced classes. Small classes: personalized instruction. Engagement time flexible; credit courses approved by the state. Modern buildings, laboratories. Enter Sept., Feb., June. Earnest, capable students (whom time and budget require accelerated courses and modest costs) are invited to write Jere McCarthy, Director of Admissions.

TRI-STATE COLLEGE
487 College Avenue "... Angola, Indiana

Free Book on Arthritis And Rheumatism

HOW TO AVOID CRIPPLING DEFORMITIES

Explains why drugs and medicine give only temporary relief and fail to remove the causes; tells all about a specialized non-surgical, non-medical treatment which has proven successful since 1916. Write for this 88-page FREE BOOK today.

B.A.L.L. CLINIC
Dept. 756
Excelsior Springs, Mo.

TASOPE PHOTO-ENGRAVING PLANTS

Establish your own profitable PHOTO-ENGRAVING business. Make cuts for newspapers, printers, and advertisers. Make etched name plates, plaques etc. Inscriptions furnished, no experience necessary. Sold direct from factory since 1931. First five hundred cuts sold locally or by mail will pay for plant and pay you well for your time. Write for FREE catalog.

TASOPE, DEPT. PB-8, AURORA, MO.

WE PAY $3.50 lb.

GROW MUSHROOMS. Cellar, shed and outdoors. Spare or full time, year round. We have over 25,000 customers. FREE BOOK. Washington Mushroom Ind., Dept. 61, 2954 Admiral Way, Seattle, Wash.

Hotels Call for Trained Men

Record-breaking travel means nation-wide opportunities and a sound substantial future for trained men in hotels, motels, clubs, apartment house positions. Fascinating field; fine living; quick advancement. You qualify at home or through resident classes in Washington. Previous experience proved unnecessary. Placement Service FREE. Write for FREE Book. Course approved for ALL Veteran Training. 41st Year.

LEWIS HOTEL TRAINING SCHOOL, Room CM-312, Wash. 7, D.C.

FOR BIG MEN ONLY!

SIZES

10 to 16

WIDTHS

AAAA AAAA EEE

We specialize in LARGE SIZES ONLY—sizes 10 to 16; widths AAA to EEE. Athletic sport, casual and work shirts; golf-shirts; insulated jackets; overcoats; overalls; show breeches. Also belts, suspenders, ties, bow ties, extra-long sleeve length. Enjoy perfect fit to your habits and size at amazingly low cost. Satisfaction Guaranteed. Send by MAIL TODAY!

SEND FOR FREE CATALOG

KING-SIZE, INC., 305 Brockton, Mass.

POPULAR MECHANICS
Use your Day Off to Boost Your Income

Get started in a Little "One Man" Home Business that Can Bring in an Extra $60 for Ten or Twelve Hours of Your Spare Time Work. No experience Needed. Use Your Own Home as Your Workshop and Office.

This is the most fantastic home business you ever heard of. Yet the entire operation is so simple and easy that you can get the hang of it in no time. The secret is in the little machine pictured here at the right. As you can see, this machine is so small that you or your wife can operate it anywhere—in a corner of your kitchen, basement, garage or any other place where there's a couple of square feet of space.

This machine can start making money for you right away because it can make $60 or more for ten or twelve hours work. Just operate the machine on your day off and maybe two or three evenings a week and you can quickly reach the point where you're making more money "on the side" than you earn on your regular job. Then you can devote full time to the work or keep on with a "double income" just working the machine on your days off and any other odd hours you can spare. It's a wonderful way to make extra money in your spare time if you really set your mind to it.

What this machine actually does—for the first time—is to bring the fabulous profits of Plastic Sealing and Plastic Laminating within reach of the small operator. You might think that "getting into plastics" would require heavy, expensive equipment. It doesn't. The machine is so small and it has been so simplified that anyone can afford the small cost and anyone can learn how to do the work in a few minutes of reading. After that, it's easy to turn out professional work with one hour of practice.

The beauty of a home business like this is that anyone can start making money the very first day. No house-to-house canvassing is required. No face-to-face selling. That's because we give you complete instructions that tell you exactly how to take in big daily profits just filling a demand that already exists. We show you seven simple plans by which you get business coming to you.

One of the very profitable markets is in "Laminating." Thousands of people right in your own locality are looking for a way to protect valuable cards, photographs, documents and papers from wear, soil and damage. The machine does this kind of work and the profits are almost unbelievable. For example, 11c worth of raw material can turn out a product worth as much as $2.50. But that's only one of the ways the machine makes money. It also turns out all kinds of artistic giftwares for which there is a big demand everywhere. These exclusive "one-of-a-kind" creations bring orders at 10 to 20 times the cost of the materials. And we give you complete, illustrated instructions for making these fast-selling giftwares with your little table-top machine.

Everything is explained in a simple step-by-step instruction manual. This manual tells you how to operate the machine—how you can get business coming in at a profitable clip right from the start—how you can start with one machine and build up to the point where you can hire others to do the work for you—how to achieve personal independence without long hours of study or previous experience.

We will lend this book to you with the understanding that it is yours free if you purchase a machine. Or the copy we lend you can be returned if you decide not to go in the business. Reading it will not cost you anything.

If you are interested in a nice little home business that can bring in an extra $60 or more for ten or twelve hours work in spare time, then send me your name. All information on the book and the machine will be sent free and postage prepaid. No salesman will call to bother you. Send name today—on coupon or postcard—and find out about this wonderful, new fast-growing money-making home business.

Warner Electric Company
1512 Jarvis Avenue, Dept. L-2-J
Chicago 26, Illinois

---

| Name | 1512 Jarvis Ave., Chicago 26, Ill.
| Address | Gentlemen: Please send information that shows how I can start a profitable Plastics Business in my house in spare time. Everything you send will be mailed to me free and postage prepaid. No salesman will call on me and I am not under any obligation to go ahead with the business and there is no charge for this information now or any other time.
| City... | NAME
| Zone | ADDRESS
| State | CITY... ZONE... STATE
LEARN UPHOLSTERY in your spare time
run your own business AT HOME

FREE BOOK with sample lessons
with course YOU MAKE SLIPPER CHAIR
FREE SLIP COVERS Yours to keep or sell

FREE TOOLS with course

BUILD YOUR OWN BUSINESS
Earn more from the start! Set up your own profitable business, in your own home, on your own outcome, independence for life—in the booming field of Custom Furniture Upholstery. Right off you start learning with tools, complete frames, fabrics and materials, included FREE with practical UTS course. You learn skilled professional custom upholstery, reupholstery, furniture finishing, repairs; how to make beautiful slip covers, window coverings, cushions and draperies. EARN WHILE YOU LEARN, in your spare time AT HOME... the UTS easy way.

FREE ILLUSTRATED BOOK—FREE SAMPLE LESSON
Get ready for well-paid job and big profits. Drop in mail for FREE book: "Your First Step to Success," FREE Home Study course, Mail coupon for FREE book. Now for FREE the NEW HOME STUDY COURSE. APPROVED FOR VETERAN TRAINING.

UPHOLSTERY TRADES SCHOOL
Dept. FM-310, 711 E’way, N. Y. 3, N. Y.

Please send me FREE book: "Your First Way to a Successful Career," and FREE sample lesson. No obligation—no salesman will call.

Home Study □ N. Y. School Training
Name (Please Print Plainly): ____________________________
Address: __________________________________________
City: ___________________ Zip: __________ State: ________

L. L. Bean, Inc., 118 Main St., Freeport, Maine
Mfrs. Hunting and Camping Specialties

Free Fall Catalog
Ready August 15

Fully illustrated, 108 pages, showing Hunting Footwear, Clothing, and one hundred and twenty other leather and canvas specialties of our own manufacture for campers and hunters.

SHEET METAL MACHINES
Brakes form angles, locks, pans, etc. Quick eccentric clamp. All steel construction.
15°-16 gauge steel $29.00
16°-22 gauge steel $17.00
22°-24 gauge steel $12.00
Floor stand $2.00
15°-24 gauge Folder $16.50
30° Pan and Box brake $69.00
45° x 3 Adjustable Bender $11.50
14 gauge 3" Bench Shear 1 adj. gauge $16.50
30°-200 gauge Curve Former $11.50

ORDER DIRECT OR SEND FOR FREE CATALOG
VYKE MFG. CO., P-4158 Jason St., Denver 11, Colo.

MECHANICAL DENTISTRY
To make Crowns, Plates, Bridgework, etc., for Dentists. Easy practical way to learn mechanical dentistry at home in spare time. FULL INFORMATION FREE TO YOU.

McCARRIE SCHOOL OF MECHANICAL DENTISTRY
207 N. Broad St., Dept. 68, Philadelphia 7, Pa.
B.S. Degree, Arm., Chem., Civil, Elee., Semi. 
Degree, Elee. and Electromechanical Eng. (B.S.); B.S. degree in Math., Chem., Prep. Courses.

ENGINEERING DEGREE IN 27 MONTHS

INDIANA TECHNICAL COLLEGE

75 POWER TELESCOPE $3.98
New 3 in one telescopes, 3 variable 25x...

POPULAR MECHANICS
SEE FOR YOURSELF
How to Fix Any Part of Any Car!

QUICKLY, EASILY and RIGHT on the very first try

THIS GIANT PICTURE BOOK SHOWS YOU STEP-BY-STEP HOW TO
SERVICE OR REPAIR EVERY CAR BUILT FROM 1949 THRU 1957

Whether You're a Beginner or an Expert Mechanic—This Manual
Can Help You "Breeze Through" the Toughest Auto Repair Job

DON'T waste time, money, energy by trying to guess how to fix a car! Do what the experts do. No matter what make or model car—whether it's a simple carburetor adjustment or a complete overhaul—simply look up the job in the Index of MOTOR'S NEW AUTO REPAIR MANUAL. Turn to page covering job. Follow the clear, illustrated, step-by-step instructions. See for yourself how easy it is!

Ro guesswork! MOTOR'S Manual takes nothing for granted. Tells you where to start. What tools to use. Then it leads you easily and quickly through the entire operation!

Over 2,900 Pictures! So Complete, So Simple, You CAN'T Go Wrong!

BRAND-NEW EDITION covers everything you need to know to repair 727 chassis models. Over ONE THOUSAND giant pages. 2,900 "This-Is-How" pictures, 25,436 essential specifications. Over 220,000 service and repair facts. Instructions and pictures are so crystal-clear you just can't go wrong!

Some FREE 7-DAY Offer on MOTOR'S New TRUCK REPAIR MANUAL

Covers EVERY job on EVERY popular make gasoline truck made from 1949 thru 1957—as well as GM and Cummins Diesels. For FREE TRIAL, check proper box in coupon. 

MAIL COUPON FOR FREE
7-DAY TRIAL OF MOTOR'S AUTO REPAIR MANUAL

MAIL COUPON NOW FOR 7-DAY FREE TRIAL
(Attach to Postcard if More Convenient)

MOTOR BOOK DEPT.
Desk 18, 250 W. 55th St., New York 19, N. Y.

Covers Every Popular Make—Gasoline Trucks Made from 1949 thru 1957—plus GM and Cummins Diesels. For FREE TRIAL, check proper box in coupon.

AUGUST 1957
MAKE BIG MONEY WITH
Amazing New JACKET!

IT'S INSULATED!

Send for your FREE Sales Kit! Here's an easy new way to make extra cash! Take just 2 combinations orders a day in spare time for these sensational new Insulated Jackets and make $65.00 EXTRA CASH in one week! Made with same type Insulation as Army Cold-weather suit! This "miracle" jacket keeps you WARM in subzero weather . . . DRY in downpours (can't absorb water)! . . . protected from strong WINDS! It's light-weight, covered with Nylor, has detachable hood. SPECIAL FEATURE! Men wearing this Insulated Jacket plus Mason's Insulated BOOTS and PANTS can float indefinitely! Mason products are not sold in stores, so folks in your town must buy from YOU! Your FREE Outfit also features 100 other fast-selling Mason shoes, jackets for men, women! Act quick be FIRST in town to take orders for amazing new Insulated jackets, boots, shoes! Run a big spare-time business! Send for FREE Kit today! MASON SHOE MFG. CO., Dept. 782, CHIPPEWA FALLS, WIS.

As a Cavitec manufacturer you can supply all the units to build all the walls of the "Cavaler" for

*National Average $962.13*

Blueprints available $15.00 per set

Superfine masonry at sensationnally low price explains why the local manufacturing of Cavitec has such great potential as a community enterprise. Local processing of local materials effects vast economies . . . enables low prices to builders yet upward of 100% mark-up on basic costs. Hundreds of choice franchise-protected territories available. Open. Machinery available on lease. "Cavaler", shown above, indicates the kind of price-appeal which helps sell Cavitec for every type of residential, commercial and industrial construction. Write at once for "Opportunity, Unlimited" and tentative reservation of territory.

W. E. DUNN MFG. CO.
409 W. 24th Street, Holland, Michigan
94A Dundas Highway, Courtville, Ont.

Let us send you a copy of our instructive booklet, "Patent Protection for Inventors" and our convenient "Evidence of Invention" disclosure form. No obligation.

VICTOR J. EVANS & CO., Merlin M. Evans
REGISTERED PATENT ATTORNEY
330-J MERLIN BUILDING, WASHINGTON 6, D. C.

SHORTHAND

Famous SPEEDWRITING shorthand. 120 words per minute. No symbols; no machines; uses ABC's. Easiest to learn, write and transcribe. Lowest cost. For business and civil service. 350,000 graduates. Typing available. 34th year. Write for FREE booklet to: SCHOOL OF SPEEDWRITING

Dept. 1500-7, 55 W. 42 St., New York 36, N. Y.

earn $15 as TAX EXPERT per HOUR

Our students earn as much as $10,000 in 2 short months preparing income tax returns in spare time. Also effec- tive at home in their own specially arranged home-office business. Experience unnecessary. We train you start. Send for our home training program. Write today for free prospectus.

UNION INSTITUTE, 60 Hudson, Hoboken 280, N. J.

$2.95 OR 2 FOR $5.00!

TESTED AND GUARANTEED

Write for free list on all types of telephones.

Telephone Engineering Co., Dept. 887, Simpson, Pa.

BECOME AN EXPERT IN TRAFFIC and TRANSPORTATION

Traffic men earn $4,000 to $10,000 and up. Thousands of firms need experts on radio, traffic, transportation train you lose in spare time at home for executive traffic jobs. Personal training under traffic authorities. Write for free book "Traffic and Transportation".

LASALLE Extension University, 417 S. Dearborn St.
A Correspondence Institution, Dept. 864-7, Chicago 6, Ill.

LEARN CARBURETOR and IGNITION

Start Training at Home For This Clean, High-Class Type of Position

Get in line for a salary or for more profits in your own shop. Learn testing and adjusting with latest-type scientific fuel motor tune-up equipment. This enables you to locate the trouble exactly, and fix it fast—handling and getting paid for more jobs per day. There's money in this, and it's clean, high-class work which gets the respect and confidence of your customers.

Send for FREE SAMPLE LESSON Carburetor and Ignition Specialization offers superior opportunities for better pay and bigger profits because relatively few mechanics know anything about this time-saving, money-making new test equipment. Now our spare-time home-study method teaches you the principles and shortens your shop training. Ambitious men (age 19-25): Send for full FACTS AND FREE SAMPLE LESSON at once. Write today to

UTILITIES ENGINEERING INSTITUTE
2252 Sheffield Ave., Dept. OC-7, Chicago 14
GIANT 6 FOOTERS 59c
Wow! Genuine Neoprene governor surplus (never used) ... giant 6 ft. across, 21 ft. around ... at a fraction of original cost. Durable. Can paint on advertising message. Inflates and deflates. Visible for miles. Great for attracting crowds to fairs, openings, school proms, etc. Fun for young and old in backyards or on picnics. Use on beach, etc. Use as water markers & buoys. Order today—only 99c each. Special: 2 for $1.00, 5 for $2.00, 13 for $5.00. No C.O.D.
P.O. Box M-21704, Hollywood 27, Calif.

MAKE MORE MONEY
get into

TELERAMA • ALL 8 BRANCHES OF TELEVISION ELECTRONICS RADIO
IN ONE DYNAMIC, MODERN SHOP METHOD, HOME TRADE COURSE

You get and keep ALL this modern, newest, practical equipment!

FREE GERMAN STEEL HUNTING KNIFE

4-INCH BLADE

We give you finest hunting and fishing knife you've ever had!

Exclusive Double-Bearing HEAVY-DUTY PUMPS
IRREGULAR • DRAIN • CIRCULATE • SPRAY
Up to 2,500 GPH, 3,000 GPH from 22 - 75. Use 2 to 3 HP motor. 14" inlet and outlet. Stainless steel. TYPE X-2 oilless bronze bearings. Won't rust.

$10.95 TYPE XB-Haul bearing model. $12.95

Footpump if used with order. Rush your order today GUARANTEED

Start your own money-making business
Clean rugs on customers' floors—upholstery in their homes—even painted walls—with highly efficient electric machines which are making big money for others and giving them independence. Write today for complete information. It's FREE!

VON SCHRADER MFG. CO., Dept. 810 "R" PL., Racine, Wis.

CONVERT YOUR CAR INTO A BED

Save on Overnight Trips—Rest in Solid Comfort

QUICK, EASY CONVERSION
Works on all 2 and 4-door sedans, club coupes, convertibles, station wagons, etc. Fits Ford, GM, Chrysler & Studebaker products—does not affect seat structure—normal functions or appearance GUARANTEED to work when installed by instructions. PAYS FOR ITSELF in three nights lodging IDEAL for hunters, fishermen, travelers. Delighted users everywhere! Complete kit and instructions $14.95

State make, model, whether 2 or 4-door SEND CASH, CHECK OR MONEY ORDER TO:
CAR BED CO., 600 MAGNOLIA AVE., PANAMA CITY, FLA.

AUGUST 1957
2 WAY PORTABLE RADIO SET
Sends - Receives up to 10 miles as shown
Built-in antenna or hundreds of miles with outside antenna. 80 and 40 meter Amateur radio bands receive AM and SW broadcast music and news from all over the world. MW broadcast band is powered with standard low cost portable radio batteries. No AC or plug-in. Set weighs less than a pound. You carry it to your car or anywhere you go - on trips, vacations, camping - keep in contact with home, friends, Has 3 - V.watt crystal controlled Selective
Repetitive Receiver, Send receive switch. Wt. only 3 lbs. size, only 6"X4"X2.5". TRAVEL-PROVEN - SIMPLIFIED - PRACTICAL - Full information sent immediately. Kit includes all parts, tools, skill, etc. and pays post.

SEND ONLY $3.00

COMPLETELY WIRED AND TESTED, POSTPAID $10.95. A regular $40.95 value. Order now before price goes up.

GUARANTEED - AVAILABLE ONLY FROM

WESTERN RADIO
Dept. BM-8
KEARNEY, NEBR.

SAVE $9.00
NORELCO Men's Electric Shaver. Latest model, brand new and fully guaranteed. Complete with case, cord and cleaning brush. Regularly retails at $24.95. Our price $15.95. postpaid. All orders filled within 24 hours. Your money back if you are not fully satisfied. Send check or money order to:

JOHN BROOKS, Dept. 677, Box 212, St. Louis 3, Mo.

BALANCE YOUR OWN WHEELS
A precision DO-IT-YOURSELF wheel balance designed for high-speed balancing. Avoid high balancing costs - drive safely on balanced wheels - carry in your car.

GUARANTEED - Balances work or your car is directly returned. Rate direct, check or money order - prepaid in U.S. $21.95

WHEEL BALANCER
CORBIN, KANSAS

STUDY TO BE A DOCTOR
of Psychology or Metaphysics
Obtain a Ph.D., M.D., or Ph.D. Be a Teacher, Lecturer or Accredited Practitioner. Years classes lead to active healing. Happiness and Contentment. Chartered by State. Correspondence Course only. Write for FREE book letting now.

THE NEOTARIAN FELLOWSHIP
Desk 8, Pickwick Building
Kansas City 6, Missouri

NEW 1957 GEOPHYSICAL YEAR MODEL OF
GENUINE 135-POWER
ACHROMATIC TELESCOPE
with Achromatic Lens and
4-POWER FINDER attached
ONLY $18.95

EXTRA BONUS GIFTS:
• 273 page book, "Handbook of Heavens"
• Magic Star Finder
• Dial
• 220X & 400X Eyepiece lenses

5 Magnifications 18X-35X-65X-85X-135X
Never before has an Achromatic 135X telescope with range finder and tripod sold for anywhere near this amazing low price. POSITIVELY SHOWS planets, stars, craters, people and all distant objects. Compound Achromatic coated lens guarantees performance. Adjustable 18X - 35X - 65X - 85X - 135X for any condition of brightness, greater range of powers, color free needle-sharp views only possible with Achromatic corrected lens. Trimmed with gleaming brass extends to 42". 4X finder scope (50MM LENS) gives brilliant clear views. Brings difficult objects on target before viewing. 5 ft. tripoding with heavy cast iron head fitted with Criterions famous universal 360 degree aluminum mount assures stability, locks in any position. Remote controls. This amazing 135X Achromatic telescope obtainable only from Criterion. Shipped ready for use together with 4 bonus gifts. 273 page "Handbook of Heavens," Magic Star Finder, also 220X & 400X eyepiece lenses free for experiments. Shipped complete, nothing to buy at amazing price of $18.95. without tripod $14.95.

ALSO SPECIAL 40X-80X-120X TELESCOPE WITH TRIPOD
$11.95

A section telescope with 5 precision lenses, opens to 5" precision, 2 ft. hardwood tripod, cast head. Aluminum 360 degree universal mount assures stability, locks in any position. Trimmed with gleaming brass. You must be completely satisfied with these instruments or money promptly refunded. Send cash, check or money order today.

Dept. PM58, Criterion Mfg. Co., 331 Church St., Hartford, Conn.

BUILD YOUR OWN JET ENGINE!
Order these plans today. HOT BOLT BICYCLE, Compound jet engine. Power booster with afterburner, $14.95. JAPANESE EXPERIMENTAL JET DESIGN - 40 HP, MODEL SIZE FOR MODEL ENGINE. Make experimental engine with this shop-figured material. With partially completed curves and bolteron application $8.95. Order direct, check or money order - prepaid in U.S. $21.95.

J. HOUSTON MAUPIN, Dept. 52, Tipp City, Ohio

FIX OUTBOARD MOTORS
POWERMOWERS, AND ALL SMALL 2 & 4-CYCLE GASOLINE ENGINES
Repair your own equipment or MAKE EXTRA MONEY in this growing field. Fully illustrated, easy-to-understand, Home Study Course. Write for FREE information.

LINCOLN TECHNICAL INSTITUTE
SUITE 8-1, 472 MARKET STREET, NEWARK 5, N. J.

WORLD'S LOWEST PRICED
ADDITIONAL MACHINE

COUNTS UP TO 99999999
IDEAL FOR BUSINESS AND PERSONAL
ACCOUNTS - GUARANTEED
Not a toy. Operates with only a finger flick. Add, subtract, multiply and divide. Handles only 2 numbers. Count as you use. Ideal Gift for: student, family, club, etc. MADE IN US. $27.95.

TOTAL COST $27.95

Includes FREE MONEY BACK GUARANTEE. Send name and address. Pay postman only $25.95 plus postage. Beautiful rich-looking Leatherette Case included as extra cost. Allow 30 days if not delighted. AGENTS WANTED.

CALCULATOR MACHINE COMPANY
P.O. Box 126, Dept. P-57, Huntington Valley, Penna.

POPULAR MECHANICS
SAVE ¼ - ½ THE PRICE OF FACTORY-BUILT BOATS

BOAT KIT CATALOG Free!

Runabouts, cruisers, convertibles, fishing; all models, 4 through 18 ft. Freight paid.
$39.25 up. Assembled and finished by in-
experience owners. Lugor boats equal
factory-built in speed, handling, style.
Write for price list.
LUGER INDUSTRIES, INC.
1304 Lyndale Ave.
Minneapolis 8, Minn.

Rubber Stamp Press Outfits
Stamp Making Supplies
A profitable home or sideline busi-
ness. Make rubber stamps. Stamp
Press and all supplies. FREE cata-
log, advice, instruction. Permanent
and profitable business. WRITE TO
CUSTOM MANUFACTURING
601-A NO. JEFFERSON, SPRINGFIELD, MO.

Learn Bookkeeping, Secretarial, and Allied Subjects
in your spare time. Attend nationally-approved
residential school. Write for FREE Success Book giving
complete details on courses, plans, rates and
employment opportunities. G.I. approved. Write Dept. A.
Hills BUSINESS UNIVERSITY AND EXTENSION SCHOOL
615 W. MAIN ST., OKLAHOMA CITY 2, OKLAHOMA

Locksmithing AND KEY MAKING
Now Made Easy!
Practical up-to-
date course teaches you how to pick locks, key, repair, install, serv-
et, etc. Course includes lock mechanism, service station operator, fix-
up shop, hardware dealers. 
Smith. 38 easy illustrated lessons.
Full price only 48-50 postpaid or C.O.D. plus postage. SAT.
The course or refund guaranteed.
C.T.I. 2010-S. Clinton St. Chicago 6, Ill.

Over 100,000 top pay jobs are open for
Auto Mechanics
Now it's easy to train quickly at home

YOU'VE GOT IT "MADE"
WHEN YOU LEARN THIS TRADE!

A national magazine
reports "100,000 mechanics are
needed by the motor
industry. If you qualify, you
will go straight to the top."
The vice-president of one of
the "big three" says, "Technicians not only have excel-
Ient security but can count on good pay and
promotion." Don't let lack of training keep YOU from
becoming a success! Learn to become a mechanic at
home in spare time. Find out how by filling out
and mailing coupon below. No cost or obligation.

Get Experience Using Tune-Up Kit & Tools
(included with training)

CTI sends you a Tune-Up Kit, the kind that skilled mechan-
ics use to locate engine troubles. You receive a compression
 tester; vacuum gauge & fuel pump tester; ignition timing
 light; portable steel case. You also get mechanic's tools,
including socket set. You acquire experience using kits.

DIESEL MECHANICS OR BODY-FENDER REBUILDING
is yours at no extra cost. Only CTI offers this extra choice.
You get fully-rounded training in all three fields.

Many Students Earn Money As They Train
Many students earn extra money fixing cars. Some work "on
their own," others take part-time jobs in local shops. They
add to their experience—often make enough money to pay
tuition and buy equipment. A large number have gone in
business, made good. Mail coupon for full information—
Commercial Trades Institute, Chicago 26, Ill.
BE YOUR OWN
MUSIC TEACHER

Send for Free Book Telling How Easily
You Can Learn Piano, Guitar, Accordion,
ANY Instrument This EASY A-B-C Way

NOW IT'S EASY to learn music at home.
No tiresome "exercises." No teacher;
just START RIGHT OUT playing simple pieces.
Thousands now play who never thought they could.
Our pictured lessons make it easy as A-B-C to learn
to play popular music, hymns, classical, and any
other music. Low Cost. Over 900,000 students including
TV Star Lawrence Welk. (Our 59th year.)

Mail Coupon for FREE BOOK
Find out why our method can teach
you quickly, easily, inexpensively.
Write for Book. No obligation. No salesman will call.
 Mention your favorite instrument. Mail coupon today.
U. S. SCHOOL OF MUSIC
Studio A308, Port Washington, N. Y.

U. S. SCHOOL OF MUSIC, Studio A308, Port Washington, N. Y.
Please send me Free 36-page Illustrated Book. I would like to
play [Name instrument].
Instrument: [Please Print]
Name: [Please Print]
Address: [Please Print]

YOUR RIFLE
CAN BE TWICE
AS ACCURATE

Open rear sights cut the accuracy of modern guns and ammunition in half. Lyman precision receiver sights deliver all the accuracy built into your rifle.

SPECIFY LYMAN SIGHTS
With a receiver and front sight combination for all popular rifles, you can have Lyman Sights for your gun for as little as $6.50. You can't buy more accuracy at any price!

FREE CATALOG
Discover how you can double your shooting accuracy. Send for free, full-color 24-page catalog. Describes all Lyman Products for Shooters.

THE LYMAN GUN SIGHT CORP.
MIDDLEFIELD • CONNECTICUT

Million Dollar Inventory — All Famous Brands
TIRE SALE
AT LESS THAN WHOLESALE!
SAVINGS NEVER LESS THAN 50%, UP TO 75% OFF REGULAR PRICES
SEND FOR YOUR FREE CATALOG!
RELIABLE TIRE
728 MORGAN BLVD.
CAMDEN 4, N. J.

Be an industrial designer

ART CENTER SCHOOL

A POSTCARD
CAN PUT YOU IN A FINE BUSINESS!
Rush Card TODAY for FREE OUTFIT!
Get into highly profitable, repeat-order business
with no capital investment! Sell new line of Air-Cushion comfort shoes to friends, neighbors, folks at work! Over 100 different sizes, styles, colors to choose from. Wear shoes to make money. Additional equipment available at little cost. Send coupon today for FREE OUTFIT.

MASON SHOE. Dept. 724, Chepewann Falls, N.Y.

MR. FARMER!
Here's What Every Farm Family Should Know About Taking Care
of Farm Animals in the
NEW, ENLARGED 3rd EDITION

BIGGER! BETTER! EVEN MORE USEFUL!
"VETERINARY GUIDE
For Farmers"

Now you can know many of the things the veterinarian knows. Learn how to recognize the symptoms of diseases dangerous to your farm animals, and how to treat them yourself. The Veterinary Guide For Farmers is all you need. Completely revised, it's the most useful book of the kind. It tells what the causes of diseases are and how you can prevent them. Included is a full chapter on artificial breeding.

Simplified • Non-Technical

Easily Worth Many Times Its Cost
By preventing the loss of only one animal this book can easily be worth a hundred times its cost. The health and well-being of farm animals, together with the high cost of feeding and raising them, makes losses extremely expensive. Stop losses. Step up your profits with the Veterinary Guide For Farmers.

Order today from address below.
WINDSOR PRESS (div. of Popular Mechanics)
Dept. 857, 200 E. Ontario St., Chicago 11, Ill.
SAVE 75% ON
WORK CLOTHES!
Terrific values you've got to see to believe!
SHIRTS..............$1.99..............50c
The used, they're sterilized and ready for
tough wear. Blue, green or tan. Send neck size.
PANTS to match. Were $3.95, now only ... 99c
Send waist measure and inside leg length. 4 for $3.75
COVERALLS $2.29
SHOPCOATS $1.79
3 for $6.75
3 for $5.00
Wear 'em used, save plenty! Send chest measurement.
MONEY BACK GUARANTEE . . . if not satisfied! Order
TODAY! Send $1.00 deposit on C.O.D. orders. Add 25c
for postage on prepaid orders.
GALCO SALES CO. Dept. 138
7120 HARVARD AVE.
CLEVELAND 5, OHIO

HIGH SCHOOL DIPLOMA
Earn a High School Diploma at home! Prepare
for better job, more pay. Study in spare
time. No classes, no materials furnished. Certified
teachers. Valuable diploma awarded.
Write Today for Complete Information
SOUTHERN STATES ACADEMY
Box 144-A Sta. E
Atlanta, Georgia

JEFF HENRY KAISER
OWNER
RE-POWER NOW with a 4-Cyl. engine — Use FORD
— CHEVROLET — MERCURY in 2 or 4 Wd.-Dr. Jeeps.
Jeepsters, Std-Wyn, Trucks or cars. Conversion Kits
$43.95 to $59.85. If you want fast action tell us which
engine you wish to use. 12 or 4-Wd.-Dr. of your
vehicle. Send Min. $15.00 for a kit. We will ship carry kit, Bal.
COD. Send full amount for prepaid shipment. Wire, phone or write
for free details.
HOOSIER MACHINE PRODUCTS CO.
312 S.E. 6th St. Phone 676
Pendleton, Oregon

WARN HUBS
idle the front drive in
2-wheel drive ... stop
drag ... reduce wear.
Warn Hubs mean big
 savings in gear, engine,
tire wear, gas, plus new
pap, performance, pow-
er, handling ease. And
now, with Warn Lock-
O-matics, you have eco-
nomical, drag-free 2-
w.d. or tractive 4-w.d.
automatically, as you
shift! Ask your dealer
for Warn Lock-O-matic
or Locking Hubs today!

WARN MFG. CO.
RIVERTON BOX 6054-AR
SEATTLE 88, WASH.

Train for a GOOD JOB
and a REAL FUTURE in
Electricity-Electronics
in the great shops of
COYNE

Largest, Oldest and Best Equipped School of its
Kind in U.S. Train the Coyne way for a
better job in Electricity-Electronics—a field that
offers a world of opportunities now and in the
years ahead. In industry—in the home—New
developments and fabulous growth are creating increasing
job opportunities. AUTOMATION ELECTRONICS—
one of the more recent applications of Industrial Elec-
tronics to manufacturing processes—promises to create
additional demands for trained Electrical-Electronics
men, and jobs have never been better. Coupon brings details.
LARGEST, OLDEST AND BEST EQUIPPED SCHOOL OF ITS KIND IN U.S.

TRAIN IN CHICAGO SHOPS—
Practical work plus technical
training. No advanced educa-
tion or previous experience
needed. Lifetime Employment
Service to Coyne Graduates.

COYNE ELECTRICAL SCHOOL
CHARTERED NOT FOR PROFIT
500 S. Paulina St., Chicago, Dept. C7-72

MAIL COUPON FOR FREE BOOK.
"Guide to Careers" gives you all the facts,
answers your questions. All information will come by return mail.
No obligation and no salesman will call, so send coupon now!

Coyne Electrical School, Dept. C7-72
500 S. Paulina St., Chicago 12, Ill.
Send FREE BOOK and details of the
training you offer in Electricity-Electronics.
Name
Address
City State
(I understand no salesman will call.)
MEN! Make up to $1,000 in a month! without "SELLING"

Sensational Demand for Low-Priced Fire Alarm PLUS Sure-Fire "No-Selling" Plan Offers Ambitious Men Huge Profit Opportunities

Even beginners cleaning up unbelievable profits with first practical, effective, low priced Fire Alarm. No selling - in homes, factories, offices, stores, on farms, etc. Merlite Fire Alarm hangs on wall like a picture - no wiring, no installation. It's always on guard, "smells" fire before danger point. When Fire Alarm goes off automatically, howls loud warning that can be heard 1/2 mile, wakes up soundest sleeper, gives precious seconds needed to escape. Sells for only $4.95, with profit up to $2.70 on each sale.

Nearest Thing to Automation Selling

With our field-tested plan customers sell themselves. No cold calling, no hard selling. It's the nearest thing to "Automation Selling." Even a child can use plan successfully with powerful tools we give you (which you leave with prospects). This plan makes money for you even while you sleep. No room here to give you full details, but write for amazing facts.

FREE SALES KIT

Send no money. Just rush your name and address for all the exciting money-making facts. Complete illustrated sales Kit; everything you need to make money first day. Learn how selling only 20 Fire Alarms a day brings you $1,980.00 a month. No competition. Rush your name and address today.

MERLITE INDUSTRIES, INC. (Alarm Div.)
114 E. 32nd St., Dept. S-152
New York 16, N.Y.
IN CANADA: Mopa Co., Ltd., 371 Dowd St., Montreal 1, P. Q.

AMAZING NEW "LIFETIME" RADIO

"T-Nee" Radio is guaranteed to work for your lifetime! Uses no tubes, batteries, electrical plugs or anything. Never runs down! Smaller than a pack of cigarettes; receives local radio stations most anywhere. Anywhere without extra cost.

Send only $2.00 for Lifetime radio complete, inc. mailers, decoder, red table stand, "T-Nee" Pen. Size 6”. Pipeish. Money back if not satisfied. Rush your name and address today.

GIANT BALLOONS

3 for $1.25

Surplus U.S. Gov't. (New average) Neoprene weather target balloons. For fun in the backyard; at parties, picnics, etc. Young and old love 'em. For advertising — Attracts crowds to city events, business openings, trade shows, fairs; low cost, high return. Compete Ready-to-listen Nothing Extra Extra! Extra long distance Aerial kit included free to receive stations up to 1,000 miles away. Available only from:

SEND ME

every month so I am sure to see each new issue. Here's

☐ $3.50 for 1 year
☐ $8.00 for 3 years

Address

City Zone State

Hand this order to your newsdealer or send it to

P O P U L A R M E C H A N I C S

200 East Ontario St.

Chicago 11, Ill.
RCA offers you the finest training at home in Radio-TV electronics TV servicing Color TV

SEND FOR THIS FREE BOOK NOW!

Pay-as-you-learn. You need pay for only one study group at a time. Practical work with very first lesson. All text material and equipment is yours to keep. Courses for the beginner and advanced student.

RCA INSTITUTES, INC.
A SERVICE OF RADIO CORPORATION OF AMERICA
350 WEST FOURTH STREET, NEW YORK 14, N.Y.

In Canada — RCA Victor Company, Ltd.
5001 Cote de Liesse Rd., Montreal 9, Que.

RCA Institutes, Inc., Home Study Dept. PM-87
350 West Fourth Street, New York 14, N.Y.

Without obligation, send me FREE 52 page CATALOG on Home Study Courses in Radio, TV & Color TV. No Salesman will call. To save time, paste coupon on postcard.

Name ........................................ Please Print
Address .......................................... 
City .............................................. Zone .. State .....

KOREAN VETS! Enter discharge date.
New! Tiny Pocket Size Radio
$2.98

Send 10¢ for amazing catalog of novelties, live animals, scientific supplies, hobbies, furnishings, planes & boats, home, garden, etc. Winter special! Many articles, unusual items, good get-teasers, cameras, optical tools, projectors, religious novelties, dollhouses, musical instruments, stamps, coins, puzzles, fortune tellers, radios, auto & boat parts, books, games, plants, etc. Send 10¢ (3 for 25¢—get for friend)

Catalog of 3100 Novelties 10¢

Send for amazing catalog of novelties, live animals, scientific supplies, hobbies, furnishings, planes & boats, home, garden, etc. Winter special! Many articles, unusual items, good get-teasers, cameras, optical tools, projectors, religious novelties, dollhouses, musical instruments, stamps, coins, puzzles, fortune tellers, radios, auto & boat parts, books, games, plants, etc. Send 10¢ (3 for 25¢—get for friend)

Hey Kids! Here's Your Chance to Drive!
"Buckboardin' Buggy" will give you loads of fun until you reach car-driving age. Good training for your future driving. Coasts down hill like a dream, or can be safely powered with old lawn mower motor. Complete, crated, ready to unpack and run for only $35.00. (F.o.b. Fairport, N.Y.)

Car Ports, Garages—Brick, Block, Frame—They're All Here!
Also valuable information on attractive garage doors; how to dress up a garage; space for storage, workshop, recreation, automatic door operators, planning and making your own driveway—plus pictures and instruction for every construction detail if you want to build your garage yourself.

25 Designs to Choose From
Every type—every style—every size. All shown in actual photographs to help you make your own choice. Actual building plans available for many of the garages shown.

Build a Better Garage for One Half the Cost!

Get New Popular Mechanics Book Before You Build, Buy or Plan Any Garage

Over 500 Pictures

The Answer to All Garage Problems
Here is the answer to every garage problem. If you can use a hammer and saw, you can save hundreds of dollars on a fine new, modern garage. Get "How to Build Your Own Garage," Popular Mechanics' simplified How-to-Do-It book for the amateur builder and follow the pictures and instructions. If you prefer to have your garage built by others, get this book first so that you can give any garage problem you may have.

Prepared especially for the inexperienced builder by Wayne C. Leckey, associate crafts editor of Popular Mechanics, with the assistance of many builders, manufacturers and associations in the building, lumber and hardware fields. It TELLS HOW IN simplified, step-by-step instructions—SHOWING HUNDREDS OF PLANS, DIAGRAMS AND ACTUAL PHOTOGRAPHS.

Money Back Guarantee
Mail the coupon for "How to Build Your Own Garage" today. Use the book for 7 days trial, money-back guarantee. If you do not like it, return it. You can't lose under the 7 day trial money-back guarantee of satisfaction or your money back.

Use This Money Back Coupon

AMERICAN SCHOOL, Dept. HC45
Drexel at 58th St., Chicago 37, Ill.

Without obligation, please send FREE descriptive booklet.

POPULAR MECHANICS PRESS, Dept. 857
200 E. Ontario St., Chicago 11, III.

Send at once, "How to Build Your Own Garage" under your 7 day trial, money-back guarantee. If Remittance for $3.50 enclosed, send postpaid copy. If you prefer to order this book, Give C.O.D. (U.S.A. only), I will pay postman $3.50 plus charges.

Name.

Address.

City____________________Zone__________________State______

POPULAR MECHANICS

Copyrighted material
SAM HANKS, 1957 "INDY 500" winner says:
"I'd like a NATIONAL SCHOOLS trained mechanic on
my crew...any employer would!"

Sam Hanks holds American
Closed Course record (182.5
M.P.H.); also many state and
national racing titles. At Indian-
apolis he was 2nd last year,
3rd in '52 and '53.

MASTER ALL ENGINES
AT HOME IN YOUR SPARE TIME
NATIONAL SCHOOLS
AUTO MECHANICS & DIESEL
 INCLUDING FUEL INJECTION

YOU GET AND KEEP ALL THIS EQUIPMENT

Complete set of professional tools and All-
Metal Tool Box. Same top-quality equipment
used by expert mechanics everywhere. Use
them, display them proudly.

"Motor Analyzing Set" contains Standard En-
gine Vacuum Fuel Pump Tester, Remote Starter
Switch, Modern Timing Light, Standard Compre-
sion Tester, Plus compact carrying case &
instructions.

Top quality Socket Wrench with fittings. Real professional tools you'll use during your lifetime career in repair-
ing all types of engines, from foreign cars to big
diesel jobs.

"I've worked alongside National Schools-trained
mechanics," reports Sam Hanks. "They're tops, because
they get all-around training, and they know how to
repair fast and right the first time. No wonder Na-
tional Schools graduates command top pay."

Earn as you learn men! We'll show you how. Stream-
lined lessons, diagrams, manuals, latest equipment,
practical methods prepare you for hundreds of jobs
in scores of industries. Free Placement Assistance.
Approved for GI Training.

President Training at Los Angeles
If you wish to take your Auto-
Diesel training in our famous
Resident School at Los
Angeles, check special box in
coupon for full information.

NATIONAL SCHOOLS
Los Angeles 37, California

AUGUST 1957
FREE! U.S. STAMPS
plus COMPLETE U.S. CATALOG!

Sensational Get-Acquainted Offer—from the world's largest stamp firm FREE scarce genuine postage stamp, as illustrated, picturing first U.S.A. issued in 1847! PLUS big collection of 30 all-different United States—19th century, valuable $1 stamp, etc. PLUS collection beautiful Commemoratives including American Revolution, Wild West, 1893 Columbian, many others. EXTRA: other exciting offers; Collectors' Guide: Big 64-page Bargain Catalog including all U.S. Postage Issues. Send 10c to help cover mailing expenses. Supplies limited.

Send Coupon Today!


Rush my United States stamps and other offers. I enclose 10c for mailing expenses.

NAME ____________________________
ADDRESS ____________________________
CITY & STATE ____________________________

MANUFACTURE THIS BEAUTIFUL CONCRETE OUTDOOR FIREPLACE
Right in Your Own Backyard

$4.00 Worth of Sand & Cement produces this Attractive Fireplace.

Sells on Sight from $60. to $80. Easy to start your own Profitable Business.
The General Fireplace
Molds and Pressure are the most amazing and foolproof ever invented.
Simple to operate. Two men can produce five fireplaces a day.

BIG DEMAND!
Sell all you produce to Department Stores, Homeowners, Parks, Nurseries and Picnic Groves. Fireplaces sell on sight. No experience necessary. We supply full operating instructions and equipment plus the know-how that spells BIG PROFITS. This is an outstanding opportunity for men of vision and small capital to get into a busy rich paying field. Don't delay, be the only exclusive manufacturer in your own home town. Mail coupon at once for full details as to how you can reserve your territory. Molds sold only on exclusive franchise.

GENERAL ENGINES CO., Inc., Dept. MF-87
ROUTE 130, THOROFARE, N. J.

Mr. Tommy Philadelphia writes:
Sold 250 in first 4 months. Selling to Sears Roebuck, John Wanamaker, and Gimbel Bros. in Philadelphia area.

36 POPULAR MECHANICS
Draw this car

You may win a $375.00 Scholarship in Professional Art

Winner gets a complete art course—free training for advertising art, illustrating or cartooning. You are taught, individually, by professional artists on the staff of world’s largest home study art school. Many top artists today have studied with this school, founded over 40 years ago. As winner you also get a drawing outfit and valuable art textbooks. Try for this free art course!

Make copy of car
7 inches long. Use pencil. Drawings for September 1957 contest must be received by September 30... none returned. Winner notified. Amateurs only. Our students not eligible. Mail drawing today.

ART INSTRUCTION, INC., STUDIO 8137
500 South 4th Street, Minneapolis 15, Minnesota

Please enter my drawing in your contest. [PLEASE PRINT]

Name: AGF
Address: [ ]
City: [ ]
Occupation: [ ]

MEN WANTED

Earn $100 Per Week and up
AUTO DIESEL MECHANICS

NASHVILLE AUTO-DIESEL COLLEGE
Nashville 3, Tenn.

NEW 18 ft. OFFSHORE CRUISER KIT

TAFT MARINE WOODCRAFT
Dept. PM-857 • 426 24th Ave. N.E. • Minneapolis 15, Minn.

Do a Real Professional-Like Job Yourself and SAVE

HOW to PAINT
With Brush and Spray

You can do professional-like painting and finishing jobs yourself and save about two-thirds of the cost. Sam Brown, noted craft author, makes it so easy for you in his book HOW TO PAINT WITH BRUSH AND SPRAY. Order your copy now and enjoy this tremendous saving. It covers every type of interior and exterior painting—every type of painting with brush, spray gun, roller and other methods. Tells what paint is best, what materials to use, etc. No previous experience needed. Fully illustrated. Order by mail. Only $2.50. Money back if not pleased.

POPULAR MECHANICS PRESS, Dept. PM857
200 E. ONTARIO ST., CHICAGO 11, ILL.

AUGUST 1957

LEARN

Television
RADIO-COLOR-TV

In the great shops of COYNE

Great opportunity for a good job or your own business in one of America's fastest growing industries! New stations... new sets by the millions... Color TV... all means greater opportunities.

Veterans and Non-Veterans—Get practical shop work plus technical training in TELEVISION—RADIO at COYNE in Chicago—old established school—training background nearly 60 years. Learn on real equipment—no advanced education or previous experience needed. Lifetime employment service to graduates.

Finance Plan—New liberalised credit terms. Enroll now, pay most of tuition later. Part-time employment help to students.

BIG FREE BOOK Mail coupon. No obligation. No salesman will call. Act NOW.

COYNE ELECTRICITY SCHOOL
Established 1935
500 S. Paulina, Chicago, Dept. CT-3H

Send FREE BOOK and details of your training in TV-RADIO

Name: [ ]
Address: [ ]
City: [ ]
State: [ ]
Freezer-Oven Unit Prepares Food Automatically

Home freezer and electronic oven have been combined by General Electric Co., coupled by an automatic conveying system that transfers foods from freezer to oven for cooking. Fourteen foods can be selected by push button for time-regulated meal preparation. The experimental unit operates on 220 volts. Freezer racks can be loaded three dishes deep.

Hose Attachment Treats Lawn

Bulletlike cartridges of fertilizer, weed killer and insecticide are inserted in a chamber attachment for a garden hose. When the hose is turned on, the attachment automatically fertilizes the soil, kills weeds and crab grass, kills injurious soil insects.
GUNSMITH TO YOU
$19.95
POWERIZED,
ACCUERIZED.
.30 CAL. BIG GAME SPORTER
The most amazing high powered rifle buy of all time!
Starting with a beautiful surprise Swiss Army rifle in absolute
closest condition, our own gunsmith machines and
precision engraver in 15,000 parts and 78 parts
in 11,000 parts, alters the hard mountain (red) walnut
stock to sporter contours with hand-honed action, perfectly
checks headspace, trigger pull (grip, light, crisp). The Swiss
base gun and make the sheet in the world, but as everyone
knows, they have not been in a war for 200 years. They
sell their rifles every day but seldom fire them. We beg
you to return this gun if it is not astounding in every respect.
This gun gives you a sporter for all big game — would cost you
$70 to do it yourself. Purchase price includes magazine,
THE ELNER COMPANY
Dept. 20, 1206 Maple Street, Los Angeles 15, Calif.
GROW ORCHIDS AT HOME
World's most thrilling hobby — profitable home business.
Hundreds of Families
Raising Orchids At
Home With Our Help
Send for FREE information on temperature, light & humidity Orchids need in the home.
Purple Orchids, white, yellow, every rainbow color. Many grow without soil, getting food
from the air. Successful home grower offers complete growing instructions — tells how to market Orchid flowers &
plants to neighbors, hotels, florists for good profit. Also Mail Order
From big city, small town or Farm, Instructions include Blemishing-Info.
A. W. SMITH, Grower of Famous Philadelphia Orchids.
Send, today, 50c for orchid seeds, full details & "Quick-Profit" Plan — ALL FREE.
TROPICAL FLOWERLAND, Dept. 318, 100 So. Vermont, Los Angeles 4, Calif.
FINISH HIGH SCHOOL AT HOME
Complete 4 Yrs. in 12 Months
Learn More! Earn More! Enter professional or technical schools, Aviate, Socialize, Live a Hus-
pier, Fuller Life. Individual Courses or complete
schedule. WRITE FOR SCHOOL BROCHURE.
ACADEMY FOR ADULTS
36 W. Washington, Dept. Pa-47, Chicago, III.
BUILD YOUR OWN
Walks, Driveways, Outdoor Fireplace, etc.
At very low cost, you can lay foundations, sidewalks and driveways, build steps, outdoor
fireplaces, sandbox, tennis courts, pools — all easy to do. It’s easy to do. Just follow this PM book
which tells and shows how to the
right mixture, an
and apply. Contains 50 professional short
cuts, hundreds of pictures. Only $2.50 post-
paid. Money back if not
pleased. Order today!
POPULAR MECHANIC PRESS
Dept. 857, 203 E. Superior
Chicago 11, Illinois
Let me prove to you . . . without cost or obligation . . .
that I can prepare you to be a Radio-Television
Serviceman in 10 Months or Less
Let the true facts speak for themselves! That’s why I
want you to have my big new catalog — an actual
sample lesson of Sprayberry Training . . . both FREE!
Read, then make up your own mind! Train on my
exclusive NO OBLIGATION PLAN . . . which means you
DO NOT sign any kind of time payment contract.
You pay for and accept your training as fast or as
slowly as you wish. Prepare now for big paying jobs in
Radio-TV or your own business. I will help you earn
while you learn . . . in spare hours at home.
Get Practical Experience with 25 Kits of Radio-TV Parts
Practical experience counts most. In addition to
modern lessons, you train with actual parts and
equipment. Build the famous Sprayberry
Training Television Set, Multi-Range Tester, 2-
Band Radio, other Test Equipment—all yours to
keep. Get latest training on Color TV, Transistors, Hi-Fi and UHF Conversions . . .
INCLUDED to make your training more valuable.
You owe it to yourself to get
all the facts . . . Mail coupon for
catalog and sample lesson—FREE
See for yourself . . . in actual pictures and
descriptions . . . why Sprayberry Radio-Television Training offers more.
Backed by almost 25 years of training experience. Three training plans to suit
your exact needs. Rush coupon today for big new catalog and sample lesson.
No obligation; no salesman will call.
Sprayberry Academy of Radio
Dept. 10-P, 1512 Jarvis Ave., Chicago 26, Illinois
Mail Coupon Today!
Sprayberry Academy of Radio
Dept. 10-P, 1512 Jarvis Ave.,
Chicago 26, Illinois
Mail for FREE
Facts and
Sample Lesson
Please rush catalog on your ALL-NEW
Radio-Television Training Plans. I under-
stand this does not obligate me and that
no salesman will call. Include Sample
Lesson FREE.
Name ____________________________
Address __________________________
City _____________________________ Zone __________ State ____________
AUGUST 1957
39
Cosmic-Ray Balloon Valve Made With Table-Tennis Ball

Australian scientists have replaced expensive valves for cosmic-ray research balloons with a simple device made from an aluminum tube, a spring and a table-tennis ball. The "homemade" valve permits a balloon to reach altitudes as high as 21 miles above the earth. The valve prevents the balloon from bursting by permitting hydrogen to escape when pressure inside the balloon becomes greater than outside pressure during the balloon's rise. Dr. V. Hopper, physicist at the University of Melbourne, invented the valve, which costs 35 cents to make instead of the usual cost of about $500 per valve. These balloons carry photographic plates to record patterns of cosmic-ray activity.

Slow Down! You're Driving Faster Than You're Able

Experts at the Iowa State College driving laboratory have scientific evidence to show that most drivers are not qualified physically and mentally to drive more than 50 miles per hour. According to their research, at least 95 percent of the drivers should keep their car speed down to 50 miles per hour even on dry highways. Statistics in Iowa show that an increase in average highway speed from 50 miles per hour to 58 miles per hour resulted in about 25 percent more deaths.
NEW INVENTION
REPLATES
FACTORY-NEW BRILLIANCE FOR CAR CHROME

Here at last is the car-owner’s answer to all chrome problems . . . a dramatic new invention — SPEEDPLATER. It actually plates NEW METAL in just a few minutes! As the plating you apply becomes an INDESTRUCTIBLE part of the bumper, grille or trim itself, how your car will shine! You’ll be mighty proud when you remove ugly rust spots and replace metal to a NEW SPEEDPLATE when you bring new, gleaming beauty to worn, dull, even blistered chrome areas of your car. This fast sensational method of brush-plating gives FACTORY-NEW BRILLIANCE that bonds itself into your car. It forms a hard, sparkling surface that defies all elemental BUMPERS—GRILLWORK—ALL CAR TRIM RESTORED TO NEW BRILLIANCE!

Here is how easily you replat your car . . .

You simply attach SPEEDPLATER’S clamps to your car’s battery, then dip SPEEDPLATE Brush into miracle solution. You PLATE WITHOUT REMOVING PARTS FROM YOUR CAR. Works Fast — yet uses less battery juice than the tiniest light on your car.

CAR DEALERS & SERVICE STATIONS—
Make Big Profits with Special HEAVY-DUTY OUTFIT!

FACTORY RESULTS and Big Volume Business means Terrific Profits For You with this Heavy-Duty Outfit. Do your own replating without removing bumpers or grillwork! Increase the value of used cars. Heavy-Duty Outfit fits Electroplates on current from standard 12 volt storage battery. ENTIRE KIT COMPLETE — Only $34.95 with enough material to plate dozens of cars! You quickly make back cost on your very first job! Re-order solutions always available from us at time of return. MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE. Order Now — If C.O.D., send $5 deposit.

EMPIRE MERCHANDISING CO.,
4 North 3rd Ave., Mt. Vernon, N. Y. Dept. P-87
Please rush the electroplating kit I have ordered.
□ Regular Kit, $14.95 (If C.O.D., send $1 deposit)
□ Heavy-Duty Service Station Outfit, $34.95
□ I enclose $5 deposit
□ I enclose full price, send postpaid.

I understand that I must be COMPLETELY SATISFIED or I may return kit in 10 days for immediate CASH REFUND.

Name:
Address:
City State:

PRODUCT DIRECTORY

Popular Mechanics publishes more tool, equipment and materials advertising than any other magazine. It is your guide to better quality.

LEARN MEAT CUTTING AT NATIONAL Pay After Graduation

The steady dependable trade of Meat Cutting taught easily in 8 short weeks. YOU LEARN BY DOING under actual meat market conditions in big modern school. T.T. Todaro.


Buying, cutting, percentage, pricing, advertising, selling, etc. A complete retail meat education. National School graduates are in demand. Get National training NOW. Pay your tuition in easy weekly payments after you graduate. Send coupon for FREE 52 page school catalog — TODAY, O.K. approved.

National School of Meat Cutting, Inc., Dept. 50-U, Toledo 4, Ohio

Send me your FREE school catalog on National Training at Toledo in Meat Cutting, Meat Merchandising and Self Service Meats. No obligation. No salesman will call.

Name:
Age:
Address:
City State:

Approved for training Korean Veterans

AUGUST 1957 41
Engineers Needed!  
—say national industrial leaders  

Become a  
MECHANICAL ENGINEER  
or  
ENGINEERING TECHNICIAN  
at  
MSOE in Milwaukee  

Yes, engineers are needed — and for every professional engineer, industry also requires five trained engineering technicians.

Choose MSOE to prepare yourself for a worth-while career in mechanical engineering or technology.

Complete laboratories, and field trips to some of the largest and most progressive industrial plants in Milwaukee—machine shop of the world.

Courses approved for veterans — A non-profit institution of higher learning.

Governing board and advisory committees of leading industrialists.

Previous educational, practical, and military experience evaluated for advanced credit.

Choose from these courses —  
MECHANICAL ENGINEERING  
BS Degree in 42 mos. Options in plant engineering, industrial engineering, design.

ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY  
Associate in Applied Science Degree in 18 mos. Options in air conditioning, industrial technology.

TECHNICAL SERVICE  
Service certificate in 6 mos. Optional study in refrigeration or metal fabrication.

A complete series of courses in Electrical Engineering in electronics or electrical power, is also available.

TERMS OPEN OCTOBER, JANUARY, APRIL, JULY  

MILWAUKEE SCHOOL OF ENGINEERING  

Mail coupon for more information  

Milwaukee School of Engineering  
Dept. PM-857, 1025 N. Milwaukee St.  
Milwaukee, Wisconsin  

Please send me the new illustrated career booklet on Mechanical Engineering and Technology. (Please print)  

I am interested in:  

Name  
Address  
City  
State  
Age  
Eligible for vocational educational benefits? Yes. No.  
Discharge date  

250 POWER  

Complete Telescope Lens Kit  

Consists of 80 mm objective lens and eyepiece. Ideal for telescopes for 50 POWER, 100 POWER, 150 POWER, 250 POWER, and all necessary lens fittings. Easy to make from simple step by step instructions. (Tripod and mount not included.) Money back guarantee.

BUSSE SALES CO., Hartford, Conn. Dept. PM 60  

USED BY U.S. ARMED FORCES  

MACHINE TOOL RECONDITIONING  
& THE ART OF HAND SCRAPING  
ILLUSTRATED BOOK  

MACHINE TOOL PUBLICATIONS, 382 Holly Ave., St. Paul 1, Minn.

“MINIATURE MACHINE SHOP”  

No Bigger Than A Typewriter, Outperforms Machines Many Times Its Size!  

That’s what a popular publication says about UNIMAT in their 3 page feature story in the May issue. If you want a reprint of this story plus complete information about this amazing 10 in 1 combination precision tool, write to:

AMERICAN EDELSTAHL, INC., UNIMAT DIV., Dept. 387, 350 B’way., N.Y. 13  

RUPTURE D?  
NEW LASTING RELIEF  

ENTIRELY DIFFERENT  

GET FREE FACTS  

FRED B. MILLER, 370-54  
Executive Manufacturer  
Hagerstown, Maryland  

POPULAR MECHANICS
YOU'LL PROFIT

By reading and answering the classified ads in this section. Hundreds of opportunities for you to make and save money.

AUTOMOBILES, MIDGET CARS

HUNDREDS Of automobile catalogs—Old, new and foreign; glossy photographs, shop manuals, books, free motor magazines listed by non-profit corporation. Write to get on free mailing list. Auto Man. 4221 S. State St., Chicago, Ill.

MIDGET Race car. Building plans, parts list price $2.50. Box 404, Big Bear City, California.

AUTO EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES

REBUILD Exchange on transmissions, axles, power steering, overdrive parts, service. Dealers wanted. Douglas, 2634 N. 50th, Milwaukee, Wis.

POLICE- Type auto radio booster. Beautiful, chroomed, tubular; fits auto antenna. Fabulous reception boost claimed by owners. $4.95 postpaid U.S.A. Formco, Box 232, Rossville, Ga.


No scratched fenders when you work on your car. King size 96 multicolored car-work blanket $2.99. Cartoons-of-the-week. Luxe, Box 5910, New York 1, New York.


JEPS And four wheel drive trucks need hubs that have free wheeling for two wheel drive and locking for four wheel drive. Guaranteed satisfaction. Willy's Jeeps $950. Dodge Power Wagon, GMG 150 Series, I HCS Series. $46.50. See nearest tractor supply store, or order direct from Tractor Supply Co., 2700 North Halsted, Chicago 14, Illinois.


AUTOMOTIVE Accessories Repair Guide $1.00. Box 7942, Denver 15, Colo.


FREE! New catalog. Speed, power, mileage increasing equipment. Discounts! Alquist Engine, Millford P.M.S., Penna.

NEW And used parts at savings. Complete guaranted miles per gallon for all models cars and trucks—1924 and later. Largest in the West for parts specialists. No catalog. Submit your needs for quotations. Fast mail order service. Pioneer Auto and Truck Parts Co., 724 W. 13th Ave., Denver 17, Colorado.


SAVE 75% Of your car washing expense and drive a glistening car all the time. Kimball Kleener, the miracle chemically treated cloth, will do it. Good for forty or more waterless washes. Send no money. Just ask for ten day free trial. If satisfied, it's one dollar. Kimball Products, 2700 Princeton, Inkster, Michigan.

STOP Burning oil! Save gas! 10,000 mile overhaul treatment, $2.95. Guaranteed! Tru-Coat, Brooks, 266 W. 34th, New York 1 City 1.

JEEP Tops, good. $7.50. Curtains $2.00 each. F.O.B. Jacksonville, Texas. Surplus Sales.


CATCHDrip Ends messy driveway oil smears. Simple car attachment. $3.50. E. J. Sales, 6001 Jaymilis, Long Beach, Calif.

ADJUSTMENT Tires, 670x15, 710x15, 700x15, 800x15, $4.95 each. Reconditioned truck tires, 750x20, 8 plies, $12.50, $223x20, 900x20, $19.50 each. We pay freight on 4 more tires. Send check or money order, sizes wanted to Bordeaux Tire Sales, 4077 Clarksville Highway, Nashville 6, Tennessee.


AUTO TRAILERS


MOTORCYCLES, BICYCLES, MOTORSCOOTERS AND SUPPLIES


PARTS, New, used, List 10¢. Balack, 811 N. Ninth, St. Louis 1, Mo.

WHIZZER Motors, 20.00; midget race car reasonable; motorcruiser $6.00; Cushman two-speed $20.00. Send 25¢ (35¢ first class mail) for catalog 20¢ jammed with informative information. Whizzers, midgets, motors, motorcruiser, midget cars, motorbikes, collection plates, etc. Gail, 1335 Jefferson, Toledo, Ohio.


AVIATION


AVIATION Surplus bargain catalogue. One dime. Box 22P09, Thompsville, Pennsylvania.

BATTERIES, GENERATORS


ELECTRICAL SUPPLIES


LAMPS—Parts catalog containing wiring instructions. 25¢. Gyro Lamps, 3438P N.W. 54 Street, Miami, Fla.

AUGUST 1957 43
SELL Stamps to our readers. Your ad in this space will be read by thousands of stamp lovers. Satisfaction guaranteed. Write for schedule of sizes and rates. Write now for Folder "B." F. W. Johnson, Classified Advertiser Manager, Popular Mechanics, 200 E. Ontario St., Chicago 11, Ill.

100 DIFFERENT AUSTRALIA. 10¢, Approvals. Aronson, Box F, Newton Centre 59, Mass.

FREE Stamp collection! 100 different stamps from Europe, Africa, Asia, South America, East Africa, Balkens, etc. 3¢ to approve applications. Nathan Stamp Co., Springfield 21, Mass.


FIVE Different sets French Colonies, 10¢ with approvals. Banner, Box 65, Park Forest 30, Ill.

25 DIFFERENT Commemoratives 1893 up 1922. 10¢. S. approvals. K&W, Box 70, Elmhurst, Ill.

100 DIFFERENT China 10¢. Approvals. Coast, P.O. 21872, Santa Ana, California.

14,000 DIFFERENT! Fascinating new club plan systematically builds your collection. Write for details. Free. L. G. Ware, Stepney 73, Conn.

FREE! Coronations, triangles, sports, anagrams, and other interesting stamps for applicants. Exotic, Box 482-M, Coral Gables, Fla.


MINT U. S. at face! Older commemoratives only. Limit one with request for mint U. S. approvals. Western, Box 139, Elk Grove Village, Ill.

BULGARIA: Fifty different exciting pic- torials. Animals, flowers, trucks. This value collection only 15 cents with approvals. Boger, Box 152, North Wales, Penna.

HOBBIES AND COLLECTIONS


PENCIL Collectors. 200 different advertising pencils, 20 unused pencils. $1.00. Free catalogue. Hobbies Inc., Box 144, Sterling, Colo.

COLLECTORS Matchbook covers. 100 different unused. $1.00. Catalog 55¢. Alber, 444 C. E. Rensselaer, 1318 East 84, Cleveland 3, Ohio.


INVENTING. Can be an interesting and profitable hobby. Complete for particular. Institute of American Inventors, Dept. 49-E, 625-F St., N.W., Washington 4, D. C.

NAZI Insignia. 12 different $1.00. Medals, patches, armbands, flags, daggers. Il- listed under heading. 15 cents. Hobart, 1201 1st St., W., Calgary, Canada.

PRECIOUS STONES. MINERALS

SAPPHIRE, Topaz, tormaline, garnet, peridot, beryl, gem specimens. 10¢ Ten polished gems, baroque shape, $1.00. Free catalog in lot jewelry, gems. Profitable, easy "do-it-yourself" projects. O'Brien's, 11116 Wilcox, Hollywood 38, Calif.

CUT Gems, make jewelry.—For profit or fun. Write for free illustrated magazine that tells how to get supplies. Sample 25¢ or request free information. Lapidary Journal, Del Mar 2, Calif.

GEMINI Alaska jade suitable for pol- ishing. Write us for sample and thin slice description. Send $1.25 to Alaska Specialities Company, Box 81, Ketchikan, Alaska.

RUBY Topaz, Moonstone, semi-precious gem crystals. $1.00. Ten polished baroque gems. All different. $1.00. Edward Warner, 1459 Sandine Dr., Belleville, Texas.

15 CLASSIFIED Fossils, $2.00. 50 classified $7.50. Pioneer Museum, Burnet, Texas.

25 SAMPLES. Unpolished $2.00 postpaid.
Optical, 2100 Cherry, Long Beach 6, Calif.

EARTH Science. Rockhounds' National Magazine, subscription $2.95. Sample 35¢. Box 13037PM, Chicago 90.


ANTQUES. RELICS. INDIAN GOODS. CURIOS

GENUINE Eskimo-carved ivory whale tusk billiards: $4, $5 or $6. Alaska Supply Com- pany, Box 81, Ketchikan, Alaska.

ENCYCLOPEDIAS, Heavyweight seven 400 lb. four 300 lb. 300 lb. $10.00. Hunt- tings, Hunting Hill, Luzerne County, Penna.

KODACOLOR Prints 25¢ each, roll de- velopment free with 12. $1.00. Free mailer, price list on other color services. All requests Dept. 81, Box 24, Saint Louis, Missouri.

MOTION PICTURES AND SOUND EQUIPMENT

RECORDERS, Hi-Fi. Free catalogue. Carriean, 213 E. 38 St., New York City 29.


FREE Catalog. Save dollars. Fresh 4mm., 16mm. b&w and color film. Home processing equipment $50.00. Film Company, 448 No. Wells, Chicago 10.

MOVIE Camera film: 8mm., roll $1.50, 16mm., roll $4.00. Free catalogue. Better Films, 742 New Lots, Brooklyn, N. Y.

8-16MM. Films, free catalogue, with sample film. 70¢. Howard Avenue, Brooklyn, N. Y.

SAVE 50%: Guaranteed-color b. and w. film: 8mm., roll 16mm., roll. Free catalogue! Eco-147, 417 Holly, Kansas City 12, Missouri.


BULLFIGHT Movies, 8, 16mm. Literature. A Ruotolo, Box 1305, Greenwich, Conn.

MUSIC AND MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS


SONGPOEMS and lyrics wanted. Mail to: J. F. Davis, 1650 Broadway, New York 19, N. Y.


POEMS Wanted for new songs. Send postcard for examination and consideration. Songwriters, 2724 Arcade Station, Nashville, Tenn.


POEMS, Songs wanted! Rhythm $1, Ben- gock, 5 Jefferson, Chicago 8, Illinois.

RECORDS Hi-Fi by mail. Big discounts. Noelson, Box 211, Wall Street, New York City.


COMPLETE Music service for amateur songwriters. Write: Colonna, Box 888, Burbank, Calif.

ACCOURDION Wholesale—10 day trial. Free catalogue. American Accordion Center, 5329-PM-8, Belmont, Chicago.


SUPERIOR Quality. Prompt service. 8 jumbos in album 40¢. 16 contacts 50¢. Jumbo reprints 5¢. Satisfaction guaranteed. Also complete color film finishing services. Write for free estimate to: mailers. Fast-X-Foto, Box Arcovery, N. J.

TYPICAL Offer—jumbo 35¢ 12¢—35¢. Limit two rolls. Thrifty Photo, PMTI, Box 275, San Francisco 1, Calif.

ENLARGEMENTS, Heavyweight seven 400 lb. four 300 lb. 300 lb. $10.00. Free mailer, price list on other color services. All requests Dept. 81, Box 24, Saint Louis, Missouri.

AUGUST 1937 47
PATENT ATTORNEYS

REGISTERED Patent attorney offers services. Sanders, 4926 Evans, Chicago 37, Illinois.

INVENTORS: Without obligation, write for information, or call visit, at your convenience. The steps you should take to secure a patent. John Rand McNally, Register Patent Attorney, 202 Columbus Bldg., Washington 1, D. C.


INVENTORS: When you are satisfied that you have something of value, write me, without obligation, for information. If you wish to secure a patent, Write Patrick D. Beavers, Registered Patent Att'y, 935 Columbus Bldg., Washington 5, D. C.


INVENTOR'S Guide and "Record of Invention" free on request. Frank P. Lemmon, Registered Patent Attorney, 194 Nassau Street, New York City.

INVENTORS: Learn how to protect your invention. Unless the inventor is familiar with patent matters, he should engage a competent registered patent attorney or agent to register your invention and to practice before the U. S. patent office. Preparation of a specification and drawings for the "Record of Invention" containing detailed information concerning your invention and procedure with "Record of Invention" form will be furnished to you without obligation—without payment. Clarence A. O'Brien & Harvey Jacobson, Registered Patent Attorneys, 710-G District Building, Washington, D. C.

INVENTORS—Take these preliminary steps toward the protection of your invention. Sketch and describe your invention. Sign, date and have this description witnessed by two people who understand your invention. Have us make a preliminary search among U.S. patents already granted for similar types of inventions. We report on the probable patentability of your invention and recommend your further course of action. Write for our instructive booklet, "Patent Protection for Inventors," containing detailed information concerning your invention and procedure with "Record of Invention" form will be furnished to you without obligation. Clarence A. O'Brien & Harvey Jacobson, Registered Patent Attorneys, 710-G District Building, Washington, D. C.

INVENTORS—If you believe your invention meets all requirements, send your application. "Evidence of Invention" disclosure form. Victor J. Evans, 1434-35-36 Merlin Building, Washington 6, D. C.

INVENTORS—If you believe you have an invention, you should find out how to protect it. The firm of McKenzie, Berman & Davidson with offices in Washington, D. C., is qualified to take the necessary steps for you. Send for copy of our patent booklet "How to Protect Your Invention." We will also send you an "Invention Record" form. No obligation. They are yours for the asking. McKenzie, Berman & Davidson, Registered Patent Attorneys, 1434 Victor Building, Washington 1, D. C.

FOR INVENTORS

INVENTORS—If you believe you have an invention, you should find out how to protect it. The firm of McKenzie, Berman & Davidson with offices in Washington, D. C., is qualified to take the necessary steps for you. Send for copy of our patent booklet "How to Protect Your Invention." We will also send you an "Invention Record" form. No obligation. They are yours for the asking. McKenzie, Berman & Davidson, Registered Patent Attorneys, 1434 Victor Building, Washington 1, D. C.

INVENTORS—This firm is registered to practice before the United States Patent Office and available to assist you in the protection of your invention. Write for our publication "Patent Protection for Inventors," containing detailed information and steps to take toward patent protection. No obligation. Victor J. Evans & Co., 332-J Merlin Building, Washington 6, D. C.


I found a sure way to sell my invention for big royalties. My experience may help you. Full report $10.00. Harold Kahn, Eola Plaza, Orlando, Fla.


INVENTORS: Test the commercial value of your patented or unpatented inventions, quickly with patent information. Institute of American Inventors, Dept. 40-B, 633-F St. N.W., Washington 4, D. C.

INVENTORS. Don't sell your invention patented or unpatented until you receive our offer. Write Cowgill, Box 208, Marion, Ohio.

PATENT Searches $5.00. 48-hour air mail service. Invention protection forms free. Write Patent Engineering Service, 511 14th Street N. W., Washington 5, D. C.


PATENT Searches $5.00. 48-hour service. Free invention protection forms. Write Raymond L. Smith, 630 Sherman Building, Washington 5, D. C.

INVENTORS—Put your patent searches in the hands of a registered patent attorney or agent, as he qualifies to give a worthwhile service. 100 percent of invention form upon request and information on patent search service. Patrick D. Beavers, Registered Patent Attorney, 935 Columbus Bldg., Washington 1, D. C.

PATENT Searches, including copies of nearest patents, $6.00. Reports supplied within 48 hours. More than 100 registered patent attorneys available. Call for invention protection forms, write Miss Annings, P.O. Box 176, Washington 4, D. C.

INVENTORS: Learn how to protect your invention. Unless the inventor is familiar with patent matters, he should engage a competent registered patent attorney or agent to register your invention and to practice before the U. S. patent office. Preparation of a specification and drawings for the "Record of Invention" containing detailed information concerning your invention and procedure with "Record of Invention" form will be furnished to you without obligation. Clarence A. O'Brien & Harvey Jacobson, Registered Patent Attorneys, 710-G District Building, Washington, D. C.

INVENTIONS: Ideas designed for your profit and patented for your best protection at low definite fees. Thirty years experience in developing and patenting inventions in U.S. and foreign countries, inventors' searches with valuable report $15.00. Joseph O'Brien, 122 Nassau Street, New York, N. Y.

INVENTIONS WANTED

WANTED Inventions of all kinds. Write Winero Services, 6720 S. Figueroa, Los Angeles 39, Calif.

INVENTORS: Hundreds of manufacturers have requested our assistance in locating marketable inventions. Write for information free. Institute of American Inventors, 633-F and E St. N.W., Washington 4, D. C.

INVENTORS. Don't sell your invention patented or unpatented until you receive our offer. Write Cowgill, Box 208, Marion, Ohio.

INVENTIONS Wanted. Patented or unpatented inventions. National Service Bureau, New York, N. Y.

INVENTIONS WANTED. Unpatented. Twenty-five thousand manufacturers list, Global Marketing Service, 2420 77th, Oakland 10, Calif.

AUGUST 1957 53
BUY Wholesale nationally advertised power, hand tools, thousands other products at big discounts. Free "Wholesale Plan." Buy from us. Mail coupon. Free literature."


"How Can I find out?" You can! Information confidentially developed. Any mail correspondence arrives at the office of Ruth S. Herman, 17 Broadway, New York City.


REMAILING SERVICE

COLUMBUS Mail forwarding-receiving address for rent. Details free. William McCaughlin, 809 Stewart, Columbus 5, Ohio.

ASIATIC Remailing. Confidential. Send $1.00 airmail. Frank Short, JDP Bote Post Office, San Juan, Sud Vietnam.

HAWAIIAN Remains 25¢, Business information 50¢. Mailings, contacts made. Kinos, Watanabe, Oahu, T.H.


LETTERS Remailed 25¢, J. Love, 1900 E. 83, Los Angeles 1, Calif.

SECRET Mail receiving, forwarding system. 23 month. Hedgepush, Box 830, Atchabula 23, California.


AIR Remains 25¢. I buy Canadian stamps. Russ Hancock, 83 Belhaven Rd., Toronto 8, Canada.

REMAIL 25¢. Receiving, forwarding, $3.00 month. Box 1, Glenmont, N. Y.

TREASURE FINDERS

FREE, 16-Page manual from world's largest manufacturer of prospecting equipment. Detroit Corp. 8538 Vineyard Ave., North Hollywood, California.


LITHIUM. The wonder metal. Free booklet describes prospecting information, use. Write Box 142, North Battleford, Sask., Canada.


FIND Buried treasure, gold and silver, with Goldak's sensational 5½ lb. "find-it" locator, only $1.00. Free literature on complete line of mineral, metal locaters; Geiger and scintillator counters. Goldak, 1411 W. Glendale Blvd., Glendale, Calif. (F.A.S. is correct on California.)

FOR SALE-MISCELLANEOUS

EVERYONE needs a permanent social security card. Send number and $1.00 for our beautiful, modern, billfold size, brass card case, rings, retains value, tradepeople will not know you are applying for loan. Advice occupation, amount wanted. Postal Finances Company, 200 Keeline Bldg., Dept. T-J, Omaha, Neb.


HEARING Aid batteries, wholesale. Free list, Habs, Box 51, York, Penna.

HURRICANE Charts—Printed on metal. Movables magnetic markers. Gryco, Palm Beach.

WANTED—MISCELLANEOUS

OLD And broken jewelry, any condition. Winter, 564 Rooper Road, Johnson City, N. Y.

WRENCHES And accessories wanted for auto, industrial, household, and invoice, International Sales Organization, Established 1911, Box 818, Cleveland 33, Ohio.

CASH For Indian bird stones, antique northwest coastal totem, masks, carvings. Send photos. Robert Stotler, 8852 Cynthia Street, Los Angeles 28, California.

QUICKSILVER, Sterling, silver toders, precious metals, Wholesale Terminal, Nor-
wood, Massachusetts.


HAVE you any old phonograph records? Some of them may be worth $50.00 to $125.00 each as collectors items! For list of order you submit, and approximate values, and other information, send $1.00 to: Rare Records, P.O. Box 3055, Templa, Texas.

WANTED Old phonograph record catalogs, records. George Moran, Lodi, Wis.

MISCELLANEOUS


BUILD Wall framing for your future home in your present basement or garage. Lumber and supplies prepared by W-M&B Sales & Service, 1006 Tenth Avenue, Menominee, Michigan.

NAMES Latest births, etc. Reasonable. Kieffer-Baden, P.O. Box 497, Indiana.

"Man Shall not live by bread alone, but by every word of God"—Holy Bible. Information free of L. E. Bigford, F.O. Box 110, Solvay, N. Y.


FREE Details, Air-condition one or more rooms $34.50. Weather Merchants, 2131 Garton, Dallas, Texas.

CIGARETTES—Improved roller makes 20 for 5¢. Free report, Box 899, Owensboro, Kentucky.

JAPAN: Mail-order, gifts, novelties, kimono, kimono. 1st catalogue, business information. $1.00, Clarence Yamagata, Room 202, Naka 7 Bldg., Marunouchi, Tokyo.

WE PAY $3.50 lb. Grow mushrooms. Cel-

LEARN While asleep! Details free. Re-
search Association, Box 610-NC, Omaha, Nebraska.

BOOKS: Hundreds of subjects. Big cata-

HOW To remodel, basement, attic. Book-

RECEIVE Magazine samples, mail, cata-
log, offers from all over. List of best cataloged 25¢. Rorick, Cincinnati 26, Ohio.

NAME Your want. We'll send 1000 publishers, mailers, wholesalers, on our list one year 26x Dixie Mailers, King, N. C.

"MAGIC For everybody". 25¢. Free cata-

CARPENTERS: Most revolutionary raft-
er framing instrument known. Write Eastern Enterprises, 1519 Lincoln, Watsonville, Calif.

100 Full-Size patterns. Save money with a "fit-your-use" pattern. Designed full-size patterns. Make money selling beautiful, useful furniture. Make money selling, and cocktail tables, metal lamps; cupola; 12-foot outboard. All patterns tested; sold with material list. Send your free list of these convenient, economical patent designs. Popular Mechanical Press, 200-HH E. Ontario Street, Chicago 11, Illinois.


WOMEN'S Leather handbags from Mex-
ico. Beautifully hand-touched, $5.00 each. Box 118, 2635 E. 600 South, Salt Lake City, Utah.

I Want to send you proof of the wonder pulling power of Popular Mechanics catalog pages. What's your proposition? Write me today. Include literature if possible. F. W. Johnson, Manager Classified Advertising, Popular Mechanics Press, 200 E. Ontario St., Chicago 11, Ill.

10¢ COMIC Books 5¢. Details free, Box 16417, Uniontown, Penna.

HAND-Carved leather belts $7.50. Cata-
logs available. Lillard's Leathercraft, Texarka, Texas.

WHOLESALE Catalog! Discounts to 80%! Clothing, appliances, tools, house-
ware, jewelry, etc. Midwest, ZZ-106, Pontiac, Illinois.

REMODEL Your own home. Save hundreds of dollars. New, amazing book shows you how. Written so you can understand it. Step by step instructions make it easy. Fully illustrated, 460 photographs, hundreds of diagrams. 160 pages, $2.95. Literature free. Popular Mechanics Press, 200-
HH East Ontario St., Chicago 11, Ill.


BUY Wholesale! Over 10,000 nationally advertised products. Appliances, cameras, sporting goods, housewares, watches, type-
writers, tools, clothing, etc. Send postcard today! Buy-Rite Co., Box 294, Hawthorne, New Jersey.

WANT More business? Here's an amaz-
ing opportunity to increase your customers and talk to thousands of interested owners of "Me-
ceics Popular." Our Spanish Edition covers Latin America in a nutshell. They're real mail order buyers. Classified rate the very best. Ask for our offer in our next issue. Classified Advertising De-
partment, Popular Mechanics Press, 200 East Ontario Street, Chicago 11, Ill.

AUGUST 1957 55
How Much Oil Has Russia?

At Moscow last February Russia's Supreme Soviet was told that the current Five Year Plan would have to be cut back. Somewhat later an 11 percent reduction in military production was announced. Why?

A major reason is insufficient oil to fuel the modern machinery of peace and war.

Just how is the Soviet empire faring in the world quest for oil? Konrad Kellen sums up the situation in the American Petroleum Institute Quarterly. Mr. Kellen was for five years chief of Radio Free Europe's information service, specializing in affairs behind the Iron Curtain, and now is head of its Broadcast Review Staff.

Here are some significant excerpts from his report:

Both in quality and quantity, the Soviet petroleum industry seems now inadequate to sustain prolonged wartime operations. Although total Soviet oil production (1956) increased by 20 percent over the previous year, progress in refining and transportation was not proportionate. Refined products are in short supply, while there is an excess of crude oil in storage.

The Communists will continue their subversive activity in the Middle East, where the next best thing to Soviet possession of the world's largest oil pool is to deny this vital oil to the West.

One area in which the Soviets have made considerable progress is exploration. Russia has only 5.3 percent of the world's proven oil reserves. However, despite unusual difficulties caused mostly by the top-heavy Kremlin bureaucracy, Soviet geologists have in the last few years discovered large fields, including some in the frozen wastes of the Arctic. As a result, Soviet air bases and Red Army installations in this region have been made independent.

The Baku fields still remain one of the largest single producing areas. The quality of Baku oil is high and most Soviet aviation and motor fuel is produced in this area. Refining methods, however, remain in general inferior to those in the West. The octane rating of Soviet gasoline is generally low. Baku, moreover, is showing signs of exhaustion. Production from the old field there has been level since 1951 despite enormous drilling and exploration efforts.
Offshore Caspian Sea operation, begun last year, has proven so successful that the Soviets have erected hundreds of rigs south of Baku.

One of the world’s largest oil regions, in the Ural-Volga area, is now reaching peak productivity . . . exceeds in size the East Texas field. This area accounted for 62 percent of Russia’s total oil output during the second half of 1956.

Other promising districts being explored: Surrounding the Black Sea, the Donetz Basin, the Kubyshev region, the Bashkir and Tatar “republics” and the Ukraine. The only major producing area in the Soviet Far East is on Sakhalin Island.

The average Russian cannot readily afford to purchase a single gallon of gasoline for his personal use. There are relatively few privately owned automobiles, and petroleum products are even scarcer than other consumer goods.

Though refining has not been able to keep up with production increases, improved refining methods are being steadily introduced.

One of the major bottlenecks is transportation. The Soviet oil-tanker fleet, which operates principally in the Caspian and Black Seas, is still very meager. Plans call for a considerable increase in tanker construction: 460,000 tons over the next five years. But even with the use of tankers from Poland and Rumania, the Soviet Union still has less than two percent of the world’s tanker fleet at its disposal.

A notable feature of the transport system is the constant need for transshipment from pipeline to tanker, tanker to rail, rail to barge, etc. Pipeline construction is also being increased.

Today the Russian petroleum industry stands at a crossroads. Its production of 1,640,000 barrels of oil daily compares very unfavorably with U.S. production, which last year averaged 7,151,000 barrels daily. Yet during 1956 Soviet oil production increased by 18 to 20 percent, a larger increase than any other oil-producing area. New explorations and production methods can make the difference.

---

**Chemical Kills Metal Fires**

“TMB,” the liquid chemical trimethoxyboroxine, extinguishes metal fires, such as those occurring after aircraft crashes. Easily applied to vertical surfaces to exclude air from the fire, TMB has virtually non-toxic combustion products. Wide use is expected for this extinguishing fluid in fires involving the reactive metals magnesium, titanium and zirconium.
WHERE-TO-BUY-IT INDEX
Source of supply appears after items commercially available

AUTOMOTIVE
Accordion-plated bus bodies for corners (Continental Trailways Bus System, 711 Interurban Bldg., Dallas 1, Tex.). 21
Iron Curtain cars........................................... 78
Two-in-one lanterns (Cable Electric Products, Inc., 249 Call St., Providence, R. I.). 97
Trailer porch is storage box (North Welding Co., Arnold, Kansas). 104
Converted weapons carrier travels mountain roads 105
Pick-up trucks handle many jobs (Gertman Bros., Haven, Mich.). 117
Truck with hoppers hauls dry cement and aggregate (Iowa Body and Equipment Co., Schofield, Wis.). 117
Drive-in phone used from car. 126

AVIATION
Guided-missile cruiser gets super "eyes" 81
Experimental tilt-wing VTOL plane given flight exams (Vertol Aircraft Corp., Morton, Pa.). 87
The balloon men land hard! 88
Long-range interceptor missile heads ground-to-air defense 93
Trapsze take-off for Ryan Vertijet. 95
British aircrews use escape chutes. 106
Homemade tri-winger built to tow seeds and dust crops. 111
Guided-missile plane flies for Royal Navy. 116
"Pod" of strange plane transports ton of chemicals. 140

CONSTRUCTION
Grounded church steeple ................................. 4
Rubber tires move 2000-seat stadium to new site 116
Rubber balls and food tins make acoustic ceiling. 125
Concrete carpenter roof seems to defy gravity (Concrete Co., Tacoma, Wash.). 130
Spiral shopping center to cover Cascades mountain 137

FISHING, BOATING AND SWIMMING
Fisherman's crimpers install "dialed" shot (South Bend Tackle Co., Inc., 1108 South High St., South Bend 23, Ind.). 87
Wide-beamed steel boat is almost unsinkable. 89
Swimmer changes clothes in portable tent. 89
Round boat keeps fish guessing 113
Tulip-headed tool removes hook from fish (A & H Tackle Co., 902 N. Los Angeles St., Anaheim, Calif.). 124

MISCELLANEOUS
Caddy car has dial to select club (M. R. Watson, 11661 Foot- ball Blvd., San Fernando, Calif.). 71
Italian ship carries 1000 cars 77
Quick-starting charcoal package burns 90 minutes (Diamond Match Co., 122 E. 42nd St., New York City 17). 27
"Freeze dry" foods may be stored in cupboard (Raytheon Mfg. Co., Pittsburgh, Pa.). 29
"Shuttle darts" game tests catching skill 79
Railroad laboratory cuts operating costs 90
Hydraulic lift alters motor height (Texas Apparatus Co., 2300 Congress, Houston, Tex.). 87
Weather gun fires pellets to measure wind velocity 89
Electric-power growth 93
Plastic swimming pool bolted site (U. S. Swimming Pool Co., Route 22, Scotch Plains, N. J.). 93
Table-model facsimile unit sends or receives printed items 93
Power shovel has 8-ton bite (Bucyrus-Erie Co., South Milwaukee, Wis.). 96
Sculpturing with newspapers 98
Huge drill bores holes of almost any size or angle (Ward Lindbeck, 15-B Morrell St., San Francisco, Calif.). 99
Portable magnetometer (Radiac Co., 480 Fifth Ave., New York City 17). 99
Electrical flash unit plugs into wall outlet. 103
Floor-tile remover cleans 14-inch swath (American Floor Machine Co., Toledo 3, Ohio). 83
Fractional thickness of film measured (General Motors Corp., General Motors Bldg., Detroit 2, Mich.). 103
 Liquids are shipped in plastic holders (K. E. Du Pont de Nemours & Co., P. R. Dept., Wilmington, Del.). 103
The girl who does serve herself (The Harwood Co., Fall- grade, N. J.). 104
"Gearedcycle" saves gasoline 104
Giant steel cutter. 105
Language students see, hear, read new words on machine (Elliottac, Inc., 606 N. Lake Shore Dr., Chicago). 111
Huge cylinder takes three weeks for 800-mile trip 112
Portable diamond drill cuts steels (Wink Corp., 68 N. 117th St., Milwaukee 13, Wis.). 116
Elevator file—going up! (Dieseld, Inc., Systems Div., 818 Mulberry Rd., S.E., Canton 2, Ohio). 124
(Continued on page 69)

POPULAR MECHANICS

Help science find CAUSE and CURE of MS*
HELP FILL MS HOPE CHEST
• RESEARCH
• CLINICS
• PATIENT
AID

* MULTIPLE SCLEROSIS—crippling disease of young adults
National Multiple Sclerosis Society
National Headquarters
257 Fourth Ave., New York 10, N. Y.
Plastic Boxes Hold Cartridges

Plastic cartridge boxes hold shells clean and dry, eliminating the problem of torn containers. Each box has a slip-on plastic cover. The containers are available in three sizes to fit most rifle and pistol ammunition.

Aborigines Immune to Cold

Reduced sensitivity is the reason Australian aborigine natives can survive drastic temperature drops without the protection of clothing. A study reveals that although the tropical temperature falls from 90 degrees Fahrenheit during the day to 10 degrees above freezing at night, the natives don't feel it and there is no change in their body metabolism.

"Talk" 1000 Words Per Minute

Business machines can now "talk" to each other 1000 words per minute. This is possible with a new experimental device called data subset that has been developed by Bell Telephone Laboratories. Letters, numbers or symbols are put on magnetic tape in the form of "spots." Machines code these spots, the data is transmitted automatically over telephone lines and a receiving machine such as an electric typewriter decodes the message 16 times faster than other similar methods.

[Combined length of railroad bridges in the U. S. is almost 4000 miles—a distance greater than the width of this continent.

AUGUST 1957
TRAINED MEN NEEDED!
IN INDUSTRY—ARMED FORCES
BIG PAY—GOOD FUTURE!

☐ DIESEL ☐ ELECTRONICS
☐ AUTO ☐ AUTOMATION

NEVER BEFORE has the opportunity been so good for the properly trained mechanic and technician to step into BIG PAY POSITIONS with rapid advancement and future security virtually assured.

YOUR SUCCESS depends on the quality of training you receive... and the reputation of the school you attend.

YOUR GUARANTEE we are giving the best in mechanical and technical training is proved by the fact... High pay jobs in Industry, and ratings in the Armed Forces now waiting for our graduates.

RESIDENT SHOP TRAINING is easier and costs less than you may think! We provide you with housing and part-time jobs while in school, plus free nation-wide placement service for graduates.

Check subject above in which you are interested and mail for FREE BOOKLET

FREE WHOLESALE CATALOG

MAKE MONEY! SAVE MONEY!
Buy safety hardware, appliances, photo equipment, sporting goods, power tools, books, paints and thousands of other nationally advertised products at WHOLESALE COST TO YOU.

"SEND FOR FREE 1957 WHOLESALE CATALOG TODAY"

SILVO HARDWARE COMPANY
Dept. PM 8, P. O. Box 264, Philadelphia 3, Pa.

FREE WHOLESALE CATALOG

Your Future in Electronics and Automation
Veteran Approved

1634 S. Grand, St. Louis 4, Mo.

Name ____________________________
Street ___________________________
Town ___________________________
Age __________ Zone ________ State __________

(Continued from page 58)

Rock 'n roll pumps boat dry (Rockin' Pump Co., 735 Luton Rd., Fullerton, Calif.)...

Hydraulic lift pivots truck on railroad flatcar...

Direct-dial system for mobile phones (Richardson Radiotelephone, Inc., Richmond, Ind.)...

Pressurized cornstarch makes wall panels...

Towel folder is versatile toy (Sawrite, Inc.)...

Duplex table has tilting top...

Egg plucks in shell by electric whisper (Egg Master Corp., Dunbar, W. Va.)...

Pivot control turns mower (Winpower Mfg. Co., Newton, Mass.)...

Four-way pencil sharpener stops at sharpest point (Silver Bell, Ltd., 600 16th St., Oakland, Calif.)...

Converted submarine carries liquid rubber...

Light lure bugs into electric-fan trap (Reed Blackman's Bus Pan, Stover, Mo.)...

Swedish baby carriage "walks" on feet...

SCIENCE

Mountain models locate oil pools...

Life-size glass horses...

Vacuum in air sampler caused by gas jet (R. I. Du Pont de Nemours & Co., Wilmington, Del.)...

Mobile unit aids arthritis victims (A. & R. Foundation, 20 W. 45th St., New York City 26)...

Special reactor tank for chromium recovery...

Rattlesnake-antidote antidote...

Glass fiber takes a lot of heat...

Insects grow to death...

Iodine in drinking water...

WHAT'S NEW FOR YOUR HOME

Ceiling diffuser...

Electric heating mat...

Shelves come in sections...

Wall lamp can be moved up or down...

Flame link...

Redwood picnic table...

Shelf fixtures...

Vertical meat grinder...

Radio-Television, Electronics

In the interest of higher fi (Stereophonic listening chair (Stereo Products Co., Severna Park, Md.), Xonophonic (Radio Craftsmen, Inc., 4223 W. Jefferson Blvd., Los Angeles 16, Calif.)...

 Companion phone plays records anywhere.

Craftsman and Shop Notes Index

AUTOMOTIVE

Your car should be waxed...

Carry luggage on top...

New auto horns are better...

Undercoating tank completely eliminates condensation...

HOUSE AND HOME

Asphaltum "gasket" under posts stop water leaks in metal roof...

Safe for finding causes of dripping water...

Wax-base floor cleaner used on wall paneling...

Solving Home Problems—

Clothesline can be taken down or put up in moments...

Mildew stains can be removed...

Prevent glasses and tumblers from sticking together...

Safety "brush" for painting window edge...

Waxing metal curtain rods...

Cleaning tissue may be used as needle...

Extra needles held safely...

How to remove cotton from small plug hole...

Driving small screw eyes...

To prevent stamps sticking together...

Wallpaper paste applied with paint roller...

When an ice bag is needed in a hurry...

Positive pin stop for drawing plug vertical...

Wick-type room cooler is quickly improvised...

Hose is best in battle of drain flies...

Handy toolkit for small jobs made from large juice can...

Jug beetle in shell packing of cigarette filters...

File card stretches screening...

Root irrigator made from pipe and fittings...

Screw eye prevents hook damage...

HOUSEHOLD HINTS

Ladder stored on closet door is readily accessible...

Stains removed from porcelain...

Garment-airing rack hangs on clothesline...

Towel rack capacity enlarged to accommodate extra guests...

(Continued on page 62)
Built This House Yourself!

The Famous Popular Mechanics House

The picture below is from an actual photograph of the Built-It-Yourself House with breezeway and garage, as built by Jack Brownson, 23-year-old veteran, in Aurora, Illinois.

Designed by Popular Mechanics and Famous Architects. Every Detail Simplified and Explained. No Previous Experience Needed!

Can you use everyday tools as well as the average Popular Mechanics reader? Then you, too, can easily build this modern house in any of its five designs, doing every part of the job yourself. The new Popular Mechanics Book, "Built-It-Yourself—How to Build It Yourself" will show you how.

Space for Living and Family Growth

This beautiful, modern house is 3½ stories, with basement, living room, kitchen, dining room, two bedrooms, bath, plenty of closets, and space for two additional bedrooms on second floor. The house itself is 30' x 21'1"; breezeway 20' x 10' x 10'; garage 20' x 10' x 12'.

The House That Has Everything

Designed for easy construction and the most living space for the least cost, the Built-It-Yourself House is also most attractive and suitable for any community and most income groups. The basic plan is adaptable to four other exterior designs.

Get Book and Plans—Build When You Can

You may never have thought about actually building a house yourself, but now that building restrictions have been lifted, it is easier than you think. So order book and plans today. Even if you engage a contractor to build for you, you will need the plans. And you certainly will want the book which can easily save you hundreds of dollars, whether you build this or any other house.

MAIL COUPON FOR BOOK AND PLANS

POPULAR MECHANICS PRESS, Dept. 857
200 E. Ontario St., Chicago 11

I enclose $____ Send me the items checked at once.

☐ Your Home and How to Build It Yourself
☐ Complete set of plans for Popular Mechanics Home
☐ Book and plans at reduced price
☐ Duplicate sets of plans

Name__________________________
Address_______________________

City Zone State

Mail Coupon for New Book and Plans! Build It Yourself or Have It Built—Save Hundreds of Dollars!

PLANS YOU CAN READ AND FOLLOW

Plans consist of ten working-size blueprints—floor plans, elevations, construction notes, framing, joists, lumber and mill list, specifications, plumbing and wiring diagrams. Every measurement is marked—every detail made clear as A B C. Book has 100 pages—three-fifths are photographs and drawings. Some sections in color, showing just how your house will look when finished.

BIG BOOK 8½ x 11 inches

BUILD THE BEST FOR LESS!

BUILD ALLIED'S
OWN ELECTRONIC

knight®kits

You'll marvel at how easy it is to build KNIGHT-KITS (with "step-and-check" instructions, it's like having a good instructor in your workshop). You'll be thrilled by KNIGHT-KIT performance—you'll be proud of your work—and you'll save money!

2-Transistor Pocket Radio Kit

Build this pocket-size, two-transistor radio—enjoy loud, clear broadcast-band reception whenever you go! Completely self-contained with built-in ferrite loop antenna—no external antenna needed. Printed-circuit board for easiest assembly. Efficient reflex-type circuit operates for months and months on long-life alkaline battery supplied. Super-sensitive miniature earphone gives remarkably good tone. With all parts, including simulated leather case, earphone and transistors.

$14.65

83 Y 262. Pocket Radio Kit

Transistorized Electronic 10-in-1 Lab Kit

Sensational—work with transistors! Assemble the basic parts, then complete project after project (10 of them in all) just by plugging leads into proper jacks on printed-circuit board—no wiring changes needed. Make the following: AM radio, amplifier, wireless broadcaster, code practice oscillator, electronic timer, switch for chorus, or flasher for 1 of 3 other electronic relays. Includes all parts, 2 transistors, battery, earphone, instructions, and tips for each project. 3 lbs.

$15.45

83 Y 299. Electronic Lab Kit

Famous 2-Band "Space-Spanner"

Thrilling new bandswitching receiver. Selects exciting short wave on 6 to 18 mc (foreign amateur, aircraft, police, marine); and full standard broadcast. Sensitive regenerative circuit makes 4 PM speech clear; beats Payson output. Easy to build. All parts supplied (less cabinet). 3 lbs.

$15.95

83 Y 243. "Space-Spanner" Kit

2-Cabinet 2-Way Intercom Kit

It's easy and inexpensive to build your own 2-cabinet intercom. Use it in home or office. Makes ideal "baby sitter." Extra high gain delivers full output from only a whisper. Complete kit includes 200 ft. cable (up to 100 ft. may be added), antique-white cases, tubes and all parts. For AC-DC, 7 lbs.

FREE

83 Y 285. 2-Way Intercom Kit

FREE ALLIED SUPPLEMENT

Send for our special Supplement No. 165 featuring the complete line of KNIGHT-KIT Hobby, Hi-Fi, Amateur and Test Instrument Kits. See hundreds of special values in Hi-Fi systems and equipment, recorders, Amateur gear, test instruments, parts, tubes and tools. FREE—send for it today.

ALLIED RADIO

ALLIED RADIO CORP., Dept. 05-H7
100 N. Western Ave., Chicago 80, Ill.

☐ Send FREE ALLIED Supplement No. 165

Send the following KNIGHT-KITS:

☐ 83 Y 262. ☐ 83 Y 299. ☐ 83 Y 243. ☐ 83 Y 295.

$ __________

Name__________________________
Address_______________________

City Zone State

World's Largest
Electronic Supply House

Our 36th Year

Copyrighted material
MANUFACTURER'S CLOSEOUT
GOLDE' SLIDE PROJECTORS

ONLY $19.95

prepaid

Selling entire stock of brand-new, direct-from-factory Golde' Coronet 2 x 2 slide projectors. Blower cooled, 300 watt lamp. 4" f.5 3.5 anastigmat 2 element ground lens, 3 polished condensers. Heavy-duty cast aluminum housing (no pressed metal). Finger-tip focusing and tilt adjustment. Nationally sold for $49.95. Our price direct to you only $19.95 prepaid. Can be completely assembled with screwdriver in 10 minutes. Money-back guarantee if not completely satisfied.

Send $19.95 check or money order (no stamps). Your brand-new Golde' 300 watt Coronet 2 x 2 slide projector will be sent you prepaid.

GOLDEN SALES COMPANY
P. O. Box 529
Brooklyn 1, New York

TROPIC HEAT OR ARCTIC COLD
YOU'LL START AND YOU'LL GO!

When a fuel pump has been tested under strict government supervision and found to work perfectly at 114 degrees above zero and at 76 degrees below zero, we think it has proved itself the best on the market. That's what the Bendix Electric Fuel Pump did. Positively eliminates vapor lock. No other pump ever close to its price class could match it. Better get one for your car. (Send for free illustrated folder.)

Bendix ELECTRIC FUEL PUMP
BENDIX AVIATION CORP. • (Eclipse Machine Div.), Elmira, N.Y.

(Continued from page 60)

MISCELLANEOUS

Easel-type "clipboard" holds without clamps. 148
Holder suspended from table keeps ink bottle level. 148
Ordinary table sales can be made to serve many purposes. 154
Cabin lock. 149
Bolling water on propane tank determines gas level. 154
Expansion removal of stamps. 154
Magnet on typewriter frame holds eraser at hand. 154
Featherweight tent for two. 156
Washing-machine barbecue has screened spit. 157
Book carton provides dust-free storage. 160
Fountain-pen point protected by lead shot in cap. 160
Flaster figures are strengthened when treated with plastic. 160
Hoist eases boat cleaning. 162
Can you name 'em? 162
Build a 'moon watch' telescope. 170
Adhesive tape on thumbmail aids in "writing" pen. 180
Back-yard Ferris wheel has three speeds. 179
Envelope catches pencil dust. 180
Models displayed on "wall" made of perforated metal. 180
Wood shaving floats lure to extend casting range. 184
Horse-drawn cultivator is mailbox support. 188
Drive through differential steps up feed-grinder speed. 182
Barrel feeder reduces waste. 192
Removing corroded fittings. 192

PHOTOGRAPHY

Darkroom graduates and funnels stored on dowel hangers. 147
Kelvin photo lamps marked for easy identification. 149
Tape coated window glass to keep film unexposed. 149
Portable retouching outfit made from photo-paper box. 157
Enhancer provides ample light for photo retouching. 160
Reliefed wooden platform for bath. 172
Correcting for parallax. 173
Color transparencies checked with aid of white paper. 177
Development photo print solution per foot for spot-free drying. 177
Glass block is developing tank. 177
Two simple methods for storing film hangers in the darkroom. 177
Photographs attached to wall by thumbbacks hidden on back. 177

TOOLS

A good wood scraper. 188
Accurate tapping with lathe. 188
Wood-turning tools from used files. 188
Handling lathe chuck safely. 192
Shopping for Tools— 192
Masonry fastener. 198
Pneumatic screwdriver. 198
Small-parts bin. 198
Universal work holder. 198
Chain-drive tightener. 199
Dust collector. 199
Form clamp eliminates problems. 199
Portable jigsaw. 199

WORKSHOP HINTS

Wooden miter box for cutting compound miters. 155
Ladder rails curve-braced for maximum rigidity. 164
Tilting shavings bin fits under workbench. 169
Finishing fabricated panels made of plywood scraps. 169
Tape is gauge on circular saw. 178
Guard for glass-cutter tip. 178
Applicator for liquid asphalt is plastic squeeze bottle. 184
Hooks bent from wire solder used to hold paintbrushes. 184
Block aids toenailing. 187
Saber-blade "brushut", scribes hole corners. 187
Bending S-hooks in improvised jig... 193
Threaded tailstock arbor takes lathe faceplate. 193
V-slot jig holds dowels for cutting on bandsaw. 193
Drilling hole through exact center of small steel ball. 193
Easy removal of tack welds assured with steel blocks. 193
Shaving machine makes quick work of polishing power tools. 197
End-drilling long stock accurately. 197
Leak in water pipe closed by welding. 197
Rotary knife cuts perfect disks. 197

NOTICE—It is the intention of this magazine to provide its readers with information regarding the latest developments in the mechanical arts. Except where otherwise indicated, this magazine has no intention as to any unexpired patents in respect of the developments reported herein. In the event that such information is to be made of the developments reported herein, it is suggested that legal counsel be consulted to avoid liability for patent infringement. It is not the intention of this magazine to encourage patent infringement but, as indicated, it is the intention of this magazine to report on the latest developments in the mechanical arts.

POPULAR MECHANICS

Copyrighted material
User reports COOLER ROOMS under GLO-TALLIC ALUMINUM PAINT

This residence roof in Atlanta, Georgia, was weatherproofed in one hour with a coat of bright, reflective Glo-Talllic, made with ALCOA® Aluminum Pigment. And the user reported that it cooled off the interior almost immediately—so much that the air conditioner in the rooms was no longer needed. Because aluminum paint turns back 70 per cent of the sun's heat, inside summer temperatures can be lowered as much as 15 degrees.

ALCOA Aluminum Pigments consist of minute, highly polished flakes—not granules, as in ordinary pigments. These flakes "leaf"—that is, arrange themselves in parallel layers five to ten deep. The top layer forms an almost continuous film of aluminum, an effective moisture barrier on weather-exposed wood, or sure defense against rust and corrosion on metal.

A high-quality aluminum paint like Boatwright's Glo-Talllic is easy to apply, indoors or out, and coverage is remarkable—500 to 800 sq ft per gallon. One coat hides any surface—metal, wood, brick, concrete—makes dingy walls clean, dark rooms bright, hot roofs cool.

ALCOA does not make paint, but ALCOA Aluminum Pigments are used in more aluminum paints than any other brand. Special formulas have been developed by paint manufacturers to solve individual problems. Paints made to these formulas actually cost less, last longer, give utmost protection against heat, cold, sun, rain, smoke and fumes.

Write today for our two FREE booklets, Painting With Aluminum and Aluminum Asphalt Roof Coatings Make Time Stand Still. They contain valuable, up-to-date information on all types of aluminum paint and aluminum asphalt roof coatings. Use the coupon.
Does your engine feel only half-there?

Then see your DOCTOR OF MOTORS

If the years and the miles have taken the power and punch out of your engine's horsepower—your Doctor of Motors knows how to make your engine feel all there—alert, responsive and fun to command!

Skilled mechanics everywhere restore that New Car Feel by installing Perfect Circle 2-in-1 Chrome piston rings. Here's why: Perfect Circles are plated with thick, solid chrome that resists wear—more than doubles the life of cylinders, pistons and rings, and assures thousands of extra miles of driving pleasure and satisfaction.

For long life and responsive power with positive oil control, ask your mechanic to install Perfect Circle 2-in-1 Chrome piston rings in your engine. Perfect Circle Corporation, Hagerstown, Indiana; The Perfect Circle Co., Ltd., 888 Don Mills Road, Don Mills, Ontario, Canada.

PERFECT CIRCLE

2-IN-1 CHROME PISTON RINGS restore that New Car Feel

POPULAR MECHANICS
Coolies patched 1000 holes in the DC-3, but what happened to it in a storm shouldn't happen to a sieve

The Saga of the DC-3

By Joseph Stocker

For two hours the intrepid airplane lumbered through hostile skies. Finally it landed. As its weary pilot swung to the ground, an Army major on the base came up to him and growled, “Why did you bother to radio ahead? We could hear you 50 miles away!”

To old-time pilots familiar with the DC-3 and its Herculean capabilities, this incident probably won’t seem unusual. They’ve long since regarded the “gooney bird,” one of their affectionate nicknames for the DC-3, as the world’s toughest, longest-lived and most unconquerable airplane—an airplane that refuses to die.

It was in 1936—more than two decades ago—that the DC-3 was born. As the most
DC-2½, a Chinese "gooney bird" with its right wing blasted off, flew back to its base using a 10-foot shorter DC-2 wing.

Snow almost engulfed an abandoned Air Force DC-3, but some young Icelanders waited for the right moment and flew it out.

Gooney birds have been everywhere, done everything—they were even made amphibious with wheels attached to pontoons.

efficient and economical transport produced up to that time, it revolutionized air travel.

Then came the Martins, Convairs, DC-4s, 6s and 7s, the "Connies" and "Super Connies," the "Stratocruisers" and the Viscount jet-props and, more recently, the first of the jet transports. By all the rules of a fast-moving business, the DC-3 should have been obsolete and gone from the skies long ago. After all, how many 1936-model automobiles are still operating today?

But the old gooney bird isn't about to vanish. Of the 10,926 DC-3s manufactured by the Douglas Aircraft Co., some 4500 are still flying throughout the world. Thirty-four scheduled airlines in the U.S. and 113 foreign airlines are still using them. Additional hundreds are in use by non-scheduled carriers, private operators and the military of many nations. In both hemispheres, over countries civilized and not-so-civilized, gooney birds fly every day, carrying cargoes that range from coal to cattle and fish to flowers, not to mention, of course, people. And in Russia, where just about everything is claimed to have been invented, the plane most generally used for commercial travel is the Ilyushin LI-2, the Soviet version of the DC-3.

Accomplishments Immortalized

However, it's right here in the gooney bird's own native country that its accomplishments have become immortalized in aviation history. During World War II, despite the fact that it was already outdated, it proved to be both a hero and an almost indestructible workhorse. Even in the first desperate days of Korea, it flew tons of supplies to enable a thin line of defenders to check the unexpected Communist thrust. And during the peace years it carried America into the Air Age, spawned the cut-rate aircoach and airfreight era and gave more people their first ride in an airplane than anything else on wings.

Indestructible? Well, consider the DC-3 airliner over Arizona that was caught in a violent down-draft. More than 10 feet of its 95-foot wingspan was sheared off in flight when it struck the ground.
But the pilot brought his storm-buffeted plane and passengers in for a safe landing.

It seems that other extreme weather conditions can't keep this airplane from flying, either. The Air Force abandoned one on a high glacier in Iceland when huge snow drifts almost swallowed it up. But some young Icelanders, operators of a small airline, bought it as salvage for $1600. The next spring they found that the snow, as it dried and froze, had shrunk away from the DC-3, leaving it as well-preserved as it had been "mothballed." So they simply tractored a runway across the snow, climbed aboard, started and warmed the engines and took off. As far as the Air Force knows, that bird is still flying.

Then there was the gooney bird in Burma that was rammed at tree-top altitude by a pursuing Jap Zero. The Zero crashed, but the DC-3, with almost all of its rudder chewed away, flew on to its base. And it emerged from the war as the only transport plane officially credited with downing an enemy fighter!

DC-3 Restaurant Roof

Another DC-3 was used by a South African roadside restaurant owner who bought it as war surplus to serve as a roof for his building. It perched there for 12 years until an enterprising firm bought it, restored it and as far as is known it's still flying today.

Still, an airplane can't last forever—or so it seemed to the U. S. government's Civil Aeronautics Board. Hence, shortly after World War II, the CAB set a deadline when the DC-3 would not be certificated for airline use. Somehow, though, the gooney bird persisted in flying, and safely so. Three times the CAB extended its deadline. Finally, in 1951, it washed its hands of the whole troublesome business by decreeing that the plane could continue in service "indefinitely." And, as if to confirm its judgment, the Air Force shortly afterward gave Douglas an Exceptional Service Award, proclaiming the DC-3 as "the best single airplane ever built."

The gooney bird, or "Dizzy Three," as it's sometimes called, had its origin in a letter. It was a brief, two-paragraph note written in 1932 by Jack Frye, then vice-president of Transcontinental and Western Airlines, to Donald Douglas in Santa Monica, Calif. Would Douglas be interested in designing an air transport capable of carrying 12 passengers? Although occupied mainly with military airplanes, he decided to give it a whirl, resulting in the DC-1 (the letters stood for Douglas Commercial).

The DC-1 was a success. It flew from Winslow, Ariz., to Albuquerque, N. Mex., on one engine and broke 19 world's records. But only a single prototype was built. Even while it was being tested, Douglas went to work refining and enlarging it, and the result was the DC-2, a 14-passenger ship.

It, too, was a success. Don Douglas built 138 of them and might have kept right on building them except American Airlines thought he could do even better. What they wanted was a larger and more luxurious airliner.

Thus was born the DC-3, a 21-seater. "That figure 21," says a Douglas official, "was one of the happiest, luckiest figures we ever hit on."

Safe, Easy to Fly

Powered by two 900-horsepower Wright Cyclone engines, the plane was safer and
Invincible DC-3, rammed by a Jap Zero, made it back to base with its rudder gone ... the Zero crashed
easier to fly than any other transport then in existence, and its pay load was one third greater. It cruised at 185 miles per hour and could clip off 210 in a pinch. Where other transports had to fly through storms, the DC-3 could fly over them. It had two separate sets of instruments in the cockpit, each independent of the other in case one failed. And, best of all, it had “George,” the brand-new automatic pilot developed by the Sperry Gyroscope Co.

An eccentricity of the gooney bird, however, disturbed the pilots. The plane’s wings had a slight but clearly visible tendency to flap while in flight. Accordingly, the pilots gave it another nickname, the “Flying Vagrant” (no means of support).

But their apprehension was soon relieved when they learned that the Douglas engineers had built this into the plane to relieve structural wing tension. In fact, one of the early DC-3s was flown into what appeared to be an innocent accumulation of clouds. But inside was a freak downdraft so severe that passenger seats tore bolts from the floor. Yet the plane made it and afterwards no structural defects could be found.

This wing tension feature proved to be a major reason for the plane’s extraordinary durability.

Eccentric or not, the DC-3 was an immediate success. Airline after airline, here and overseas, converted to it—and just in
time, too. For the wolf was clawing at the collective door of commercial aviation. Transports then in use were slow, uneconomical and unreliable. Timetables were a joke. And crashes frightened the public away from flying.

But thanks to the DC-3, public confidence soared, and so did the airlines' profits.

Don Douglas originally thought he would produce only 50 gooney birds. Then, when airline presidents began lining up at his office door, he revised his estimate and calculated that he might be able to sell 500. He doubted then if the market would absorb much more.

But he didn't figure on a second world war.

When it broke out, the Allies desperately needed air transports. Manufacturers were already making four-engine planes, but they weren't far enough along yet. The DC-3, on the other hand, was in business. Its "bugs" had long since been ironed out. And so orders poured in at Douglas, and DC-3s poured off the assembly lines, hastily donned their wartime coats of olive drab and flew off to the war.

Dressed in this uniform, with its familiar "bucket" seats, the DC-3 was known variously as the "Three," "Old Fatso," the "Doug," the C-47 (Air Force version), R4D (Navy) and the Dakota (British). Years later a well-known general named Eisenhower called it something else. He said it had been one of the most valuable weapons of the war.

It was truly that. It hauled men and supplies to every battle front and brought back litters of wounded. It re-opened the life line into China by hurdling the Hump in some of the worst weather on the face of

For 12 years a war surplus gooney bird served as the roof of a restaurant, and then it flew again
the globe. It dumped paratroopers behind enemy lines and pulled gliders full of troops. It was shot at and shot up, and still it flew.

One gooney bird set some kind of a record by taking off from Burma with 74 people aboard, including Jimmy Doolittle, on his way home after bombing Tokyo. The ship had been airborne just a few minutes when Doolittle poked his head into the cockpit. "If I'd known you were crazy enough to try to fly this thing with this many people aboard," he said, "I'd have walked home."

**DC-2½ Flies**

But perhaps the most valiant gooney bird of all was one belonging to the China National Aviation Corp. Jap bombers spotted it on the ground and blasted a wing off. The pilot radioed Hong Kong and requested a new one. But Hong Kong had only a DC-2 wing—10 feet shorter and designed to carry a load several thousand pounds less than a DC-3 wing. "Okay," said the pilot, "bring that."

The wing arrived and was attached to the DC-3. The plane looked weirdly lopsided, but when its pilot leaned forward on the throttles, it took off and flew like a charm.

What did they call it? Why, the DC-2½, of course!

The exigencies of wartime forced fliers to do quite a number of things with the gooney bird that would have given Douglas engineers the willies if they'd known. The ship had been designed, for instance, to carry a maximum load of 25,000 pounds. But pilots couldn't always afford this luxury. For example, when 27 DC-3s crossed the South Atlantic in 1942, bound for the Hump in history's first mass ocean flight, they lurched off the runway with 35,000 pounds each.

On at least one occasion the gooney bird was used as a bomber. Some Air Force pilots, tired of being sitting ducks for Japanese antiaircraft fire over the Hump, loaded up one night with old carbide and gasoline drums, plus a few fortifying fingers of alcoholic "jungle juice." Then they flew over a Jap airfield in Burma, unloaded their homemade bombs, fired Tommy guns and carbines through the cockpit windows and flew merrily home. They were court-martialed for unauthorized use of government equipment and really didn't care.

When the war ended, four-engine airplanes were the vogue. Douglas produced its last DC-3 in 1946 for a Brazilian airline, and figured that was about the end of the old gooney bird.

But they figured wrong again. For, instead of going to the junk heaps, war-surplus DC-3s were snatched up by the thousands, at bargain prices, and put back into operation. Feeder lines bought many of them and opened up rural America to air travel. They've been in operation ever since.

This is explained to some extent by the fact that the gooney bird can get into and out of short landing strips. And these predominate in many remote parts of the world, especially South America, Asia and Africa. Thus, the DC-3 is—and, for a long time will continue to be—the backbone of air travel in those regions. As one pilot put it: "Millions of people in South America were familiar with the DC-3 before they ever saw an automobile. Two thirds of the people in Central America have had their traveling eyeteeth cut on the DC-3, but have never ridden on a train nor seen one."

Every now and then there's talk of some new twin-engine transport which, it is confidently said, will supplant the DC-3. But so far it hasn't been replaced.

(Continued to page 232)
Accordion-Pleated Bus Bends for Corners

Buses with accordion pleats in the middle are being used in Colorado. Built in Germany of steel and aluminum, the buses are 60 feet long, carry 64 passengers and are powered by horizontal-type diesel engines. A central turntable enables the rear section of a bus to follow the front section. The turning radius is less than 40 feet, compared to the 60-foot turning radius of most buses. Ten wheels support the chassis, which has a conventionally steered front axle and a "self steering" rear axle.

Caddy Cart Has Dial to Select Club

Dialing to obtain the desired golf club from an aluminum container is the latest caddy-cart innovation. Turning the dial indicator to the club number exposes the club for removal through a slot in the container. It holds 10 irons and four woods in separate clips on a rack inside the protective housing which is rainproof and detachable from the wheels for storage. The cart also features a permanent score card etched in the metal top of the container and a built-in shock-absorber spring.
DURING THE NEXT 18 months, half a
dozens 72-foot three-stage Vanguard
rockets will roar skyward. If scientists are
lucky, at least one of those mammoth vehi-
cles will soar 300 miles up, reach a speed
of 25,000 feet per second and fling into
space a 21-inch gold-plated magnesium
manmade moon weighing 21½ pounds.

Within minutes after the first successful
rocket stands on its tail above a column of
fire at Cape Canaveral, Fla., the satellite
will be orbiting. The job of finding it and
plotting its course will be a tough one—
about the same, in fact, as trying to locate
a golf ball spanning the sky in 45 minutes
at 60,000 feet.

Solution of this problem will be met by
two radio and two optical programs. The
Minitrack radio system and big Baker,
Nunn telescope cameras will provide offi-
cial ears and eyes. The other two programs
will be carried out entirely by amateurs,
assisting International Geophysical Year
scientists by providing additional sky
coverage.

Plans are being made available for a
radio receiver which "hams" can use to
pick up signals from the satellite.

Diagrams and directions for an official
"moon watch" telescope you can build
yourself are detailed on page 170. Qualifi-
cations for official moon watchers, the
amateur visual observers of the program,
are described below. They are necessarily
rigid. But even if you don't qualify for an
official team in your area, the telescope will
provide a fascinating sky instrument. With
it you can track the satellite for your own
satisfaction and go on to discover the fasci-
nation of stargazing long after the satellite
has disappeared.

To bring interested readers all available

POPULAR MECHANICS
Spot the Satellite

By Richard F. Dempewolff

information regarding amateur participation in the satellite visual-observation program, Popular Mechanics asked the project directors to answer a series of pertinent questions regarding who can join, how to join and how to moon watch for the program—or just for fun.

Who will be able to see the satellite?
In the United States, anyone south of an imaginary line running from New York City to a point on the West Coast about 150 miles north of San Francisco should be within view of the planned orbit on several occasions during the satellite's life. Present plans call for the sphere to orbit between the two fortieth latitudes. People slightly beyond the fortieth latitudes may spot it during twilight hours in good weather.

Can the satellite actually be seen with the naked eye?
The sphere's gold-plated magnesium skin will be highly polished to reflect the sun's rays. However, it is so small that at 300 miles it will have a magnitude of only six or seven, the same as the faintest star that can be seen by the naked eye under ideal weather conditions. Since the orbit will be elliptical, carrying the satellite on a course between 300 and 800 miles from the earth's surface, it is highly doubtful that many people will see it without optical aid. At 800 miles it will be as faint as a 9th or 10th-magnitude star, and virtually invisible. However, an inexpensive pair of six-power binoculars, or a small homemade telescope such as the one shown in this issue of Popular Mechanics, is all you'd need to bring the sphere into visibility.

What will be the best time to see the satellite?
The satellite can only be observed visually during evening or morning twilight,
Drawing shows a typical setup for a "moon watch" team. Each watcher covers an assigned sector of the sky when the observer is in the shadow of earth’s rim, while the sphere, above the shadow, is illuminated by bright sun. Appearance of the satellite during these twilight periods is not always guaranteed. Motion of the sphere’s orbital plane, plus rotation of the earth, and the earth’s own movement around the sun, present a complex pattern of constant change. You can do your own predicting of the satellite’s probable location from day to day with a globe, a wire hoop from a lampshade (about six or eight inches larger in diameter than the globe) and a flashlight to simulate the sun. With the light fixed a few feet away to shine on the globe from one side, here’s what you do:

1. Fasten a clamp on the hoop so it stands on a table as shown in the illustration on page 75.
2. Cut "legs" in a coffee can that has had its top and bottom removed so that it fits over hoop and clamp.
3. Trim the top of the can so that when the globe is placed on it, the globe rests approximately in the center of the hoop.

4. Place the globe on the can so the equator lines up with the hoop, then twist the globe slightly until the equator makes an angle of about 25 degrees with the line of the hoop. Daub white paint on the wire hoop at the two spots, top and bottom, where it crosses the equator.

5. The hoop represents the satellite's orbit. Now, since the satellite starts from Florida, mold a little ball of clay or putty on the hoop above this point on the globe.

6. You're ready to start projecting the satellite's day-to-day orbit. In a darkened room, the light shining on the globe's left side will create detectable "twilight" zones, between lighted side and dark side, where the satellite should be visible on its rounds.

7. During one revolution of the satellite, the earth will rotate 1700 miles eastward. Make believe the satellite has completed one orbit. Don't move the hoop yet. Instead, rotate the globe 1700 miles (about 25 degrees in longitude lines at the equator) eastward. Note how the twilight zone, where the satellite is visible from earth, has moved westward.

8. But another change occurs, too. The entire tilted orbit of the satellite swings around the earth like the wobble of a coin settling to a table top. For every revolution of the earth, you must turn the hoop so the white markers move about 6½ degrees westward along the equator. The area beneath the hoop where it crosses the twilight zone is where the satellite will be visible after one revolution. By continuing this procedure, you will get a graphic picture of where, from earth, the satellite will be visible during successive revolutions, provided it is on the course planned for it.

The picture sequences at the beginning of this article show how successive motions of satellite, earth and orbit create a constantly changing pattern. When twilight occurs under the satellite's perigee (300 miles above the earth), the earth's shadow will not miss it by much. So there will be only 40 minutes to watch for it before darkness sets in and shadow consumes it. Morning twilight under perigee will also last only 40 minutes before the earth's surface speeds eastward into full daylight. By the same token, at apogee (800 miles above earth), the satellite will be high above the earth's shadow across a wide arc of sky, and there will be at least 100 minutes of observing time, during which a lucky spotter may see the sphere pass overhead twice.

How long will the satellite stay aloft?

Nobody can be sure. Several months is a safe guess. The answer to this question depends partly on the density of earth's outer atmosphere that will act on the satellite to slow it and eventually bring it...
Observation will be possible during the minutes of twilight, when the observer is in the earth's shadow but the satellite is still in sunlight, and during corresponding period at dawn.

plummeting downward. This is something we know little about, and one of the things that the satellite will tell us by the way it behaves.

Can any interested amateur sign up for work on a moon-watch team?

Dr. Armand Spitz, coordinator of visual operations for the program, has invited interested amateur astronomers to participate in operation moon watch. Due to the

Satellite's life will depend upon altitude achieved. Recent calculations indicate outer atmosphere may be much thinner than previously believed, so estimated lifetimes shown here may be considered conservative.

300 miles: almost one year
200 miles: about 15 days
100 miles: less than one hour

technical aspects of the work, only truly competent stargazers should apply.

How is operation moon watch set up?

Since a precise observation of the satellite's position is useless unless the observer's exact geographical position is known, it has been necessary to organize "fences" of volunteer observers along certain meridians on the earth's surface. These observers, sitting in a north-south line are arranged so that they cover a single arc of sky by aiming their telescopes through a point on a 35-foot mast, as shown on page 74. Each man covers only 12 degrees of sky along the line, with little overlap. Hence, only one or two men on any team will see the orb cross his scope. When a man sees the tiny pin point of light enter his rim of vision, he calls "I see it." When it passes out of view, 10 to 20 seconds later, he shouts "I saw it." Recorded on tape, via lapel microphone, along with continuous radio time signals from a short-wave set beside the observer, the shouted signal will enable experts to compute the position and course of the orb in space, since the exact position of every moon-watch telescope is known. The "see" and "saw" code, incidentally, has given this phase of the project the nickname "operation see-saw."

Can anyone with a telescope send in position reports to help?

Because of the precision required, the central computing bureau can only accept observations sent in by the leader of a moon-watch team. Hence, no "lone wolf" can contribute usefully. Moon-watch alerts will be held during twilight hours. Planes equipped with a small light approximating

(Continued to page 234)
Italian Ship Carries 1000 Cars

*Italta*rra, a 7155-ton Italian freight vessel, now is being converted at Genoa into a ship that will carry only cars — 1000 of them. With this capacity, the *Italta*rra is said to be the world's largest car carrier. The craft will be used in the exporting of Italian-made cars, and is expected to cut shipping costs.

Quick-Starting Charcoal Package Burns 90 Minutes

Completely sealed and dustproof box of charcoal briquets, below, needs only a lighted match to start a glowing barbecue fire that lasts an hour and a half. The molded pulp package has vent channels on the bottom, plus a center chimney. After five minutes, the box has burned away. But the back-yard chef should wait until the briquets are covered with grey ash before spreading them into a bed of glowing coals. The package contains enough charcoal to barbecue two big steaks.

AUGUST 1957
IRON CURTAIN CARS

CARS from behind the Iron Curtain are beginning to show signs of luxury and style. Here are some examples:

The P-70 coupe has an all-plastic body with a steel roof supported by slender steel pillars. Its water-cooled 42-cubic-inch engine develops 22 horsepower. Top speed is about 60 miles per hour. It has front-wheel drive.

The Wartburg wagon has wrap-around side windows at the rear and a folding panel in the roof. The seats recline and lie flat to form a double bed. The body is designed to appeal to campers and sportsmen. The three-cylinder two-stroke engine has a power rating of 37 horsepower.

The Wartburg Bellevue combines the convertible with the hardtop. The forward-hardtop portion of the roof is transparent. It is claimed that you can light a cigarette in the back seat with the roof down at 60 miles per hour.

An East German sports roadster looks like a version of the Mercedes 190SL. It, too, is a three-cylinder front-wheel-drive design rated at 50 horsepower. Top speed of this sporty car is said to be about 85 miles per hour.
"Shuttle Darts" Game Tests

Two hand-held dart boards and a shuttlecock with a rubber suction cup are used in a new Australian game called "shuttle darts." Each player holds one of the target boards. Standing from 20 to 60 feet apart, the players alternately throw the shuttlecock at the target held by their opponent, above right. The catcher tries to land the shuttlecock on the bull's-eye of the target, above left, for a score of three points. Less accurate catches count two and one points. Each player must throw the shuttlecock within the other person's "reasonable reach."

"Freeze Dry" Foods May Be Stored in Cupboard

Laboratory "freeze dry" methods soon may provide spoilage-free foods and medical supplies. Raytheon Manufacturing Co., Pittsburgh, Pa., is testing electronic processing equipment (below) which preserves fresh and cooked foods for storage at room temperatures without refrigeration (below right). The freeze-dry method is similar to what happens to laundry drying outdoors in freezing weather; moisture changes from the frozen state to vapor, which is removed. Immersed in water, the "re-hydrated" foods can be cooked without loss of flavor, texture or nutrients.
Railroad Laboratory Cuts Operating Costs

HOW DOES A RAILROAD know when it's time to overhaul a big diesel locomotive? Scientists at the New York Central lab find the answer by burning a sample of lubricating oil in an electronic spectrometer. The instrument automatically records the presence of any of 16 chemical elements. If the device indicates even a trace of copper, the research workers know there is a worn bearing. Silicon in the oil usually means a faulty air filter is letting dust from the road bed into the wearing parts. Boron indicates that water is leaking into the oil. The technicians also analyze samples of diesel fuel to determine what organic material is in it which, in turn, indicates how well it will burn. A typical day's collection of samples of fuel and lubricating oils, as well as worn parts, is shown in the photo, above left. The New York Central estimates that chemical analysis of lubricating oils saves $16,000,000 a year in the cost of locomotive overhauls. Analyzing fuel oil permits the railroad to burn non-premium fuels at one to two cents a gallon below the price of premium diesel oil. Since the railroad consumes about 22 million gallons a month, the savings in fuel costs also amount to millions of dollars a year. The laboratory also is testing a new-type gas turbine that burns inexpensive powdered coal.

Research technician, below, experiments with track switches to be used in automatic yards
Guided-Missile Cruiser Gets Super "Eyes"

Two super-radar units, able to scan the air many miles beyond the horizon, have been installed aboard the guided-missile cruiser USS Canberra. They will be used in the detection of potential enemy supersonic aircraft, and in the guidance of ship-to-aircraft Terrier missiles, four of which are shown in their launching position in the photograph above. In the photograph at right, one radar is facing the camera, while the other is directed up in the air. The radars can track different targets simultaneously and control missiles fired singly or in salvos.

Mountain Models Locate Oil Pools

Forces that wrinkled the surface of the earth to produce mountains can be simulated by a machine developed by scientists at the Gulf Oil Research Center in Pittsburgh, Pa. The machine-built miniature mountains help oilmen study the types of mountainous structures likely to conceal oil pools. Sheets of clay compounded to represent the strength, density and other qualities of rock strata are deposited in the machine. Pressures are applied against the sides of the box and mold the earth model into folds representing hills and mountains. The process can be stopped at any stage of "mountain building" while scientists study cross-sections of the "underground" strata.

AUGUST 1957
Gold Cup Racers
Aim at 200 Miles per Hour

By Kent Hitchcock
Honorary Vice-President, American Power Boat Association

Salvage equipment and skin divers work fast to recover expensive boats that capsize at races and regattas.
THRILLS and excitement—the roar of powerful motors—the flying "rooster tails" and the terrific speeds—these are the ingredients that have skyrocketed unlimited hydroplane racing as a spectator sport. Two million people will watch the big jobs race before the end of this season and a vast audience will watch and listen over TV and radio.

The unlimteds, often called the Gold Cuppers, are showing the 190-mile mark on straightaway runs. Experts think a new world record of around 200 miles per hour for propeller-driven boats will be set this year.

The annual contest for the Gold Cup is the big race. Unlike any other trophy in speedboat racing, the Gold Cup is defended on the home waters of the winner of last year's race. Miss Thriftway of Seattle won the cup in Detroit in 1956, so this year Seattle plays host. Half a million frenzied spectators will jam the shore line adjacent to the course and hundreds of private boats will be tied rail-to-rail in every available location.

After Seattle the unlimteds will race in Detroit August 31 for the Silver Cup, an event that annually draws some 350,000 spectators. The race for the President's Cup on the Potomac is next, followed by the International Cup race at Elizabeth City, N. J., with the
season winding up at Lake Mead, Nev., with the Sahara Cup race October 12 and 13.

All this is a far cry from the dreary unlimited picture of 10 years ago. The fastest heat in the 1947 Gold Cup race was turned at an average of 56.8 miles per hour by a boat powered by a 1500-horsepower engine. Meanwhile the little 135-cubic-inch hydros were averaging 70.5 miles per hour with tiny Ford V-8 "60" engines. Spectators stayed away from unlimited racing.

Curiously, the boat that changed the whole Gold Cup picture and that set phenomenal records on the water was conceived as a pleasure boat. In fact, it was used strictly for pleasure until its owner, Stanley Sayres of Seattle, found he was breaking the world record every time he took a friend out for a spin.

The extraordinary craft was designed by Ted O. Jones, who was working at Boeing at the time and who applied aircraft engineering principles to the three-point hydroplane design. The boats are called three-pointers because at high speed they ride on the trailing edges of their two outboard
sponsons and on one blade of the propeller.

The hydros are tricky. If the bottom of the hull isn't shaped exactly right the boat will not get up off the water. On the other hand, too much air under the hull makes the boat kite and possibly flip backward.

Slo-Mo-Shun IV, the boat Jones designed for Sayres, looked much like the other hydros but there were some important differences. Slo-Mo trimmed out in perfect balance at high speed. It had a "spoiler" under the bow to break up the flow of air and keep the bow from rising too high. There was a big air fin to help the boat track straight at high speed, offsetting the sidewise thrust of the propeller.

The unlimited hydros had a tendency to break apart in rough water even though their speeds were not sensational. They were heavy, but poorly reinforced. Jones used aircraft principles of construction to produce a light boat that could take a beating and not fall apart. Tanks and instrument installations were other sources of failure, and again Jones went to aircraft procedures.

At high speeds a floating pop bottle or a small piece of drift will smash right through the bottom of a racing hydroplane. Jones sheathed the sponson runners and the bottom of the hull with dural plate. He put in a special gearbox to reduce the chance of mechanical failure. He installed hydraulic steering and placed the rudder to the left of the centerline to get it out of the prop wash.

After a number of trials and adjustments, Slo-Mo got up and literally flew across the water. Sayres found that the needle of his water speedometer was banging against the pin on every run, and the speedometer was calibrated to 150 miles per hour. The boat rode so smoothly that it seemed impossible to Sayres that he could be going faster than the world speed record of 141 miles per hour, set by the late Sir Malcolm Campbell in 1939. And he was using a stock Allison aircraft engine.

The speedometer was checked and found accurate. A special 200-mile-per-hour speedometer was built for the boat, the first ever designed. Slo-Mo went on to set a world speed record of 160.323 miles per hour and later won the Gold Cup and Harmsworth Trophy races.

Today, unlimited hydroplanes designed by Ted Jones hold every unlimited record in the book and most of the important cups and championships. Even the boats designed by others show the Jones influence. The annual battle for the Gold Cup has become a feud between Seattle and Detroit, home of many of the fastest Eastern boats.

In the past you virtually needed to be a millionaire to own and race one of the big boats. It's by no means a cheap sport today. You can spend $50,000 on a boat and its equipment. A single propeller, for instance, costs $500 and if you want real quality you can buy a propeller machined from a forging for $1000. Different water conditions and different courses demand different propellers for peak performance. Counting spares, an owner may invest $4000 to $8000 in propellers alone.

An owner wants spare engines, too. A blown engine used to mean a boat was out of the race. Now the owners with the necessary cash carry spare engines, each complete with its own gearbox, all ready to drop into the hull. A trained crew can change an engine in 40 minutes.

Ted Jones has an improved design of boat on the water this year and the unlimited-hydroplane fraternity is looking it over with a critical eye. Jones has retained all the principles of the airfoil hull and the tunnel between the sponsons in the new
boat, Thriftway, Too and has added new features. One of them is that the driver sits ahead of the engine instead of behind it. Riding in front, he isn't cooked by the heat of the big engine and he isn't deafened by the thunder of its exhaust. He gets a smoother ride in rough water, has better visibility and is in less danger in case of fire, explosion or shaft failure. The quiet cockpit allows the use of a short-wave radio to the pit.

The new Thriftway, Too weighs 6552 pounds, more than most hydroplanes, and is 34 feet long, four to six feet longer than most. Beam is 13 feet. The hull is of a special 5-ply mahogany plywood, a quarter inch thick on the bottom. For extra protection a dorsal plate is bonded to the bottom of the hull.

Six fuel tanks of 44 gallons capacity each are placed so that the trim of the boat does not change as the supply of fuel diminishes. The tanks are of stainless steel covered with glass fiber.

The boat's vertical stabilizing fin is larger than in previous boats and has the usual trim tab on its trailing edge that helps offset propeller torque. A new feature is a pair of small horizontal fins near the top of the vertical fin. These small airfoils help lift the stern of the boat up off the water at high speed.

Thriftway, Too has a large engine compartment that at present contains a supercharged Rolls-Royce aircraft engine delivering about 2500 horsepower souped up for racing. Jones wanted the compartment large enough to install two engines if necessary but the boat proved so fast in early season trials that he may not need a second power plant. Instead, he may install a small engine ahead of the main power plant simply to drive the blower. This would relieve the main engine of a drag of at least 500 horsepower and would allow the supercharger to be driven at constant speed, materially reducing the chances of blower failure.

Propeller shaft of the new boat is 13/4 inches in diameter, of tough "K" Monel, and the propeller is 13 1/2 inches in diameter. The selection of propellers made up for the boat ranges from 20 to 24 inches in pitch.

Jones hopes that Thriftway, Too will start a new era in unlimited hydroplanes, with a corresponding upward jump in the world record for propeller-driven boats. But already he is looking ahead to something else. He has a jet hydroplane in mind, and has done some preliminary planning. In appearance the jet boat would look very much like Thriftway, Too with the same over-all dimensions but with a higher, fatter cowling to hold the jet engine. The vertical fin would be taller. The hull would be entirely of dural, glass-fiber covered.

These plans are based on using the J-47 jet engine, a power plant that develops 6200 pounds of thrust. This is a bigger engine than the jet used by Donald Campbell in setting his world water record of 225.63 miles per hour in the Bluebird, and Jones sees no problem in getting the speed up to 300 miles per hour. A pure jet boat would be strictly for setting records; eventually we may have competition racing between boats powered with gas turbines hooked to the propeller shaft.

***
Experimental Tilt-Wing VTOL Plane Given Flight Exams

Flight testing of the first tilt-wing VTOL (Vertical Take-off, Landing) aircraft readied for such trials is under way. The Vertol 76, powered by gas-turbine engine aft of the cockpit, has wings that can be adjusted for vertical or horizontal flight.

Fisherman's Crimpers Install "Dialed" Shot

"Dial type" mechanical crimpers permit fishermen to attach split lead shot to their lines without wasting time, teeth or tackle. A disk, holding shot, is inserted in the crimmer and the line laid over the split in the shot. Pressure on handles of the crimmer pinches the shot on the line. To remove closed shot without harming the line, the crimmer also has a steel blade that splits open the shot. The kit includes the crimmer, of rust-proof alloy, and three cartridges of popular-size split shot.

Hydraulic Lift Alters Motor Height

Boaters can control the depth of outboard-motor propellers with a new hydraulic lift. Two cylinders containing pistons raise or lower the motor as much as seven inches. The lift is controlled by a pump handle which can be installed on the transom or dashboard. By altering the depth of the propeller the boater can travel faster in deep water and avoid obstacles in shallow water.

AUGUST 1957
The Balloon Men Land Hard!

AIR FORCE OFFICERS are “parachuting” with balloons near Holloman Field, N. Mex. They are simulating and studying the shock effects of a pilot hitting the ground with a parachute attached to his ejection seat. The buoyancy of a helium-filled balloon allows the officer to be “thrown” up in the air about 100 feet. He descends the same speed that he would by parachute. The answer to shock-free landings may be a cushion of collapsible material on the bottom of the ejection seat.
Swimmer Changes Clothes In Portable Tent

Changing clothes on the beach is no problem with an opaque tent that assures complete privacy. It is opened and closed with a zipper. Designed by a Melbourne, Australia, handbag maker, the tent can be folded into a package with a handle for carrying.

Wide-Beamed Steel Boat Is Almost Unsinkable

Two airtight compartments, plus an overflow device in the stern to drain excess water automatically make a "rocket" boat almost unsinkable. This 425-pound craft is 14 feet long, 6½ feet wide, and 3 feet high. Built of 16-gauge, cold-rolled steel, the vessel has rust-preventive primer and enamel applied inside and out. The boat seats four and uses a 25-horsepower or larger outboard motor.

Weather Gun Fires Pellet To Measure Wind Velocity

Measurement of low-altitude wind velocity—necessary for more accurate launching of missiles—is achieved with an experimental U. S. Army weather gun that fires a small steel ball up into the wind. Nicknamed "Breeze Buster," the gun fires its pellet at an angle calculated to make it fall back close to the gun's muzzle. The greater the wind, the greater the angle. When the steel ball falls back and hits close to the gun, the tilt of the gun is checked with a calibration chart to obtain reading of the wind velocity. This method is faster than using weather balloons, less expensive, and in time of war could not be observed by the enemy as would the balloons.

AUGUST 1957
Trailer Home Folds For Travel

Seven piano hinges make this home ready to roll in 30 minutes.

By Kenneth Anderson

Buying a trailer home presents a dilemma to families who want either a temporary lake-front cottage or a semi-permanent house. If they choose a mobile unit with a lot of living space it may be too large to move on all highways. If they select a trailer that conforms to all state laws, it's too small for active family life.

In Ohio, for example, a trailer home more than eight feet wide can cross the state only on the toll road. In Indiana, the state collects a fee of 75 cents a mile for moving a

Ready for visitors just a few hours after selecting homesite—price of this mobile home is about $5000
Steel bipods at corners help support the roof and 35-foot wall section while trailer is being folded or unfolded. Bipods are furnished with the trailer.

Two people are needed to operate the winches at the front and rear of the trailer. Here, the floor and outside wall are being lowered after raising roof.

Photo above, from rear end of trailer, shows same stage of erecting the wall section as photo at left.

Now, above, the end walls and two interior walls swing into position, as indicated by the arrows.

Adding finishing touches, below, makes the trailer home weather-tight. Caps and moldings are furnished.

Mobile home wider than eight feet. The solution must be a trailer that's only eight feet wide on the road, but containing all the conveniences of a conventional house.

The Schult Corporation has designed such a mobile home, with over 500 square feet of living space in a package that's only eight feet wide and 35 feet long when it travels. Schult solved the problem by putting piano hinges in the walls, roof and floor. To pull up stakes, you simply move all the furniture to one side of the trailer and fold up the other side.

For a semipermanent stay, it takes a total of six man-hours to set up housekeeping. There are weather-tight cap strips and moldings to apply, plumbing connections and other minor tasks. At the end of that time, however, you have a two-bedroom ranch-style house for approximately $5000.

Folding or unfolding the trailer requires a pair of steel bipods, a set of jacks, which are furnished with the mobile home, and a stepladder. A steel tube at the top of each...
bipod slips into a socket at the peak of the roof, making a temporary steel scaffolding that bears the weight of the roof, floor and wall sections as they are raised or lowered. Raising or lowering the sections is done by turning winches that shorten or lengthen steel cables which are hooked to corners of the house segments. Folding or unfolding becomes just a matter of hooking the cables to the proper section and turning the winch. The end and interior walls swing into position with a gentle push and are fastened with screws.

This trailer has marine-varnished redwood exterior walls and is mounted on a steel frame. It weighs around 12,000 pounds, but it can be moved with a medium-to-heavy car equipped to tow that much weight. For hauls in hilly country, a truck or tractor is recommended.

As indicated in drawing at top of page, this bedroom closet moves into kitchen when trailer travels...
Plastic Swimming Pool
Bolted at Site

Resembling an oversize boat, a plastic swimming pool is bolted together at the site. The shell is then lowered into a hole and backfilled. Young William Kovacs (above) of Ft. Myers, Fla., is ready with trunks and towel for the big day when the pool is finished.

Long-Range Interceptor Missile
Heads Ground-to-Air Defense

Twin ramjet engines and a rocket motor enable the Bomarc IM-99 interceptor missile to shoot down enemy aircraft at a far greater distance than any missile presently used in air defense, according to the Air Force. This ground-to-air missile is designed to operate at extreme altitudes at supersonic speeds. It is launched vertically by a liquid-fuel rocket motor. When the missile reaches a certain speed, the rocket cuts out and twin ramjet engines take over. The 47-foot missile is built by Boeing.

Table-Model Facsimile Unit Sends or Receives Printed Items

Even untrained workers can use a table-model, 37-pound facsimile unit to send or receive line drawings, printed documents or written messages over an ordinary telephone circuit. The transmitter-receiver scans the original item on a rotating drum with a photoelectric cell and prints a one-color duplicate on plain paper with an inked wheel.

Electric-Power Growth

By 1977 the U. S. will be using enough electricity to light a 100-watt bulb in every 114-foot square throughout the one-billion, 900-million acres of the country, according to a General Electric Company scientist. This represents the 625-million-kilowatt capacity of electricity-producing equipment to be built in the next 20 years, compared to more than 120 million now in existence for present needs.

AUGUST 1957
Detroit Not Worried

But Detroit is not concerned. It believes in progress and progress means bigger, thirstier, more expensive cars. It means thicker carpets, softer tires, lower roofs, more power assists, more expensive fabrics.

Detroit feels this way not because it's ornery, but because the public wants it that way. You get more basic transportation for the dollar in Detroit than any place in the world, if you buy the so-called standard models. But nobody buys them! Buyers want extras, deluxe trim, more power. You can't blame Detroit for that.

But this column is aware of a small minority (which is becoming larger every year) that is demanding more sensible cars. This group feels that a car is a device to make walking unnecessary. It is simply a convenience, not a social symbol. And this group, this minority, has no visible future except in foreign cars. But Detroit cagily covers its bet: Ford is pushing its small British-made cars and now General Motors announces Buick dealers will sell the German built Opel, Pontiac dealers will sell the British-built Vauxhall Victor, both small family cars. How long American labor will stand by while Europeans build "American" cars is unknown.

Edsel First Out

It's hard to keep the secret, but we will. We have seen, photographed and driven the Edsel. Look for the full details next month. It will be out late in August.

Other new models will be out in September and October with, perhaps, a straggler holding out until November.

Buick will come roaring back after an admittedly quiet year. It is expected to offer aluminum brake drums, a new transmission, air suspension. Its new deluxe Roadmaster 75 will be even bigger than this year's Cadillac (which will be bigger next year).

Ford will have the same body as this year with some identification changes. There is expected to be a four-passenger Thunderbird and it probably will offer air suspension at extra cost. Ford has apparently decided it's gone as far as it can with the wagon-wheel taillight. The 1958 cars are rumored to have six small lights on the back arranged horizontally.

Chevrolet is ready to take off after Ford and it is betting it will finish the year in first place. But, it frankly admits, it is out of the fin business. It has not been happy that the 1957 Chevrolet tail looked like an imitation of Chrysler's fins.

Lincoln's lines are square. There will be no upflying fin here either despite a move in that direction in the 1957 model.
SUPERCSONIC FIGHTERS and fighter-bombers that take off straight up are on the drawing boards. They will be able to hover like helicopters, climb like rockets and nose over in a horizontal attitude to travel faster than the speed of sound.

These developments are based on the successful testing of Ryan Aeronautical's X-13 Vertijet, an experimental aircraft that uses a jet engine for propulsion and pipes some of its exhaust gases to its wing tips for precise control while hovering or maneuvering at slow speeds.

The Vertijet has no conventional landing gear, saves the 10 percent of the gross weight usually devoted to landing wheels, struts, flaps and actuators. Instead, it has a single hook under its nose. The hook engages a trapezoidal mechanism on the bed of the ground trailer on which the plane is carried to any convenient launching site. The bed of the trailer is hydraulically tilted to the vertical, after which the pilot starts his engine and rises off the "trapeze." To land, the pilot puts the plane in a vertical position again, close to the ground, and slowly moves toward the raised trailer bed until his hook engages the trapeze, after which he shuts off the engine.

With its nose pointed to the sky the Vertijet can remain motionless a few feet off the ground or it can travel sideways faster than a man can walk. The plane can climb straight up to 10,000-foot altitude faster than any conventional aircraft and it has a forward speed in excess of 330 miles per hour. The pilot's seat automatically tilts for either vertical or horizontal flight.

Ryan officials predict that in the future a Vertijet may take off and land from a one-inch nylon rope stretched between two trees or buildings.
Power Shovel Has 80-Ton Bite

MORE THAN 80 TONS of earth per scoop is the capacity of a monstrous power shovel now operating in western Kentucky. Named the River Queen, it is higher than a 13-story building—140 feet to the top of its boom—and at 2400 tons it weighs more than most naval destroyers. The 55-cubic-yard dipper can dump its load nearly 300 feet from the digging point and pile it up more than 100 feet high. At a rate of one digging-dumping cycle per minute, the River Queen could excavate 100,000 tons of earth in 24 hours. Despite its size, the shovel is operated by one man in a glass-enclosed cab 30 feet above the ground. An eight-foot wiper keeps the windshield clean. Fifteen motors power the shovel, including two 1500-horsepower synchronous units. The River Queen is mobile, and designed to uncover seams in an open-pit coal mine.
Two-in-One Lantern
Motorists with engine trouble at night can use a two-in-one lantern (above). They can set a red-flashing warning light in the road and, at the same time, work on the car with a clear-beam light on the end of a 25-foot extension cord.

Life-Size Glass Horse
Visitors to the Museum of Hygiene, Dresden, Germany, look through a 6½ by 8-foot glass horse (below). Sixty-three bulbs light up its organs. A tape-recording explains anatomy and functions.
Sculpturing With Newspapers

What can you do with old newspapers? Mrs. Winifred McPherson of Cape Town, South Africa, sculptures with them. Differing from papier-mâché work, the method used by Mrs. McPherson is to crumple paper into a rough shape. Then she glues on small pieces of paper to give the statue form. When dry, the sculpture is painted.

British Aircrews Use Escape Chute

Nicknamed "Beverley's Tongue," the curved object in the picture is an inflatable chute anchored to the floor of a British Air Force Blackburn Beverley transport plane. It was developed so that aircrew members could slide out of the plane in a hurry if an emergency occurred while the aircraft was on the ground. The chute can be stowed in a valise in the rear compartment and can be inflated in 15 seconds.
Huge Drill Bores Holes of Almost Any Size or Angle

With a few quick adjustments, a versatile drilling machine can cut into the ground at angles up to 45 degrees. It also can drill holes up to 75 feet deep without the use of extensions. By changing augers, the machine can cut holes from 20 inches up to 10 feet 6 inches in diameter. A control allows the operator to pull the auger from the hole and move it aside before he spins the dirt from the cutting edges.

Clothesline Tightener

As much as 16 inches of slack wire, rope or plastic clothesline can be wound on a new line tightener. Line tension holds the 4½-inch pipe firmly to the crossarm against the pressure of a coiled spring. No nails or bolts are needed for installation. A nail in the pipe serves as a lever.

Portable Magnetometer

Prospectors can carry along a new portable magnetometer used for the location of minerals and oil-bearing formations. Weighing only 12 pounds, the instrument can be operated over bog, snow and water where conventional magnetometers of larger size cannot easily be handled.
HERE'S THE PM TEST RESULT

WINNIPEG, CANADA

Day One
Average speed: 55.6 m.p.h.
21.2 miles per gallon

ORIZEDVILLE
MINN.

Day Two
Average speed: 48.5 m.p.h.
24.7 miles per gallon

NEBRASKA CITY
NEB

Day Three
Average speed: 46.5 m.p.h.
28.8 miles per gallon

OKLAHOMA CITY
OKLA

Day Four
Average speed: 38.6 m.p.h.
30.2 miles per gallon

AUSTIN, TEX.

Day Five
Average speed: 42.8 m.p.h.
30.0 miles per gallon

MONTERREY, MEXICO

Gas was precisely weighed before it went into tank

What You Can

By Arthur R. Railton

ECONOMY RUNS have never impressed me very much. Not that they are dishonest, but they involve such precise tuning and such tender-toed driving that they don't come close to being typical of ordinary motoring.

There wasn't one car in the 1957 Mobilgas Economy Run that averaged less than 18.5 miles per gallon and that included all sizes from Imperial down.

Let's face it. You're bound for disappointment if you buy a 1957 car and expect that kind of gas mileage. To get such economy you'll have to drive with radio dead, with windows up. You'll worry through stoplights and turn what should be a pleasure trip into a nerve-wracking endurance contest.

So when American Motors invited me to go on its economy run from Canada to Mexico, I accepted, but on one condition: That I be given a duplicate of the official test car to drive as I wished so I could compare my mileage with what the experts got. American Motors agreed.

Here's what happened: My gasoline economy ranged from a low of 21.2 miles per gallon the first day to a high of 30.2 miles per gallon on the fourth day, depending on how I drove. The most the experts

---Economy went up as speed went down, except on fifth day when a special driving technique was used
Learn on an Economy Run

beat me by was 18.8 miles per gallon, the least was only 2.2 miles per gallon.
The car I drove was a stock 1957 Rambler four-door sedan with a six-cylinder engine and overdrive. It had an economy rear axle (4.1 to 1), a lean metering rod in the carburetor and a 180-degree thermostat. You can order a duplicate of it from any American Motors dealer. The official test car was identical. It was driven by two American Motors engineers, Les Viland and Carl Chakmakian.

DAY ONE: Winnipeg, Canada, to Ortonville, Minn., 345.4 miles.

I drove as I would drive my own car on a long trip, with utter disregard for economy. We often hit 90 on the speedometer, once ran it up to 100. I accelerated fast and usually dropped out of overdrive for passing other cars.
We had the advantage of a strong tail wind and the disadvantage of temperatures around 32 degrees.

Like the usual tourist, we stopped for coffee on occasion. Our average speed for the day was 55.6 miles per hour (the test car averaged 45.7 miles per hour). Our gasoline economy was 21.2 miles per gallon (the test car averaged 39.96 miles per gallon).

We finished the day's run about 20 minutes ahead of the test car. That's how much time we saved by hurrying (of course, we did stop to relax which the test car did not). To save that much time, we used about eight gallons more gasoline than the test car.

DAY TWO: Ortonville to Nebraska City, Neb., 365.2 miles.

At the start we had a moderate tail wind. Temperatures were cool, but warmer than the first day. Roads were good, traffic light.
I drove more carefully this second day. Instead of cowboying it, I drove with an eye on the speedometer. I held it between 65 and 70 all morning.

Heavy rains made it necessary to drive...
In Texas the Rambler inched through flood waters like these, which certainly did not help gas mileage any. Slower (and at one time to stop briefly) during the afternoon.

Economy was better, proving the merits of sensible driving. I averaged 48.5 miles per hour (the test car averaged 41.0). My gasoline economy jumped to 24.7 miles per gallon (the official test car averaged 34.0 miles per gallon).

My mileage was up 3.5 miles per gallon and the test car's was down about 6 miles per gallon. There was now only a 10-mile-per-gallon spread.

**DAY THREE: Nebraska City to Oklahoma City, Okla., 418.5 miles.**

I borrowed another trick from the test car. I inflated the tires to 34 pounds (I had been carrying 27 pounds) just like the test car. I reduced my speed still more, holding it steady between 55 and 60 where possible. We were on the Kansas Turnpike much of the day and that made it easy to maintain a constant speed.

Thanks to the hard tires (which, by the way, caused no discomfort on smooth highways) and the lower speed, my gasoline mileage went up again. Our average was 28.8 miles per gallon (the test car averaged 31.78 miles per gallon). The gap was now only 3 miles per gallon. Our average speed was 46.5 miles per hour (the test car was only slightly slower, 45.9 miles per hour).

**DAY FOUR: Oklahoma City to Austin, Tex., 434.6 miles.**

This was the day we hoped to prove that an average driver, after a little practice, can match the experts. We drove even more slowly, holding speed down to a top of 50 and running between 45 and 50 most of the time. We accelerated very, very gingerly, making a real fetish of economy.

Then came the flood. We were forced by torrential rains to stop several times. Creek washed across the highway. At times we had to forget economy as we inched through deep water in low gear.

We arrived at Austin very, very late indeed. And tired, too. Our average speed, discounting stops for rain and lunch, was 38.6 miles per hour (the test car went faster than we did, averaging 40.6 miles per hour). Our gasoline economy was a miserly 30.2 miles per gallon (the test car's was 32.4 miles per gallon).

What had originally been a 19-mile-per-hour spread between our mileage and the test car's was now only 2.2 miles per gallon.

(Continued to page 228)
Floor-Tile Remover Cleans 14-Inch Swath

Four 3½-inch-wide steel cutter blades on a new electric floor-tile remover make a 14-inch swath. This portable machine weighs 155 pounds and is powered by a ½-horsepower electric motor for 115 and 230-volt current. The remover has a built-in blade-grinding attachment.

Liquids Are Shipped In Plastic Holders

Housed inside a paperboard shell, a polyethylene-resin container with molded-on spout may become useful in shipping, storing and dispensing liquids. The cutout handle in the box facilitates handling and pouring. The spout can be snipped open.

Fractional Thickness Of Film Measured

As little as 1/100,000 inch of paint film, electroplating or metal overlay can be measured by a new quality-control instrument. Portable, it is plugged into a 110-volt outlet. When the instrument's probing coil touches a product, the thickness of paint or overlay is registered on a dial.

Electronic Flash Unit Plugs Into Wall Outlet

Made in East Germany for export, the electronic flash unit, below, weighs less than a pound. It requires no batteries but plugs into an alternating-current outlet. The unit has a built-in transformer and charges in five seconds.
"Quadricycle" Saves Gasoline

Confronted with the European gasoline shortage, Ruiz Luciarte of Paris invented this pedal-operated "quadricycle." The vehicle has four wheels, weighs 35 pounds, has 18 speeds and is reported to be highly maneuverable.

Trailer Porch Is Storage Box

Mobile-home owners who need outside storage space for such items as children's toys can now buy a steel porch that doubles as a storage box. The box is 18 inches high, the proper height for most mobile homes, and the top surface is about nine square feet. The steps, which are 11 inches wide with six-inch risers, can be detached from the box for easier handling if the trailer is moved. The storage porch weighs about 100 pounds.

Thirsty Dogs Serve Themselves

Here's one trick any dog can perform—turn on the water for a cool drink on a warm day. A float keeps the water at canine-drinking level. As the dog drinks, the dish refills itself automatically. The pan and float come with four feet of hose and coupling. The float arm bends to change the drinking level.
Converted Weapons Carrier Travels Mountain Roads

Once a wrecked three-quarter ton Dodge GI weapons carrier, the vehicle below was rebuilt as a "super Jeep" for covering rugged mountain terrain. C. W. Arrowwood of Oakland, Calif., had the controls moved 12 inches to the left and installed a cab from a 1949 Hudson coupe. A convertible-top motor was added to lower or lift the 200-pound spare tire and rack.

Vacuum in Air Sampler Caused by Gas Jet

Pollution experts now obtain samples of air with a vacuum-operated instrument that fits in the hand. The explosionproof sampler is a miniature jet engine powered by low-pressure liquefied gas. A valve to control the gas is the only moving part. Gas in motion creates a vacuum which draws air into the instrument. The sampler replaces bulky pumps used in the past.
Which Grass for 
YOUR Lawn?

By Clifford B. Hicks

WHAT CROP is the most valuable in the United States? Corn? Wheat? Cotton? In terms of investment, surprisingly enough, it is turf—grass for your lawn and parkway, grass for landscaping public buildings, grass for garden paths and golf courses. More money is spent on grass than on any other single crop. It costs us annually about $15 per person to keep the green grass growing in the United States. Multiply that figure by the number in your family and you'll find you have a significant investment in turf.

The information on these pages can help you get a good return on your investment in your own lawn. Much of this information was provided by Dr. F. V. Juska, Turf Research Agronomist, U. S. Department of Agriculture.

The map at the top of the opposite page shows the grasses which are well adapted to the various regions of the country. Find your own region and you'll find the grasses suited to your locality. Naturally, the lines on the map are arbitrary, and a grass suited to an area along one side of a line may be equally well adapted to the adjacent area just across the line.

At the bottom of the opposite page, and continuing in the color panel, is a list of the various grasses, with some of the characteristics of each. By comparing these characteristics you can decide which grasses you can use to good advantage in establishing a new lawn.

In the listing of each grass type on the opposite page also appears information on whether the grass is established by seed or vegetatively (by planting sprigs, stolons or plugs which spread to form the turf); when to seed or plant it; the seeding rate or manner of planting, and essential information on maintaining that type of lawn.

Also, beginning on the opposite page is general information on establishing and maintaining almost any type of lawn.

POPULAR MECHANICS
TIPS ON ESTABLISHING AND MAINTAINING A LAWN

When to Establish a Lawn

Depends on where you live and what type of grass you select. In general, if you live in regions 1A, 1B or 4 as shown on the map, seed in early fall. This gives the cool-season grasses a chance to establish themselves during the fall rains, before they go dormant for the winter. There is less competition from weeds, and the grass plants have time to develop a good root system before they are subject to the heat and drought of summer.

In general, if you live in regions 2 or 3 on the map, you'll do best to plant your lawn in the spring, as most of the grasses adapted to these regions thrive and spread out in hot weather and may go dormant during winter.

Another rule of thumb: Establish Bermuda, carpet grass, blue grama, centipede grass, buffalo grass, St. Augustine grass and zoysias in the spring, the bent grasses, bluegrasses, fescues and crested wheat grass in the fall.

Does Your Lawn Need Lime?

High soil acidity can ruin many lawn grasses. The only way you can be sure of the acid content of your own soil is to send a sample to your county agent, state agricultural college or state department of agriculture for testing. The presence of moss suggests too much soil acidity, but it may also indicate low fertility, too much water or too much shade. The accompanying map

TYPES OF GRASSES

BENT GRASSES

Bent grasses should be used only if the homeowner is willing to spend considerable time, care and money on maintenance. They are especially adapted to the New England states and the Pacific Northwest. All bent grasses survive in the shade but prefer the sun. They are fine textured and spread to form a dense turf. Establish a new lawn in September, sowing at a rate of four ounces of seed per 1000 square feet. Seedbed must be well fertilized, and bent grass should be fertilized once a month during growing season. It must be watered regularly during hot, dry periods. Disease is the biggest problem; in some localities fungicides may have to be applied every seven to ten days during periods favorable to the development of disease. All bent grasses should be mowed below 3/4 inch, some below 1/2 inch, with a reel-type mower. Many mowers will not cut this low. Varieties of bent grass include: Creeping bent grass, which is not generally recommended for lawns. Velvet bent grass has the finest texture but is not as aggressive in spreading and is slow to recover from injury. Colonial is best adapted for lawn use. Strains of Colonial include Highland, Astoria, and Rhode Island.
shows, on the left, the so-called "lime line," an arbitrary line dividing the country into acid and neutral or near-neutral soils. If you live anywhere in the area covered by the map, your soil may well require lime, but only a soil test can tell you for sure.

If you need lime, apply 75 to 100 pounds of ground limestone per 1000 square feet. Apply it before you spread the topsoil. Usually a similar application repeated every six to eight years will be sufficient. You can spread lime on an established lawn any time of the year, but fall is somewhat preferred.

**Preparation of the Seedbed**

Remove the topsoil. Then remove all building debris and spade, plow or Rototill the subsoil. Establish the grade of the lawn. For good drainage you need a drop of at least one foot in 50 linear feet. Apply lime and fertilizer as required. Then spread the topsoil evenly, working out any large lumps to provide a smooth, fine seedbed. If you haul in additional topsoil, it may require fertilizer, too. For best results you should have at least four inches of topsoil.

**Pregerminating the Seed**

Some types of grass, such as Merion blue, have long germinating periods, up to a month or more. You can appreciably shorten this time by pregermination treatment. Put the seed in a cloth bag and soak it in cold water overnight. Then wash the bag under a faucet until the water runs clear. Spread the seed in sunlight, let it dry thoroughly, turning it occasionally. Then sow it. In some cases this will cut germination time in half, speeding the establishment of a new lawn.

**Bermuda Grasses**

Also known as wire grass, Bermuda is a persistent, long-lived perennial. It is very aggressive, spreading vigorously so that it may become a pest in gardens adjoining the lawn. Very drought-tolerant, it stays green during long dry periods. Dense turf with excellent wear resistance. Requires bright sunlight, will not tolerate shade. Almost all Bermuda grass is established vegetatively, usually by planting stolons or plugs one foot apart from spring until early August. Should be well-fertilized while it is spreading, then fertilized four times each growing season.

**Sowing the Seed**

Measure off a test plot of around 500 square feet. You then can weigh out the amount of seed recommended for a plot of this size and sow it. If you find you have the wrong setting on the seeder or are applying too much or too little by hand, you can change the rate before spreading the rest of your seed. It may help you distribute the seed if you mix it with sand or fine soil.

For any given area, divide the seed into two equal parts. Sow one part by working up and down the length of the plot, the other by working crosswise.

Cover the seed lightly by hand raking, then firm the soil by rolling it.

**Planting Plugs or Stolons**

Many grasses yield seed that is not true to type, or no seed at all. Such grasses must be established vegetatively by planting round plugs of sod or stolons (rooted runners). This is especially true of the zoysias, which should be mowed below ¾ inch. Varieties include: Ormond, with a medium-fine texture; Tiffine, with a very fine, very dense texture and excellent disease resistance; Tif-lawn, with a medium-fine texture and very rapid growth; Tifgreen, a new and improved variety; and U-3 Bermuda, with excellent wear resistance, the most cold-tolerant strain of the Bermudas.

**Bluegrass**

These are the old stand-bys for cooler regions. Most of them have medium-fine leaves and form a dense turf. Shade-tolerant in the South. If not watered, bluegrasses may go...
centipede, St. Augustine and the hybrid strains of the Bermudas.

Prepare the seedbed as for seeding. Plugging tools are available which will cut the sod into plugs two inches in diameter, and also dig holes of exactly the same size in the seedbed. Plant the plugs at measured intervals, no more than a foot apart, closer for more rapid coverage. Use a taut string as a guide in spacing the plugs. Tamp them firmly into place. One square foot of sod will provide about 36 plugs.

Plant stolons or sprigs in a shallow trench, spacing them only six inches apart. At this rate, 15 to 20 pounds of stolons will cover 1000 square feet.

Watering Your Lawn

It is most important that the surface of a newly seeded lawn be kept damp. Seed that has once been exposed to moisture in contact with the soil, and then permitted to dry out, very likely will not germinate. Sprinkle a newly seeded lawn at least once a day and oftener if needed. Only the surface needs to be moist at this time, but it must never be permitted to dry out completely. Sprinkle with a fine mist to avoid dislodging the individual seeds. In general, less frequent sprinkling is permissible if you are establishing a lawn planted with plugs or stolons. However, more water should be applied at any one time to ensure moisture throughout the root zone.

Once the lawn has been established, it is important that the roots obtain water. Don't sprinkle lightly and frequently, as the roots will tend to be shallow, reaching toward the surface for water. Never sprinkle less than an inch of water on an established lawn. You can easily determine how much water you are applying by placing two or three coffee cans or other straight-side containers at various distances from the sprinkler. An inch of water in the bottom of the can, of course, indicates an inch of water on the lawn. In many localities, sprinkling for a given period of time is not a true indication of the amount of water you are applying; water pressure fluctuates in some residential areas and, unless you check, you may be applying much less water than you think.

On the other hand, too much water can harm creeping fescues and some other grasses, and is a waste of a critical natural resource.

In general, water lawns only when they need water. Wilting and browning of grass are your cues. Then apply water to wet the soil to a depth of six inches or more.

Mowing

Start mowing in the spring as soon as the grass reaches the recommended mowing height. There is one important rule to observe if you are to avoid damage to the grass: Don't remove more than half the leaf at one time. Guided by this rule, you can leave clippings to add organic matter to the soil.

Bluegrasses and fescues should be mowed at 1½ to 2 inches; bent grasses, zoysias and Bermudas at ¾ inch, though some bent-grass strains should be mowed as low as ½ inch. Close clipping, especially during hot weather, will weaken or kill the bluegrasses. Centipede, St. Augustine and carpet grass are best maintained at a clipping height of one inch. Always keep a mower sharp, no matter what type it is. A dull mower will crush the leaves as it cuts, and such damage will move down the leaf. It encourages disease and may cause the grass plant to die. The crushed cut of a dull mower gives a lawn a brown cast.

dormant during hot, dry spells and lose much of their color, but resume growth in the fall. They require watering, as long, dry spells may cause permanent injury. Establish in August or early September, seeding at a rate of two pounds per 1000 square feet. Fertilize the seedbed well and apply a high-nitrogen fertilizer fall and spring. Mow at 1½ inches or higher. Kentucky is the best-known strain of bluegrass, and has a medium-fine leaf and vigorous rootstock. *Poa trivialis* will withstand shade and dampness but suffers damage in heat and drought. It is good for shady lawns. No creeping rootstocks. Merion is superior to other bluegrasses in disease tolerance, drought tolerance, appearance and vigor, although susceptible to rust in some areas. It is extremely slow to germinate. Requires high-fertility soil, should be heavily fertilized spring and fall, lightly several times during summer. One drawback: It is more expensive than other bluegrasses.

BUFFALO GRASS

A native grass, good for lawns in the West Central states. Fine-leaved, it spreads rapidly by surface runners to form a dense, matted turf. Begins growing in late spring and continues until frost. Highly wear-resistant. Grayish green in color, turning to light straw
Fertilizing

Each type of "complete" plant food (a mixture of chemicals) is labeled with three numbers. Examples are 10-6-4, 5-10-5 and 10-10-10. There are other combinations. In each, the first number indicates nitrogen, the second phosphorus, the third potassium. Each of these elements is essential to plant growth. Any one of the numbers indicates the percentage of that particular element in the analysis. By adding up the numbers, you can determine the percentage of actual plant food. For example, a 10-6-4 formula actually has 20 percent plant food; the remainder is inert material to make it easier to spread.

By simple calculation from the formula on the bag you can determine how much actual nitrogen you are applying. Apply no more than two pounds of actual nitrogen per 1000 square feet at one time. For example, 1000 square feet can take 20 pounds of a 10-6-4 formula, 40 pounds of a 5-10-5 formula or 50 pounds of a 4-12-4 formula.

For most lawns you can't go wrong applying this much fertilizer in the spring and again in early fall. However, there are several exceptions to this general rule. Merion blue, for example, requires high-nitrogen fertility, and should be fertilized several times each year with a high-nitrogen fertilizer. Bermudas, zoysias, St. Augustine and other warm-season grasses should be fertilized frequently throughout the summer.

Liquid fertilizer should be applied only as a quick booster. Rely on solids for longer lasting effects.

Organic fertilizers (made from sewage sludge, tankage and other waste products) (Continued to page 218)

BLUE GRAMA GRASS

Another drought-resistant grass for the West Central states, it thrives in heavy soils. Medium-fine leaves, low growing. Growth ceases during drought but resumes when water is available. Readily established from seed. Seedling rate is one pound per 1000 square feet. Fertilize at least each spring. Mow at 1½ inches or higher.

CARPET GRASS

A low-growing perennial that spreads above ground by creeping stems which root at every joint. Can be established vegetatively, but the simplest method is by seed, which is abundant and cheap. Produces a dense, compact turf under close clipping. Grows best in sandy to sandy-loam soils. Tolerant to heavy trampling. Grows in partial shade if soil is moist. Resistant to insects and disease damage, but is not tolerant of salt-water spray. Thrives under limited fertilization on soils but is sensitive to lack of iron. Mowing frequently to height of one inch with a rotary mower is recommended.

CENTIPEDE GRASS

A low-growing grass which spreads by stolons to form a very dense mat. Requires little maintenance and is good for recreational areas. May spread to become a pest in flower beds. Will survive without fertilization, but produces dense turf upon application of high-nitrogen fertilizer. Establish vegetatively. Plant plugs or stolons six inches apart. Five to ten square feet of sod will establish about 1000 square feet of lawn. Per unit results, fertilize fairly heavily in spring, then lightly every month or six weeks during growing season. Inexpensive. Mow at ½ to 1 inch. Water when turf begins to show signs of drought.

CRESTED WHEAT GRASS

Excellent for cool, dry areas. Coarse leaves, somewhat hairy in appearance. A deep root system sustains the grass through long, dry spells, even though grass may go dormant. Establishment largely depends upon available moisture, and it can be seeded in fall or spring, over much of its region of adaptation. Seeding rate is two pounds per 1000 square feet. Fertilize both spring and fall. Cut at 1½ inches or higher. Little watering required.

FESCUES

Hardy and robust, they are especially adapted to shady, dry areas. There are many strains that vary widely in texture and growth. Creeping red fescue has bright green leaves, creeps by underground stems which are frequently mixed with bluegrass in prepared lawn seed. Chewings fescue is similar but does not creep. Pennlawn fescue is a new and improved strain of creeping red fescue. It has greater tolerance to leaf blight and better foliage density, faster rate of spread and greater ability to withstand close clipping. Establish fescues by seed, sowing at a rate of two to three pounds per 1000 square feet. Mow at 1½ inches or higher. Less fertilizer required than for most lawn grasses. One light application fall and spring will usually do the job.

ST. AUGUSTINE GRASS

A creeping, coarse grass that thrives in shaded areas and will withstand salt spray. Dense, wear-resistant sod. Establish vegetatively. Should be well fertilized with nitrogen, especially in sandy soils. Fertilize at least once each year, preferably at start of growing season.

ZOYSIAS

Excellent turf, but adapted mainly to the South and the "twilight zone" between South (Continued to page 220)

POPULAR MECHANICS
Language Students See, Hear, Read New Words on Machine

Electronic language machines, operating on the tape-recording principle, present spoken and printed words and pictures in teaching vocabulary and grammar to students. A card is inserted manually in the machine and is moved mechanically until the lesson is completed. On this card students read the words under study, hear the same words pronounced and see illustrations explaining these words. The machine works from a 110-120-volt, 60-cycle, alternating-current outlet. The tone-control knob on the front panel starts the card carrier and amplifier. Headphones or an external speaker can be plugged in, disconnecting the internal speaker.

Homemade Tri-Winger Built to Sow Seeds and Dust Crops

Tom DeKellis, olive rancher of Oroville, Calif., is flight-testing his triple-wing plane. He made it from spare parts to use for sowing seeds and dusting crops. A 450-horsepower Pratt and Whitney engine powers the aircraft as it carries a 3000-pound pay load. Its fuselage can hold a Jeep. Wingspan is 36½ feet. Length is about 27 feet. Over a fixed, four-wheel landing gear, twin booms carry a pair of fins and rudders with trim tabs worked by a bicycle chain. It cruises at 70, can fly 90 and lands at 25 miles per hour.

AUGUST 1957
Round Boats Keep Fish Guessing

Two circular craft, designed for fishermen, may overshadow futuristic "flying saucers" in appearance. One angler-bearing boat (see top photo) is a $14,000, custom-made model that seats eight, is powered by two motors on opposite sides of the vessel, and has an electronically operated, underwater color TV camera and screen. The second craft (see photo at left) looks like the USS Monitor of Civil War fame and is the third such boat built by 85-year-old Bert Ross of Ottawa, Kans.

Huge Cylinder Takes Three Weeks for 800-Mile Trip

Towed three miles per hour by two tractors, a 110-ton cylinder required three weeks for transfer from a Parisian plant, where it was built, to atomic facilities at Marcoule, France—a distance of 350 miles. The colossal tube is 100 feet long and 17 feet high. These dimensions added 450 miles of detours to the trip in avoiding bridges. Engineers tore down three houses and built a special road for this move.
At almost 40 miles per hour the 63-foot Marlin outruns most craft in its area. This boat carries crew of four.

SEAGOING GAME WARDENS

By Jack B. Kemmerer

THE SLEEK, 63-foot Marlin wallowed in a choppy sea off the west coast of Catalina Island, 24 miles from the California mainland. A dense fog had settled down in the area, grounding even the sea gulls.

An expectant hush hung over the crew, as the short-wave radio crackled out a terse message. “This is it, boys. Let’s go,” the captain said grimly. He switched on the vessel’s radar and eased the throttles ahead.

Fish shipped to canneries by truck are checked by a warden at the cleaning table. Tonnage of fish processed is taxed by State of California.
to nose the Marlin carefully along in the sticky fog hugging the island’s rocky coastline.

In a few minutes a tiny pip on the radar screen revealed a boat, close inshore, getting nearer and nearer as the Marlin closed in. Suddenly, the captain turned on his craft’s two powerful searchlights, outlining the strange boat a few yards dead ahead.

What’s going on? An enemy vessel mining a harbor—or a narcotic smuggler with a fortune in dope headed for the mainland?

Neither one! The searchlights also revealed a huge fish net being hoisted aboard the unidentified craft—a purse seiner—with sardines still enmeshed in the net. Again, the Marine Patrol of California's Department of Fish and Game had convinced another fish poacher that it was unwise to operate illegally in restricted waters covered by vigilant, seagoing game wardens.

**Jack London Served as Deputy**

The Marine Patrol is not a new service in California. The state's fish commission appointed a game warden in 1870 to patrol and enforce the laws concerning salmon and other fish along the coastal rivers of central California and also in the San Francisco Bay and Delta areas. Assignment of this man—using a small sailboat to carry out his duties—was the beginning of today's modern Marine Patrol Service. It was during this period that Jack London served as a deputy game warden with the hazardous Marine Patrol which was the basis of his book, *Tales of the Fish Patrol*.

The real beginning of the patrol fleet took place in 1897 with the launching of a 40-foot, gasoline-powered launch, the Quinnat. The new patrol boat boasted a top speed of seven knots and soon made quite a name for itself among lawless fishermen operating in the Sacramento-San Joaquin Delta area. The peak of its long colorful career was reached when two game wardens were killed during a pitched battle with an organized gang of fish poachers.

Contrast between present-day patrol boats and the Quinnat is as great as contrast between the California of 1897 and that of 1957.
The department presently operates the 83-foot Albacore, based at Sausalito and assigned to the patrol of the rough waters between the Golden Gate and the Oregon line. The Bonito, a 63-footer, is based at San Francisco, covering the San Francisco area south to Morro Bay.

**Electronically Equipped Boats**

A pair of 63-foot vessels, Marlin and Bluefin, are based at Los Angeles Terminal Island. Their patrol assignments take them from Morro Bay south to the Mexican border and include all of the numerous off-shore islands, such as Catalina. All of the vessels are radar-equipped and also carry depth finders and short-wave radio in addition to their own private communication system.

Besides these large, well-equipped boats, the Marine Patrol operates eight smaller vessels, ranging in size from the 21-foot Minnow to the 45-foot Tuna.

(Continued to page 222)
Portable Diamond Drill Cuts Six-Inch Cores

One man can handle the rotary drilling machine, above left, which weighs 47 pounds with a gasoline engine. A smaller 37-pound model uses an air-driven motor. Diamond or tungsten-carbide bits and cores, above right, ranging from 7/8 inch to 6 inches in diameter, can be used on the drill to cut through almost any material.

Special Reactor Tank For Chromium Recovery

Pure chromium metal can now be produced electrolytically for use in superalloys for jet engines. The U. S. Bureau of Mines said the key to the long-sought process is a special cell, or reactor tank, in which the metal is deposited. The cell is charged with an aluminum complex which aids recovery of chromium from its ores.

Mobile Unit Aids Arthritis Victims

Mobile physical-therapy units which visit the homes of arthritis victims are operated in 16 states by chapters of the Arthritis and Rheumatism Foundation. Manned by registered therapists, the units are station wagons or light panel trucks fitted with heat lamps, pulleys and other physical-therapy devices.

Rubber Tires Move 2500-Seat Stadium to New Site

Workmen in Flagstaff, Ariz., put a 200-ton stadium on 22 sets of rubber-tired dollies to move the steel structure to a new athletic field two blocks away. The 2500-seat stadium was cut loose from the old concrete floor and raised by jacks to position over the dollies. Winch trucks moved the stadium, 100 feet at a time.
Pint-Size Trucks Handle Many Jobs

Miniature dump trucks weighing only 800 to 1400 pounds can carry loads up to 3500 pounds at speeds ranging from 1 to 20 miles per hour. One man can load, drive and dump a truck, available in a variety of body styles. With castor steering, the vehicle can be turned in its own length. Drive wheels are located directly under the load and can carry the truck up a 25-percent grade, if necessary. A locking brake can be set to hold the little truck immobile. Concrete can be hauled in one model, and another can be used for underground construction in tunnels. The trucks are available with either an air-cooled gasoline or a diesel engine. Over-all length varies with the model from 70 to 103 inches. Over-all widths range from 31 to 51 inches, and the trucks' wheelbases range from 43½ to 58 inches.

Truck With Hoppers Hauls Dry Cement and Aggregate

Dry concrete aggregate now is hauled long distances by truck for mixing with water at the construction site. This procedure avoids dangers of overmixing, seepage and other long-haul losses brought on by wet mixes. Five 14-cubic-foot steel hoppers are placed in the truck bed to hold the dry cement. The hoppers themselves separate the bed into five compartments for concrete aggregate. When the truck is dumped at the site, the aggregate and cement automatically mix and are ready for the water.
OWNERS REPORT:

Best-Liked
What Do They Like About Mercury's Distinctive Look?

Least-Liked

Roof Styling, Say 5.0%
Bumpers, Say 4.6%
Rear-Fender Treatment, Say 1.5%
Grille, Say 4.6%
Headlight Design, Say 3.1%
Windshield Shape, Say 4.2%
STYLING IS TOPS—that's what owners of the 1957 Mercury say about their new cars.

Never in a PM Owners Report has there been such emphasis on styling as among Mercury owners. They are excited about the Mercury look and nearly 50 percent give styling as the one feature that most convinced them to buy. Styling also topped the best-liked list with 52.7 percent mentioning it.

"I like the square, sculptured look as opposed to the Buck Rogers styling of the Chrysler cars and the rounded look of the GM cars."—Michigan lineman.

"I was impressed with the beauty. The sleek bumpers, free of exhaust vents, torpedoes and other items. The beautiful grille. The taillights blended into the body lines."—California carpenter.

"The car is different from all the rest. The only car on the road that has a beautiful body style all its own."—Illinois claim adjuster.

"Receive many complimentary comments. Many say, 'Didn't like design at first, but it grows on you.'"—Ohio architect.

"Best looking. Plain straight lines. No frills."—Michigan retired owner.

What Is an Owners Report?

Popular Mechanics sends questionnaires to 1000 owners of a different make of car each month. These owners are picked at random from state registration lists by an independent organization. Owners' replies are tabulated and quoted to provide you with a summary of what owners think of their new cars.

Next month: The 1957 Dodge

AUGUST 1957

119
Second on the list of best-liked features is handling ease, mentioned by 38.1 percent of the Mercury owners.

"Car has balance. Ease of handling."—Michigan foreman.

"An exceptionally easy car for my wife to drive."—Nebraska telephone executive.

"Handles well in a cross wind."—South Dakota parts manager.

Third of the best-liked features is riding quality with 35.8 percent mentioning it.

"Smooth on rough roads. Takes bumps smooth."—West Virginia news dealer.

"Very comfortable even on long trips and I have taken two of over 2000 miles each already."—Michigan nurse.

What Are Complaints?

There's no doubt about it—owners seem to be getting more conscious of gasoline economy. PM Owners Reports show that Mercury owners are no exception. The most frequently mentioned complaint is poor gasoline economy with 25.4 percent of the owners mentioning it.

"I have had five Mercureys before and got from 16 to 21 miles to the gallon. Now with this 1957 Mercury I get 10 miles to the gallon. Costs too much for a common man to drive."—Minnesota owner.

"I know a heavy car takes more gas, but this one seems to overdo it. It's too expensive for me."—New Jersey inspector.

"Just finished a 5000-mile trip. Actual gas-and-oil check made. Car used no oil. Averaged 11 miles per gallon of gasoline."—California oil worker.

"Much work was done on the carburetor even to get it up to 13 miles per gallon."—California retail sales driver.

Second most frequent complaint is poor workmanship (18.8 percent).

"This is our fifth new car since 1949 and we never before had any complaints about the car or dealer. There is nothing seriously wrong with the car, but there is always something not in working order. The signal lights did not work properly, the heater and defroster didn't work. The speedometer wasn't connected. They worked on the heater for several hours. It ran fine for one day. It's been repaired twice since and again it's not working. The radio is not" (Continued to page 210)
THE OWNERS’ OPINION OF THE ’57 MERCURY

Had trouble with engine?
No trouble 69.2%
Some trouble 21.5%
Considerable trouble 9.2%

What was engine trouble?
Carburetor 9.6%
Valves 2.7%
Water leaks 1.5%
Oil leaks 1.5%
Camshaft 1.2%

Performance
Would like faster acceleration?
Yes, would 33.8%
No, would not 55.8%
Undecided, no answer 10.4%

Would like more top speed?
Yes, would 14.8%
No, would not 55.5%
Undecided, no answer 29.7%

What is car’s horsepower?
Knew correct hp. 66.9%
Did not know hp. 33.1%

Have checked gas mileage?
Yes, have checked it 72.1%
No, have not 21.2%
Don’t care about mileage 6.7%

Styling
Best-liked exterior feature?
Rear-fender shape 19.2%
Luggage compartment 14.3%
Tailight design 12.3%
Bumpers 6.5%
Lamellas 6.5%
Roof treatment 4.6%
Grille 4.6%

Least-liked exterior feature?
Roof treatment 5.0%
Bumpers 4.6%
Grille 4.6%
Windsheild 4.2%
Headlight design 3.1%
Rear-fender shape 1.5%

Best-liked interior feature?
Dashboard design 25.8%
Upholstery 13.1%

OVER-ALL RATING
Excellent Average Poor
61.4% 25.4% 13.2%

Roominess 10.4%
Seat design 6.5%
Least-liked interior feature?
Floor hump, wells 8.1%
Front ash tray 6.2%
Floor carpeting 4.6%
Glove compartment 4.2%

Miscellaneous
Push-button shift convenient?
Yes, more convenient 64.6%
No, less convenient 19.8%
Makes no difference 15.6%

Power-boost fan worthwhile?
Yes, it is 43.2%
No, it is not 6.3%
Can’t tell difference 50.5%

Front seat comfortable for 3?
Yes, it is 70.8%
No, it is not 29.2%

What car will buy next?
Mercury 53.5%
Other Ford product 4.2%
General Motors car 9.2%
Chrysler Corp. car 6.5%
Some other car 1.9%
Don’t know yet 24.7%

How is dealer service?
Excellent 43.5%
Average 32.4%
Poor 24.1%

Would buy from him again?
Yes, would 36.9%
No, would not 25.8%
Undecided, no answer 37.3%

What make car was traded?
Mercury 50.8%
Other Ford product 17.7%
General motors make 12.7%

Chrysler Corp. make... 3.5%
Some other make... 5.4%
No trade, no answer... 9.9%

Why did they buy Mercury?
Exterior styling... 49.2%
Previous ownership... 15.8%
Trade, deal... 2.3%

What should be changed?
Nothing at all... 35.4%
More gasoline economy... 11.9%
Improve performance... 7.7%
Push-button shift... 6.9%
Better workmanship... 6.5%
Ash tray... 4.2%

Best-Liked Features
Exterior styling... 52.7%
Handling ease... 38.1%
Riding comfort... 33.8%
Roominess... 18.3%
Performance... 16.2%
Roadability... 13.1%
Visibility... 7.7%

Most-Frequent Complaints
None at all... 21.9%
Poor gas economy... 25.4%
Poor workmanship... 18.8%
Body rattles, squeaks... 15.3%
Push-button shift... 13.5%
Not enough power... 9.6%
Door fits... 8.5%
Speedometer... 6.9%
No “Park” on trans... 5.8%

Mercury is very low
Like this loveness... 88.1%
Don’t like it... 9.2%
No answer... 2.7%

Mercury is very long
Like this length... 50.4%
Don’t like it... 13.1%
No answer... 8.5%

Mercury is very fast
Like this speed... 72.7%
Don’t like it... 3.1%
It’s not so fast... 11.1%
No answer... 13.1%

What Do Owners Think of Industry Trend in Design?
Approve... 88.5%
Disapprove... 7.3%
No answer... 4.2

Being left-handed will help a Mercury owner. There are plenty of jobs for the left hand and foot to do.

AUGUST 1957
AN ENGINEER ANALYZES '57 MERCURY

By Dale Kelly SAE, Registered Professional Engineer

MODEL TESTED: Montclair four-door sedan with the extra-cost 368-cubic-inch engine. Also on the test car were a four-barrel carburetor, dual exhausts, Merc-O-Matic transmission, power steering and power brakes. Rear-axle ratio: 3.22 to 1. Wheelbase. 122 inches.

Tires: 8.00 by 14. Weight: 4238 pounds with gas tank half-full (55 percent on the front wheels, 45 percent on the rear).

ACCELERATION TIME FROM STANDING START, IN SECONDS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Time (seconds)</th>
<th>0 to 20</th>
<th>0 to 40</th>
<th>0 to 60</th>
<th>0 to 80</th>
<th>1/4 Mile</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Regular gas (90 octane Research)</td>
<td>2.8</td>
<td>5.9</td>
<td>10.6</td>
<td>18.0</td>
<td>18.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Premium gas (97 octane Research)</td>
<td>2.1</td>
<td>5.3</td>
<td>10.0</td>
<td>18.0</td>
<td>17.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Super fuel (105 octane Research)</td>
<td>No improvement noted</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(All tests in "Drive" range, using first, second and third gears.)

FUEL ECONOMY IN MILES PER GALLON

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fuel Type</th>
<th>Steady 30 m.p.h.</th>
<th>Steady 50 m.p.h.</th>
<th>Steady 70 m.p.h.</th>
<th>Traffic Route</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Regular gas (90 octane Research)</td>
<td>18.5</td>
<td>16.2</td>
<td>13.2</td>
<td>10.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Premium gasoline (97 octane Research)</td>
<td>18.8</td>
<td>16.5</td>
<td>13.1</td>
<td>10.5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

On the traffic route the car makes 10 full stops per mile and is driven fast enough to average 15 miles per hour.

ESTIMATED AVERAGE ANNUAL GASOLINE BILL: $194 for 10,000 miles. Based on the exclusive use of premium gasoline. It is felt that almost all owners will prefer the improved performance that the use of premium fuel provides in this car.

SPEEDOMETER ERROR (miles per hour)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Speedometer speed</th>
<th>20</th>
<th>30</th>
<th>40</th>
<th>50</th>
<th>60</th>
<th>70</th>
<th>80</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>True speed</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>37</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>54</td>
<td>63</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ODOMETER ERROR

Distance registered when car covered an actual 100 miles: 104 miles.

DRIVER'S VISION (for an average driver—5 feet 9 inches tall)

| Distance at which part of road in front of car could be seen (A in sketch) | 18.5 feet |
| Distance at which full width of road in front of car could be seen (B in sketch) | 26 feet |

GROUND CLEARANCE (unloaded car)

| Radius of worst dip that could be crossed (solid line) | 29.5 feet |
| Radius of worst hump that could be crossed (dotted line) | 20 feet |
| Deepest rut car could be driven in | 6.9 inches |
| Curb clearance for door opening | 12 inches |

MISCELLANEOUS

STEERING
Wheel turns from straight ahead to steer outside front wheel in a 100-foot-diameter circle: 0.85 turns
Diameter of smallest circle within which the wheels could complete a circle (curb-to-curb): 43 feet
Diameter of smallest walled circle within which the entire car could complete a circle (wall-to-wall): 45.5 feet
Steering-wheel turns, lock-to-lock: 4.2 turns
Steering-wheel diameter: 17 inches
TRUNK CAPACITY
Number of standard cartons (1 cubic foot each) that could be packed into trunk: 17 cartons
CENTER OF GRAVITY (unloaded car): 22.8 inches
WATER RESISTANCE
Fair. In the splash-pan test the brakes and ignition were not affected and no water entered the car. In the high-pressure car wash both front ventilator panes leaked; no water entered the trunk.

OBSERVATIONS

Instruments: Because the glass that covers the speedometer is tilted, there is absolutely no glare or reflection on it. Unfortunately, there are no five-mile-per-hour graduation marks on the scale and the scale itself is rather short. The signal light that shows when the parking brake is on is not very conspicuous at night and almost invisible in daylight.

Glove compartment: Rather small. But you can see into it without bending over.

Transmission: Accelerating wide open in Drive range from a standstill, it shifted from first to second at about 35 m.p.h. and from second to third at about 65 m.p.h. Accelerating from standstill with a light throttle, it started in second and shifted to third at about 20 m.p.h. Flooring the accelerator produced a downshift at any speed under 60 m.p.h.

General: Gasoline tank held 20 gallons and could be filled at better than 14 gallons per minute. Power brake reserve provided four to five full applications with engine stopped. Parking brake held on a 14-percent grade.

POPULAR MECHANICS
I DROVE THE Mercury Montclair four-door hardtop nearly 1000 miles in California and Nevada. It was powered by the 290-horsepower, 368-cubic-inch engine with a 10-to-1 compression ratio. This engine is optional on the Montclair at extra cost. The 255-horsepower, 312-cubic-inch engine is standard equipment.

Mercury has a carburetor air intake that automatically selects and delivers either cool outside-the-hood air (which is denser and gives more power) or heated under-the-hood air, or a mixture of both for top engine efficiency.

With the big engine, performance was fantastic. On a dry lake bed, the speedometer registered the maximum reading (120 miles per hour). It checked out fast, like most others, by about seven percent.

The lower center of gravity has greatly improved ride and stability on curves. There is a minimum of frame twist. The front suspension is improved with a swept-back design. The front wheels are pulled over, rather than pushed into, the bumps. This is definitely an improvement. The car has an extremely soft ride, in fact softer than I like. There is a noticeable, but not excessive, front-end dip when braking fast. However, the big surprise is that the car has little front-end roll or mushiness when cornering at high speed, despite soft front suspension. The driver has the feeling that the car is heavier than it really is. When cruising at any speed, there is a minimum of engine vibration, although there is considerable fender-tip vibration at above-average speed on rough roads.

Brakes are better than average for a car of Mercury's weight. Fade was less than average for an American car.

I wouldn't rate its economy as tops. If the people who buy cars insist on more horsepower, more speed and performance, they must continue to pay more money for the fuel. High speed and high performance certainly do not contribute to economy. The gas tank now holds 20 gallons (up from 18 gallons), but the owner won't get any more miles from a full 20-gallon tank with this high-performance engine than he did with a full 18-gallon tank last year.

The hood hinges in front, opening from the rear. It is counterbalanced to open and close easily. The front hinges permit an inside-the-car latch, something that has become unusual on a new automobile. This latch should help reduce petty thievery of under-hood accessories.

Vision is good. Due to the flat roof line, rear headroom is more than first appearances indicate. The inside rear-view mirror is too small. However, the outside rear-view mirror is the best I have used. It is easily seen through the windshield corner. Rear-fender tips serve as good guides for parking. The taillights are of a wrap-around design. They give good rear-end protection and also extend four inches along the sides of the fenders for added safety.

The doors feel solid, opening and closing easily. I do not care much for the door locks. Key operation could be lighter and smoother. The body also seems solid although a couple of rattles developed in the test. In a heavy rain, some water came in around one front window.

The instrument panel is well located and visibility is excellent. The horizontal-ribbon speedometer is steady and easy to read, but the spaces between its 10-mile-per-hour calibrations are too small. The face is shrouded for reflection-free visibility.

Although conveniently located in the center of the dash, the glove compartment is not good. Its lid is hinged at the top and requires two hands to open. There is little room inside.

Mercury's power-seat control is fun to use. Atop the dashboard is a dual control. One control selects any of five seat heights, the other selects any of seven fore-and-aft positions. Code numbers designate the particular seat position so you can easily set it to suit you. When the engine is turned off, the seat automatically moves back for ease of entry and exit. When the ignition is

(Continued to page 216)
Elevator File—Going Up!

File records are no more than three seconds away from an operator using a new elevator-type filing machine. Depressing a latch-type button automatically delivers the desired file tray to correct working position for a sitting or standing person, who does not have to wait until the machine completes a rotational cycle of the files. The file holds 200,000 three-by-five-inch records in 13-inch-deep trays.

Tulip-Headed Tool
Removes Hook From Fish

Resembling a closed tulip, a seven-inch-long plastic fishhook remover is guided along the line into the fish’s mouth. The shaft of the hook slips into a slot and the barb slides into one of the grooves on one head of the remover. A push dislodges the hook, and the remover is taken from the fish’s mouth. One end of this device is sized for pan fish, and the other end is adapted for larger fish.

Rock ‘n’ Roll
Pumps Boat Dry

Wave motion provides the energy to operate a new bilge pump. The pump, which requires no motor, no priming and no attention, is designed for pleasure yachts and fishing craft. When the boat rocks, a pendulum operates a double-end piston which draws water from two suction hoses running to the bilge. The water is discharged through one of two hoses at the top of the pump.
Rubber Balls and Food Tins Make Acoustic Ceiling

Fifteen thousand sponge-rubber balls and 30,000 baby-food cans solved the problem of how to dampen low-frequency sounds in the new ballroom of the Hotel Chase in St. Louis. The contractor cut the balls in half and nailed the halves, flat side down, on top of the roof form. The cans were placed over the rubber hemispheres and a three-inch layer of concrete was poured around them. When the form was dismantled, the balls were removed. The tops of the cans were cut off and the metal interiors were rustproofed.

Hydraulic Lift Pivots Truck Van on Railroad Flatcar

One semitrailer-truck driver can back a van onto a railroad flatcar from the side and, using a hydraulic lift, line up the van with the car. Using the new equipment, the driver completes the operation in four minutes. The lift permits the van to be separated from its wheel assembly and fastened to the flatcar for a more stable ride. Several flatcars can be loaded simultaneously with this technique, as compared to the standard system requiring each semitrailer van and wheels to be loaded from the end of an individual flatcar. Only minor modifications are necessary in adapting this loading system to currently used flatcars and semitrailers.
Old-time station is built approximately to scale. Below, Buchmann fires up the vertical-bouler locomotive.
DID YOU EVER dream of owning and operating your own passenger-carrying steam railroad? Bob Buchmann of Elgin, Ill., did, and then made his dream come true.

A former O-gauge model-railroad fan and a collector of railroad lore, Buchmann first thought seriously of building a real live-steam railroad about 10 years ago. And for 10 years, the H. T. & W. remained a persistent idea while Bob enjoyed a successful career in the hardware business.

Finally, in 1955, the Buchmanns decided that the time had come to turn their dream into reality. By this time, Mrs. Buchmann had also become a railroad enthusiast. For six months they searched for just the right piece of property. Then they found their present site: a 16-acre tract of beautiful rolling woodland covered with white oak and hickory trees and abounding in small game. The location was nearby, just three miles east of Elgin and 29 miles from Chicago.

Small System, Big Problems

Buchmann soon found that building the H. T. & W. presented all the problems found in building a full-size railroad. A regular railroad surveyor had to be employed to establish the correct grades and alignment for the 1¼ miles of track that wind through the woods.

Bob chose the 15-inch gauge for the H. T. & W., which stands for Hoot, Toot and Whistle. Incidentally, there really was an H. T. & W., the old Hoosiac Tunnel and Wilmington, which operated in Maine for many years. The 15-inch gauge is equal to a scale of three inches to the foot, or one-quarter the size of the prototype. The system uses 12-pound rail.

Being partial to the old-time steamers, Buchmann decided on the 1860s for his prototype and contracted with Norman Sandley of the Sandley Light Railway Equipment Works to build four circa-1860 passenger coaches and a steam locomotive. Sandley painstakingly duplicated every detail of an 1860-style coach. Each of these eight-passenger cars has authentic hardware including link-and-pin couplers, clerestory windows, handbrake wheels and fully sprung trucks. The color scheme is dark green with orange trim—a popular motif of the '60s.

Sandley was able to supply an upright boiler-type engine immediately while another, a duplicate of the old "General" of Civil War fame, is still under construction. Although vertical-boiler types were not built after the 1840s, they were very reliable engines and were often kept in service for many years. The B. & O. for instance did not retire its last upright-boiler engine until 1893, so old "No. 1" is not out of place on an 1860 line. The H. T. & W.'s "mud digger," as they were sometimes called, is also unique in that the cylinders and driving mechanism were taken from an old Stanley Steamer automobile.

Problems With Right-of-Way

The rolling stock was only a small part of Buchmann's problems however. The real challenge was in the right-of-way construction. That beautiful rolling woodland, which makes the H. T. & W.'s route so unique, presented some first-class engineering difficulties. On the lower side of
the property a 16-foot fill was needed and over 6000 yards of earth had to be trucked in. A 40-foot trestle had to be built to span an entrance road to the parking area. This trestle is constructed entirely of eight by eight-inch white-oak timbers, which weigh about 500 pounds apiece. During construction a severe rainstorm caused a washout of about 1500 yards on the big fill, which had to be replaced. It took about a year to complete the entire construction job. At one time 15 people were employed, but for the most part the work was done by Bob and one or two assistants.

With the grading completed, a limestone ballast was applied, and over 5000 creosoted ties were laid. The rail was fastened with miniature railroad spikes. Two switches and sidings and a high-banked horseshoe curve are also included in the system.

Complete 1860 Station

A railroad needs buildings, too, so Buchmann built a replica of an 1860 station which is complete with rest rooms, refreshment bar and ticket office. He also constructed a train shed and loading platform, and then decided that no better spot could be found for his own home than the center of his growing railroad empire. Now his house is located in a clearing in the woods. A spur track from the main line runs to the garage under his house and here the rolling stock can be stored and repaired during bad weather.

Throughout most of the year the H. T. & W. operates on a seven-day-a-week schedule. During the winter months the road operates on Sundays whenever weather conditions permit.

The H. T. & W. is a growing system and new construction is always under way. A water tower and a turntable have been completed. Old No. 1 alternates with the only non-1860 piece of equipment the line owns, a gasoline work engine to keep traffic open. All aboard!

POPULAR MECHANICS
Tape Recorder
Is Versatile Toy

Invented in Germany is a toy tape recorder as versatile as a regular machine. Operated by transistors and two flashlight batteries, it features both forward and rewind action. The tapes can be played back through any radio or through earphones. The recorder was introduced at a recent trade fair, and costs about $22.

Pressed Cornstalks
Make Wall Panels

Building materials can be produced from old cornstalks by a heat-and-pressure method developed at Purdue University. An example of the use of cornstalk building panels is shown in the photograph, above left. The treated stalks are covered with a wood veneer while an outer aluminum coating protects the panels against weather and fire. The panels need no stud- ding but are connected at the eaves by gusset plates. The pith of the stalks reportedly has excellent soundproofing and insulating qualities. The stalks are processed, above right, by removing the leaves and wax, spraying them with insect and rodent repellents, and applying a plastic binder. Heat sets the plastic while the stalks are in a pneumatic press.

Direct-Dial System
For Mobile Phones

Owners of automobile and truck two-way radio-telephones in Richmond, Ind., may now make or receive calls by a dial system instead of having them go through an operator. This is possible with a transmitter-receiver station connected with the local telephone company. It automatically transfers radio calls to the telephone system and vice versa. The system is used by physicians, salesmen and others.
Concrete Carport Roof Seems to Defy Gravity

At first glance, drivers hesitate to park under an all-concrete carport roof that is supported on one side only and seems certain to crash to earth. The weight of the roof is supported by the cantilever principle. Two half-inch steel wires run from one end of the roof to the other to increase its strength. Added strength is provided by the multiple arches that form the roof.

Duplex Table Has Tilting Top

Two table tops, supported by a steel-tube upright on an adjustable horizontal base, serve as one double or two single tables. The tops are raised or lowered together. The larger top tilts and moves out or in on an arm.

Egg Beaten in Shell By Electric Whipper

Egg beating in the shell is accomplished by this new electric appliance. When the tilting head is lowered, the curved wire enters the egg and whips it inside by rotary action.
THE WATER PROSPECTOR was going over his findings with the owner of a large ranch in New Mexico.

"Drill your new well inside the circle I've marked on this map," he advised. "That's where you'll find the greatest volume of water that's fit to drink.

"There's water to the west of the circle, to be sure, but not in as large amounts. And don't waste any money in the south where you had planned to drill. The water there is loaded with salts."

This information, vital to the ranch, came from a new kind of prospecting technique known as induced polarization. It is an electrical method of searching for water developed by the New Mexico Institute of Mining and Technology.

With it a trained geophysicist can decide whether or not water exists underground. If there is water, he can give its approximate depth or depths. He can determine where the best water from the standpoint of quality will be found, and he can indicate the locations that will deliver the greatest yields.

This is big news to cities, towns and ranches in arid areas in all parts of the world. To some communities that have been outgrowing their water supplies it means the possibility that new underground reservoirs can be located and tapped. To other towns now using water with an objectionable taste it offers the chance of finding and tapping new supplies which have a lower mineral content.

Many barren valleys in the Southwest are completely deserted even though there may be plenty of water underground. In some valleys you can dig for water with the toe of your shoe. The water is there but it isn't fit to drink. It's not good for irrigation; it won't even support "browse" for cattle. Yet in the same area there may be enough good, fresh water to irrigate...
Effect of underground formations on electrical responses is studied by running water through soil mixtures near several sections of land or to supply all the needs of a small town. The new prospecting method offers the chance of locating the good water.

Arid areas such as New Mexico and Arizona don't receive very much rain to begin with, and only a small fraction of the rain that does fall from the clouds ever reaches the underground reservoirs. Half the rain over the lowlands evaporates in the dry air before it reaches the ground. Much of the rest is absorbed by vegetation or evaporates from the surface.

The underground reservoirs are recharged mainly by moisture that falls on the mountain ranges and then percolates underground. Here it follows porous channels downhill and then finally drains into the reservoir.

During "charging" of ground, sign beside high-voltage electrode warns of danger. Deep probes require 1000-foot spacing.
Recording apparatus in field truck makes a record of fading current in ground which helps to locate water areas under the valley floors. But the reservoirs may be loaded with natural minerals including chlorides and sulphates. The water becomes unpalatable or even laxative. It is too hard for use in boilers (mineralization may run 1500 parts per million) and may not even be fit for irrigation purposes.

Hard water can be demineralized, of course, but this is too expensive a process for agricultural water or even for most domestic uses. The best trick is to intercept the water on its way downhill, before it becomes contaminated with minerals.

Much of the water draining out of a mountain range percolates down under the alluvial fans at the entrances of canyons, following old, buried channels that give no indication of their presence on the surface. Locating these channels is one of the jobs that the new prospecting technique can do.

In this method, the ground is energized for a short time by feeding 600 volts of direct current through it by means of electrodes spaced several hundred feet apart. Then, as soon as the current is shut off, the rate of decay of the induced field voltage in the ground is measured. This is something like charging a very inefficient storage battery and then measuring the rate at which it discharges itself. The analogy is not quite accurate but it conveys the idea.

The decay rate of the current in the ground is measured in millivolts. By means of amplifiers this current is made to operate a pen that draws an inked curve on the paper of an automatic recorder. The length and shape of this curve, plus other information, tell a great deal about the subsurface conditions.

If the curve is flat it means that no water exists in the area examined. A steep rise in the curve indicates that water is present. Changes in the slope of the curve may indicate water at more than one depth. The degree of polarization, indicated by this curve, is an indication of the purity of the water. The speed of decay, also indicated by the curve, is related to the grain size of the underground structure. Slow decay indicates coarse grains, from which water can be pumped more rapidly than from a fine-grained structure.

There are other geophysical methods of prospecting for water. Shallow seismic refraction is one. Here small charges of explosives are detonated just below ground level, creating vibrations that bounce back from buried strata. By this method the

(Continued to page 206)
Children can climb, crawl, hide, slide or jump into sand from "The Thing," above.

Left: It's a bird, it's a plane, it's anything your imagination wants it to be.

Carefully balanced swing ride, below, whirls or stops as children shift weight.
BASIC PLAY URGES of children—running, sliding, jumping, hiding, swinging or floating things on water—were the focal point of design of a new playground in Monterey, Calif.

The playground was conceived by Hank Ketcham, who draws the "Dennis the Menace" cartoons. Sculptor-artist Arch Garner helped bring the play equipment into being.

The only things the kids have to furnish are their apparently boundless imagination and limitless energy. Some of the units of equipment, like the 30 by 40-foot free-form conglomeration of steel rods and sheets called "The Thing," give vent to many play urges. Kids can climb on it, slide on it, crawl on it or jump from it. They can pretend it's an airplane or spaceship, a fish, a bird or perhaps a prehistoric monster.

For youngsters who prefer to play in water, there's a plastic-foam island, 12 feet in diameter, floating in a shallow lake. Nearby is a 30-foot-long winding brook in which kids can float boats or twigs.

Children also can ride their tricycles or coaster wagons on a miniature highway marked with such appropriate road signs as "No Left Turn," "Watch for Slow Moving Vehicles," and "Speed Limit 5 miles."

The playground was designed with safety in mind. Each unit is mounted in concrete so it will not pull loose under stress of play.

The Monterey Junior Chamber of Commerce is making the playground plans available to other Jaycee groups and recreation authorities.

"Umbrella Tree," above, has 12 ladders which children climb to a steel framework. They slide down on "fireman" sliding poles

Like a giant bedspring, this 12-foot-high spiral of steel pipe satisfies the urge of children to jump on something that will bounce up and down

AUGUST 1957
Guided-Missile Plane Flies for Royal Navy

Great Britain's de Havilland Sea Vixen, an all-weather fighter, will carry guided missiles for the Royal Navy. Powered by two Rolls-Royce Avon engines, the Sea Vixen has power-folded, sweptback wings, steerable nose-wheel and air brakes for carrier operation. This plane will replace the de Havilland Sea Venom as the Royal Navy's chief all-weather fighter.

Pivot Control Turns Mower

Touch the right or left turn button of the control box for this electric-power lawn mower and a lever drops to the ground. The lever lifts the wheel on one side, allowing the mower to pivot in the direction you want it to move. The controls limit the turn to a fraction of an inch or allow a complete circle. When the mower pivots, the carrying arm at the rear elevates the electric cord, keeping it out of the path of the mower blades. The mower cuts easily and accurately under bushes and low-hanging limbs.

Drive-in Phone Used From Car

Weatherproof, curbside telephone service now is available at three locations in Chicago. If a driver in that city wants to call a friend, he just pulls his car over to one of the curbside booths and places the call without having to get out of his car. The Illinois Bell Telephone Company has installed the three units as an experiment to determine public acceptance of this unusual service.
Spiral Shopping Center
To Cover Caracas Mountain

Brain child of Venezuelan architect Jorge Romero Gutierrez, a 25-story business and commercial center, shown in the model above, is being erected on the contours of a mountain which overlooks the city of Caracas. The helicoid structure, when completed in 1960, will contain 320 stores, a hotel, swimming pool, industrial showrooms, business offices and garages. Cost will be about $25,000,000. A spiral ramp will allow cars to drive to any level, right, where shoppers can park. There will be Escalators and elevators for pedestrians.

Four-Way Pencil Sharpener
Stops at Sharpest Point

With a new type of pencil sharpener manufactured in West Germany, you can shave either the lead or the wood casing separately. As illustrated in the drawing, right, the No. 1 blade shaves only the wood casing and it automatically stops cutting before the lead touches the blade. The No. 2 blade cuts only the lead and stops when the sharpest point is reached. Two cutters on the sides sharpen mechanical-pencil leads. One takes up to standard size, the other sharpens heavier than standard leads.
ELECTRIC HEATING MAT under a rug, left, will keep the chill away when people sit or play on the floor. The mat is available in five sizes and designed to protect against electrical contact or overheating. Radiant Products, Inc., Monroe, N. C.

CEILING DIFFUSER, left center, improves overhead air distribution by controlling a room’s air motion below 50 feet per minute, the standard draft-free condition. Built-in rings help eliminate dirt smudges. Connsor Engineering Corp., Danbury, Conn.

SHELVES, left below, can be added and sections made into different combinations with frames of steel tubing. The shelves hook into holes, which are three inches apart. Suction cups on legs anchor the units. Shefmaker Products Corp., 319 Jefferson St., Newark 5, N. J.

WALL LAMP, below, can be moved up or down without the aid of pulleys or counterweights and the cord is always enclosed. Made of aluminum, it can easily be changed to different locations where the extra wall brackets have been installed. Haypole Clamplamp Co., 727 Delaware Ave., Youngstown, Ohio.

POPULAR MECHANICS
PLASTIC SINK, right, with separate dishwashing and rinsing compartments makes the chore easier and saves water. Available in four different colors, it fits in a standard-size kitchen sink. Ribs on the bottom keep the drain open. The dishwashing compartment has a capacity of 11 quarts of water, while the rinsing section holds approximately two quarts.

REDWOOD PICNIC TABLE, right center, is portable and collapsible. It can be folded to only 12 inches in width, and rolls on four-inch rubber casters. Unfolded, it can be moved on steel "sled runner" supports. The table is six feet long, the top is four feet, five inches wide and it is made of 1 1/4-in.-thick vertical-grain redwood planks.

VERTICAL MEAT GRINDER, right below, has several advantages. It makes feeding almost automatic and prevents splattering. A new cutting action slices the meat and doesn't mash it through. The parts are made of lightweight cast aluminum, simple to disassemble and clean. The grinder is available built-in or in a table-top model.

SHELF FIXTURES, below, are brass-plated, adjustable and easy to install. The boltless brackets fasten to the standard's slots with a new, patented friction grip. The standards are available in three, four, five and six-foot lengths, with slots spaced one inch apart, and the brackets in six, eight, ten and twelve-inch lengths. Both of the fixtures have a lacquered finish.

Magna Mfg. Co.,
5217 Eden Ave. S., Minneapolis 34, Minn.

Nutone, Inc., Cincinnati 27, Ohio


AUGUST 1957
 Converted Submarine Carries Liquid Rubber

Like beating swords into plowshares, an Italian industrialist is converting wartime submarines into tankers to transport liquid rubber to ports near rubber-goods factories.

 Swedish Baby Carriage "Walks" on Feet

Instead of wheels, a Swedish baby buggy has 20 metallic feet fixed to its axle like spokes of a wheel. The carriage "walks" up and down stairs in a rocking motion.

 "Pod" of Strange Plane Transports Ton of Chemicals

Improved weight distribution determined the lines of this oddly built airplane. With the cockpit in the rear, it carries a ton of crop-spraying chemicals in its podlike fuselage. Metal tubes support the unique tail. The plane was built in Australia by the Kingsford Smith Aviation Service, Ltd.

 Light Lures Bugs into Electric-Fan Trap

Bugs attracted by the lights on electric fans are caught in the air currents and hurled inside a mesh bag. The bag is removed and dipped in hot water to kill the insects. Large-size traps can be used in orchards and gardens.
THE SEARCH for high fidelity continues. Today, moderately priced electronic components are capable of reproducing almost all sounds within the limits of human hearing. Higher-priced units can duplicate the loudness level of complete symphony orchestras with so little distortion or alteration of sound, that even a trained ear can barely detect the difference between the original presentation and the recorded reproduction. Still, the quest goes on, and some recent developments attest the fact that the ultimate has not yet been achieved.

For the true hi-fi enthusiast, faithful reproduction of recorded music is not enough. He must capture the "feel" of the concert hall, the presence of the orchestra, to gain optimum enjoyment. To meet this demand, stereophonic playback equipment and prerecorded stereo tapes have appeared on the hi-fi scene in ever-increasing numbers. Such systems are relatively expensive because they require duplicates of all components used in the normal set—two pickups, two amplifiers, two speakers—but the change from monaural to stereo playback is as striking as the difference between ordinary phonoreproduction and real high fidelity.

Stereo recordings are made by positioning two (or more) microphones so that each one picks up the sounds from a particular section of the orchestra. The output from each microphone is recorded on a separate tape track. During playback, the two tape tracks are separately reproduced so that a listener seated between two correctly positioned speakers is effectively placed in the very center of the orchestra. So lifelike is the reproduction that one can almost discern the exact location of the various instruments.

An interesting new development in the stereo field is the listening chair shown in the drawing, above. The chair, designed by the Stereo Products Company for personalized listening in the home, for stereo demonstrations at exhibitions and in stores, and for possible theater use, contains a concealed loudspeaker and volume control in each of its wings. The sound, therefore, is brought directly to the listener's ears for a true binaural effect previously available only through the use of special earphones. At present, stereo recordings are available only on tape, since a foolproof method for reproducing two individually recorded sound tracks from a conventional disk remains to be developed. Yet, there are thousands of phonographs whose output could be measurably improved through the addition of concert-hall realism. This is accomplished quite effectively with the

(Continued to page 224)
COMPANION PHONO PLAYS RECORDS ANYWHERE

By Samuel Sosenko

Here is an easy-to-build phonograph which will permit you to enjoy your favorite platters even during those hot summer months when most record collections are neglected in favor of picnics, beach parties and other outdoor activities. This unique little unit can accompany you everywhere and will play at the flick of a switch with never a thought as to the location of the nearest electrical outlet. Built around a newly developed 6-volt phono motor and a fully transistorized amplifier, it operates on a set of self-contained batteries which are good for several hundred hours of use.

Performance-wise this portable phonograph leaves little to be desired. The amplifier delivers up to 250 milliwatts of power, enough to provide comfortable listening volume even in noisy locations and relatively large rooms. A 5-in. speaker, adequately baffled, gives far better tone quality than is usually associated with portable equipment and an effective tone control permits treble-frequency attenuation to suit your own listening preference.

BUILDING THE AMPLIFIER

Layout and construction of the amplifier are shown in the three illustrations of Fig. 1. To prevent undue cluttering of the chassis-layout diagram, illustration A, only the most important dimensions are specified. The dimensions not given can easily be determined by placing the actual parts on the chassis, as shown in illustration B. Slots A are for the transistor sockets which are fastened in place with retainer
clips furnished with these units. Those labeled B are used for mounting transformers T1 and T2. These transformers have mounting tabs which are inserted through the slots and bent underneath the chassis. Holes E are centered on opposite sides of each transformer to permit transformer-lead feed through from the top to the bottom of the chassis. The purpose of the other holes can be determined by a careful comparison of the three illustrations.

Short lengths of spaghetti (insulating-fiber tubing) should be used to cover the transformer leads at the point of chassis feed through to prevent damage to these fragile wires.

Be sure to mount the transistor sockets exactly as shown in the pictorial diagram, Fig. 1C. Note the close spacing between the emitter pin (E) and base pin (B), and a somewhat wider separation between the base and the collector (C) pins. The transistor leads are similarly spaced for easy identification, so that these can be properly inserted in the sockets. This should be done only after all wiring has been completed.

Since some of the miniature components, particularly the small electrolytic capacitors are easily damaged by excessive heat, a solder gun or small-tipped iron should be used for all wiring. The iron should be applied to the component leads just long enough to permit the solder to flow and make a good electrical connection.

After the wiring is completed, check it against the schematic diagram, Fig. 3, to make sure that no wiring errors have been made. Then, cut the transistor leads to a length of approximately ½ in. and plug these into the sockets. Make sure that the transistor leads coincide with the pin spacing of the sockets. Incorrect insertion of the transistors will prevent the amplifier from operating and may cause the transistor to be damaged.

**Choice of Phono Motor**

The choice of phono motor depends entirely on the type of records included in your collection. Because the small 45-r.p.m. records take up little space and are easily carried about, a single-speed 45-r.p.m. motor, General Industries Model BX-45, was
used in the original unit. If desired, more versatile three-speed motors such as the General Industries Model BX (16⅔%, 33⅓% and 45-r.p.m.) or the Trans-Aire Model T-240 (33⅓%, 45 and 78-r.p.m.) may be substituted. The latter requires a phono cartridge with a compromise 2-mil stylus or, preferably, a turnover-type cartridge with individual styli for standard and microgroove records.

Tone Arm and Cartridge

The transistor amplifier has ample gain to permit the use of any crystal or ceramic phono cartridge. Since the instrument was not designed for high-fidelity reproduction, there is little point in employing an expensive unit. Just about any general replacement-type pickup arm and cartridge will fit the bill. A number of good quality units of this kind are listed in

(Continued to page 226)
Camping vacations are fun when you can carry all your equipment and food in a compartmented trailer.

By George Laycock

For Campers

This two-wheeled trailer with removable "kitchen" unit and clothing and equipment lockers is used by one family of outdoor enthusiasts for carrying all the items needed for camping on week-end trips, or when vacationing in the country. When not in use for camping, the kitchen and locker units can be removed in a few minutes to permit using the trailer for other purposes. The self-contained units can be stacked in the garage in winter with all the camping gear conveniently stored in the compartments ready for the next camping trip.

August 1957

The dimensions and arrangement of shelves, cabinets and drawers as given in the drawings, may be changed so that the units can be accommodated in a trailer you now have or in a suitable trailer that can be rented locally. The only disadvantage of using a rented trailer is doing without the hinged sideboards. The latter afford handy work and service tables when opened and supported by two wooden braces attached to each, as shown in the illustration and Fig. 1. The braces pivot on hinges that are screwed to one end of the braces and to the sideboards near the top.
**Kitchen Unit**

Made of 1-in. pine lumber, \( \frac{3}{4} \)-in. exterior-grade plywood and \( \frac{1}{4} \)-in. tempered hardboard, the kitchen unit, Fig. 5, detail A (blue area), has shelves and drawers for waist-high storage of canned and boxed foods, a platform with adequate space for a two or three-burner kerosene or gasoline stove, and a pot-and-pan compartment as shown in Figs. 1 and 3. Also, there is a covered bin for such staples as flour and sugar. A \( 6\frac{1}{2} \times 9\frac{1}{2} \)-in. space under the left side of the kitchen unit is used for carrying tent poles, pegs, shovel, ax, lantern pole and other long pieces of equipment that can be accommodated. Plywood is used for the bottoms of the drawers and shelves and the bottoms of all units to reduce their net weight. If you prefer, \( \frac{1}{4} \)-in. hardboard can be used instead of plywood.

**Clothing and Equipment Lockers**

Two large lockers that fit in the forward part of the trailer provide convenient storage for camping apparel and miscellaneous equipment. The un compartmentsed space in the trailer, Fig. 5B, is ideal for bulky objects such as tent, sleeping bags, luggage and other large pieces of equipment. The only camping equipment that need be carried in the car is the box containing the gasoline lantern, Fig. 2, which is carried in the trunk. This leaves the interior of the car uncluttered for the exclusive use of the passengers.

When en route, the sideboards and two-piece endgates are closed and secured at the corners with fasteners of the type shown. These are simply standard endgate fasteners, complete with tail nuts, which make it easy to tighten and release both endgates and sideboards quickly. Chain links attached to the eyes of the fasteners are designed to slip over hooks located at the sides of the upper tailgate. The fastener for the lower endgate, or tailgate, fastens to a hook bolted to the side of the trailer. A custom-fitted tarpaulin with heavy-duty rubber bands cut from an inner tube used as tie-downs (not shown), permits quick removal and replacing of the tarpaulin to assure complete dust and rain protection.

Lockers and "kitchen" are constructed as self-contained units so they can be removed quickly to permit use of trailer for other purposes. Also, units provide handy storage place for camping equipment in winter.
The lantern pole is made of two lengths of pine and a 1-in.-dia. dowel hinged as shown in Fig. 4, so that it can be stowed in the tent-pole compartment. When in use, the pole is held upright by two pipe clamps screwed to one of the inside corners of the staples bin. Finish all units inside and out with paint or varnish.

**Darkroom Graduates and Funnels Stored on Dowel Hangers**

Dowels in a darkroom wall provide a convenient way to store glass graduates, funnels and similar items. Supported upside down, such items will drip dry. Drill the holes for the dowels at a 45-deg. angle and make them slightly undersize so they can be driven snugly in place. In the case of funnels, use dowels small enough to pass readily through the spouts.
Holder Suspended From Table Keeps Ink Bottle Level

Suspended from the edge of a drafting table with a single screw so that it can swing, this bottleholder assumes a level position no matter at what angle the table is set. The wood base of the holder either is routed out to take the ink bottle, or several brads are driven into the base to retain it. A metal or plastic ring that slips over the bottle neck, and two rubber bands, assembled as shown, hold the bottle securely. If desired, a hole can be drilled through the base to hold the stopper.

Easel-Type "Clipboard" Holds Without Clamps

Neither tacks nor clamps are required to hold sheets of paper flat and smooth for writing on this practical "clipboard" that is made from two pieces of hardboard of equal size. One piece is cut to form a frame as indicated. This is hinged to the solid piece of hardboard with strips of adhesive tape. Sheets of paper then are sandwiched in the assembly. A rubber band can be used to hold the free ends of the board together. Before assembling, sand all the edges, rounding the corners slightly.

Ordinary Table Salt Can Be Made to Serve Many Purposes

In addition to seasoning food, common table salt has many other uses. Silver spoons tarnished by eggs are easily cleaned by rubbing them with damp salt. To prevent food from sticking to a griddle or omelet pan, clean them with salt instead of washing. Deep vases may be cleaned by allowing a solution of salt and vinegar to stand in them for an hour. Shake well, then wash and rinse. To hasten the thawing of frozen meat, season it with salt when it is taken from the freezer. If salt is used in the bottom part of a double boiler, the cooking time will be shortened. Cracked eggs can be boiled without the whites running from them when a tablespoon of salt is added to the water. When milk has been accidentally scorch, place the pan in cold water and add a pinch of salt to remove the scorched taste. For a faster job and fluffier egg white, add a pinch of salt when whipping them. To be assured of whole nut kernels for special recipes, soak the nuts in salt water 12 hours before cracking them.

A salt-water bath will kill chiggers, or ease the itching caused by mosquito and other insect bites. Fruit stains are removed from the hands by rubbing lemon juice and salt on the stains followed by a clear-water rinse. A pinch of salt slowly swallowed will often stop an annoying tickling in the throat. Salt eaten before taking bitter-tasting medicine will render it tasteless. Salt can be used for removing mildew from linen. Mix salt, starch and lemon juice into a paste and apply to both sides of the fabric. Then lay it out in the sun until the stain disappears and wash in the usual way. To keep bluing from streaking clothes, add a cup of salt to the rinse water. Perspiration stains are more easily removed from cotton clothing if soaked in salt water a few hours before washing. To brighten the colors in an old carpet or rug, sprinkle it with salt before sweeping or vacuuming. When a felt hat becomes soiled with soot, cover the soiled part with dry salt and then brush it off.
CABIN LOCK

You can't lose the key to this lock. There isn't any, for the lock is a sliding bolt actuated by a trick latchstring. You'll have to make the whole thing yourself so you'll always know how to unlock it. The latchstring is a length of light wire long enough to reach from the rear end of the bolt to a point just outside the wall of the cabin. The free end of the wire passes through a small hole drilled through the siding near a corner of the structure. Solder a roofing nail to the free end of the wire. Then make and assemble the bolt on the door as detailed at the right. Fit a false knob, with an escutcheon on the outside of the door. Now you're ready for two-man operation, one to swing the door closed while you retract the bolt. The door is opened simply by pulling out on the nailhead as pictured above. This retracts the bolt and swings the door inward. For one-man operation you will need to add an extra part, not shown in the details. To do this, retract the bolt and wedge it in position. Then drill a hole through from the outside of the door. The hole should center through the bolt and be of a size to take a 16d spike loosely. Then as you go out, retract the bolt and insert the spike to hold it retracted and permit the door to close. Hold the door in the closed position and pull out the spike, permitting the bolt to slide forward to the locked position.

Austin H. Phelps, Omaha, Neb.

Kelvin Photo Lamps Marked For Easy Identification

When using standard 3200-deg. Kelvin floodlamps for indoor color photography, mark a large "K" on the ends of the lamps with India ink to identify them. Unmarked Kelvin lamps can be confused with regular photoflood lamps, which are the same size. Use of the regular lamps would upset color balance and result in poor transparencies.

Henry Hanscom, Elmhurst, Ill.

To lift corners of linoleum, use a plumber's force cup. Rub soap on the edges of the cup for a tight grip.

AUGUST 1957
THE SWING IS TO
DOOR FURNITURE

By Tom Riley

THERE WAS A TIME when a door was just a door. Now it can be anything from a bed headboard to a patio screen. These thick, smooth panels, called flush doors, are making craftsmen out of everyone since in many cases they require merely finishing the edges and the job’s practically done. The suggestions given here are but a few of the many ways that standard flush doors can be utilized to produce modern pieces of furniture that are both inexpensive and practical.

Types of Doors

Flush doors are available with solid or hollow cores. If they are to be used as is, hollow-core doors, which are lighter and cheaper than the solid-core type, will do. However, where it is necessary to cut the door in several sections, it is best to select a solid-core door. When a hollow core is cut crosswise, other than at the center, it exposes a series of core strips which must be cut back and a strip of solid wood inserted, as in Fig. 12, to fill in the open end. Rather than rip a door lengthwise, it is best to select a door of the approximate width desired. You’ll find that most flush doors are available in widths ranging from 18 in. to 36 in. wide in 2-in. multiples. The average interior-type door measures 1¾ in. thick and 80 in. long. And, of course, you can get them faced in either common or fancy wood grains.

POPULAR MECHANICS
To stretch the budget on a sofa, purchase two cushions with matching bolsters and a flush door of the right width. Attach ready-made legs to the door and center the cushions as shown. Let the ends of the door serve as end tables. You'll wind up with a smart sofa for a song.

Right, a 30-in. flush door with the edges taped makes a simple Hollywood headboard for a double bed. The space at the projecting ends can serve to support small shelves or an attractive pedestal storage cabinet as shown below.

Above, a 30 x 80-in. hollow-core door cut in half will make headboards for twin beds. Block in sawed ends and trim exposed edges with wood tape.
The edges of flush doors vary considerably. Some have softwood showing, others have hardwood. Some are quite rough, others very smooth. Often you can pull a stack and find a door with edges that need only to be varnished or lacquered. The new hardwood tape in ribbon form offers an easy way to conceal the edges and make them match the surface. The tape is applied with contact cement, which bonds instantly and without clamping. Another way of treating the edges is to rip 3/4-in. strips of matching stock and use as trim to form a rim around the door as in Fig. 9.

**Novel Applications**

The pass-through table idea shown in Fig. 1 is a novel and practical answer to the

"Tudor" corner desk is two doors resting on two-drawer file cabinets. New handles and point camouflage files, leg supports doors at the corner.
problem of space. Here a table of doors fitted with casters and extended through an opening between the kitchen and a dinette permits one table to serve both rooms by pulling it from one to the other. A simple two-piece screen that raises and lowers like a window can be used to close off the opening.

Another novel use for flush doors is pictured in Fig. 4. A series of doors pivoted vertically on a porch or roofed patio so they may be adjusted make a vertical “Venetian blind” that affords both privacy and ventilation.

The “tudor” king-size desk, pictured and detailed in Figs. 5, 6, 7 and 8, shows how a double desk can be arranged in a corner of a room without undue crowding. Twin two-drawer cabinets support the door tops at the ends and a tapered leg supports them at the corner. Short dowels raise one door above the other to bring it to regulation desk height. The other should be 24 to 26 in. to provide the best working height for a typewriter. Cleats screwed to the wall can be used instead of the leg to support the doors at the corner. Fig. 7 shows how door stock can be joined together with dowels to form a simple desk that is supported at the opposite end with a cleat attached to the wall.

Infinite variety of coffee tables can be made from flush doors, king-size and otherwise. Add custom or ready-made legs

When hollow-core doors are cut, open-core end is filled with hardwood strip glued and clamped

Solid-core door requires no filling of edge after cutting. This is true of hollow door when cut at center
Magnet on Typewriter Frame Holds Eraser at Hand

A permanent magnet located at any convenient place on the typewriter frame holds your eraser always within easy reach. A small machine screw or stove bolt is inserted in the center hole in the eraser and held in place with a washer and nut. File the end of the screw flush with the nut.

Boiling Water on Propane Tank Determines Gas Level

To determine approximately how much propane gas is left in a storage tank, one man pours boiling water over the container. When his bare hand is passed down the tank immediately afterward, the metal will feel warm where the tank is empty. Near the gas level the tank will feel cold since the liquefied gas will absorb the heat.

E. J. Hannigan, New York City.

Easier Removal of Stamps

Stamps removed from envelopes will receive minimum damage if the usual method of removal is reversed. Instead of pulling the stamp from the envelope, peel the envelope away from the stamp. Hold the stamp in the center as indicated so it is slightly curved, then pull the envelope down away from the stamp at each corner.

Talcum-Coated Window Glass Used to Check Focusing

When a ground glass is not at hand for checking the focus on a camera, ordinary glass can be adapted for temporary use by coating it with talcum powder. First, wipe a thin coating of petroleum jelly on the glass, then sprinkle on the powder.

Safe Tests for Finding Cause of Blown Fuse

Should a fuse blow in your switch box, do not replace it with a piece of wire, metal foil or a penny. A fuse is a protection and the fact that it blows indicates that there is either an overload or a short circuit in the line. Shut off the main switch, remove the blown fuse and replace it with a 25 or 60-watt lamp bulb. An overloaded circuit is indicated if the bulb burns dimly. Some appliances or lights must be disconnected permanently and new circuits added to provide the increased current necessary. To determine which appliance is causing the overload, have someone stand by the switch box and watch the bulb while you disconnect various appliances. When you remove the appliance or appliances causing the overload, the bulb brightens. When a blown fuse is replaced with a bulb and it burns brightly, it indicates that there is a short circuit in that line. Again have someone watch the bulb while you disconnect appliances and lamps and unscrew bulbs in fixtures. When the test bulb goes out or becomes dim, you have found the trouble. The remedy for the trouble is, of course, to repair the item in which the short exists. Now remove the bulb, replace it with a new fuse and turn on the switch. If the fuse again blows, there is trouble somewhere inside the walls. Turn off the switch and call an electrician. As an added safety precaution, always keep a flashlight handy near the switch box. Never attempt to change fuses in the dark.

Thomas E. Moyer, Long Beach, Calif.
Ladder Stored on Closet Door Is Readily Accessible

When a small stepladder is kept in a closet and used to reach a trap door in the ceiling, it will be more accessible and take less space if it is stored on hooks on the inside of the closet door. This is done by means of four screw eyes driven into the sides of the ladder as shown, and four L-hooks driven into the closet door at corresponding points. A narrow wooden cleat nailed horizontally near the bottom of the door will support the ladder and relieve the hooks of the ladder's weight. A length of felt weather stripping or other similar material nailed on the back edge of the top step of the ladder will prevent it from damaging the finish on the door.

Stains Removed From Porcelain

Most stains can be removed from porcelain fixtures in a bathroom or kitchen by scrubbing the stained areas with a mixture of powdered chalk wetted slightly with small amounts of ammonia and water.
Arlene E. Schulz, Cicero, Ill.

Your Car Should Be Waxed when water no longer rolls off in beads, but spreads into a smooth, shiny layer. This condition indicates that the finish is open to the elements and should be protected with a coating of wax immediately. Always apply wax with the car parked in the shade.
Roger Darling, Revere, Mass.

Wooden Miter Box for Cutting Compound Miters

With this miter box, compound miters for that occasional picture frame or small molding can be cut accurately and easily. Make the box as shown in the detail, using hardwood for the sliding stop blocks, the position of which determines one angle of the compound cut. Screw the upright to the base before making the saw kerfs, being careful to space the screws to hold each section in place after the kerfs are made. Stock to be cut is positioned in the box by first using a cardboard template to determine the correct angle for the joint.
—George A. Chiddee, Winston-Salem, N.C.

AUGUST 1957
Featherweight Tent for Two

By Austin H. Phelps

A VERY PRACTICAL TENT that is light enough to be carried in a knapsack yet will provide shelter for two adults, was made by one outdoorsman simply by sewing together four 36 x 120-in. lengths of treated 6-oz. canvas as shown. After the lengths of canvas are sewed together, \( \frac{1}{2} \) in. of the border is folded under and stitched.

Reinforcement patches are sewed on the corners as shown in Fig. 3. Then, rope grommets are made as in the detail and sewed to the patches. Also, reinforcement patches for attaching the peak and guy ropes are sewed to the canvas as indicated in Fig. 4. Patches are positioned at the points shown by first locating A and F on the tent. Then, C and D are found by measuring 30 in. to the right and left of the seam that passes through F as shown. E and B are located by striking arcs with a 7-ft. radius from C and D and intersecting them with an arc of 5-ft. radius drawn from A.

For wet weather, the tent is set up as in Fig. 1, with the peak rope at A, guy rope at F, the back secured to stakes at C and D and the front at B and E. For more floor space, the tent can be erected as in Fig. 2, with peak ropes at A and F and stakes at each of the four corners.

POPULAR MECHANICS
Garment-Airing Rack
Hangs on Clothesline
Numerous garments on hangers may be equally spaced for airing on a clothesline by hanging them from this rack slung from the line. It is merely a length of 1 x 2 wood with two or three screw hooks to suspend it from the line, and several screw eyes spaced 12 in. apart on which to hang the garments.

Wax-Base Floor Cleaner Used on Wall Paneling
Wax-base cleaners, such as used on wooden floors, can be used to clean wooden wall paneling. When the paneling is extremely soiled, go over the surface with fine steel wool to loosen the grime, then apply the cleaner again.

Portable Retouching Outfit Made From Photo-Paper Box
Self-contained and portable, this retouching outfit is made from an empty photographic-paper box. Cut a hole in the lid of the box to accommodate a 4 x 5-in. sheet of glass that is taped in place. A short length of dowel is used to hold the lid up at an angle. Facing the opened box towards a window or light will provide sufficient illumination, since the white surface of the inside of the box will reflect the light through the glass. Retouching materials and other accessories are stored inside the box when not being used.

Ken Murray, Colon, Mich.

Washing-Machine Barbecue Has Motorized Spit
What was once the family washer is now the family barbecue grill and a mighty efficient one which contains a built-in motorized spit. John Kostick of Binghamton, N. Y., shows what you can do with a little ingenuity and a discarded wringer-type washing machine. The wringer mechanism which operates the spit was slowed down by fitting it with a larger gear and pulley, and a drill chuck was fitted to the wringer end to hold a stainless-steel spit rod. The agitator was removed, of course, and the tub lined so charcoal could be used. A hood, or windbreak, made the grill complete.
Solving HOME PROBLEMS

MILDEW STAINS on a shower curtain can be removed by first washing the curtain in hot suds, then rubbing the stains with a lemon. Allow the curtain to dry in the sun. Iodine stains can be removed by using the same method.

WAXING METAL CURTAIN RODS
not only assures that curtains or draperies will slide easier, but also minimizes the chances of stains caused by rust spots forming on metal of the rods.

AN S-SHAPED "BRUSH" bent from flat iron is ideal for job of painting inner edge of check rail of top half of double-hung sash that cannot be lowered. Wool pad on brush holds paint.

PREVENT GLASSES AND TUMBLERS FROM STICKING together when stored in stacks by fitting a paper muffin-tin liner on the bottom of each glass tumbler.

CLOTHESLINE CAN BE TAKEN DOWN or put up in moments when ends of line are gripped by wedging effect of cam levers made and attached to poles.

POPULAR MECHANICS
IF A BLOTTER IS NOT AT HAND to blot an ink spot, try using cleansing tissues. The highly absorbent tissues will soak up the ink as quickly as a blotter and there will be less chance of smearing the ink.

WHEN AN ICE BAG IS NEEDED IN A HURRY and none is available, one can be improvised from a large plastic bowl cover. Fill the cover with ice cubes, tie the opening securely and it is ready for use.

NEED A WRENCH for driving small screw eyes, cup hooks and the like? Do the job easily and with a minimum of finger strain by slipping an ordinary wooden clothespin over the loops and using it as a wrench.

EXTRA NEEDLES ARE HELD safely in a receptacle made by plugging one end of an empty spool with modeling clay. Needles are held securely by the clay, but project enough for easy removal.

REMOVING THE COTTON from the neck of a small pill bottle is no problem when a moistened wooden matchstick is used. Insert the moistened stick in the cotton, twist once or twice; lift out the cotton.

WHEN A SUITABLE BRUSH for applying wallpaper paste is not available, you can use a paint roller with equal or better results. The roller will apply the paste evenly and with much less chance of splashing.

WHEN MAILING A NUMBER OF STAMPS in a letter, place them between the folds of a piece of waxed paper. This prevents them from sticking to the letter, even though the mucilage becomes dampened.
Positive Pin Stop for Drawer
Fits Vertical Hole in Back
Because this simple drawer stop does not project inside the drawer, it does not interfere with the contents, nor do the contents interfere with the operation of the stop. It consists of a short dowel or finishing nail slipped into a blind hole drilled vertically in the drawer back so that the stop projects about 1/2 in. The stop should fit the hole so that it can be lifted out readily with the fingers when it is necessary to remove the drawer.

Enlarger Provides Ample Light
For Photo Retouching
A photographic enlarger is an excellent light source when retouching prints in a darkroom. Place the print on an inclined surface, such as a masking easel, on the enlarger base and turn on the light, with the lens diaphragm wide open. The enlarger can also be used as a floodlight for studio work. Simply remove the enlarger lamp house, which contains the reflector and bulb, replace the bulb with a flood-type bulb and use as a reflector.

Edward L. Fisher, Milwaukee, Wis.

Plaster Figures Are Strengthened When Treated With Plastic
Plastic impregnating resins now available permit the hobbyist who works with plaster to add both beauty and strength to figures cast of this material. The resins penetrate the porous surface of the plaster and combine with it to form a dense, impact-resistant finish. Color, which can vary from a brownish black to old ivory, is imparted to the plaster at the same time.

Book Carton Provides Dust-Free Storage
To keep books from gathering dust on library shelves between readings, one man alters a book-club mailing carton by simply removing the folding flaps and cutting a half-round finger slot in each edge as in details A and C. The book, B, is thus protected from dust, is easily withdrawn for reference and the back is always exposed when placed on a shelf or in the bookcase.—A. Zanelli, Tampa, Fla.

When buffed and polished with paste wax, the treated plaster will appear to be wood or ivory. The unbuffed finish provides an ideal surface for applying enamel or lacquer if an opaque finish is desired, since the plastic-impregnated plaster will not absorb paint as will ordinary plaster which is quite porous.

Thomas A. Dickson, Los Angeles, Calif.

Fountain-Pen Point Protected
By Lead Shot in Cap
Reduce the chances of damaging the point of an open fountain pen when it falls to the floor by adding weight to the opposite end. This can be done by dropping a few pieces of lead shot in the cap, followed by a little melted sealing wax to keep the shot in place. Use only a small amount of wax and shot, so they do not interfere with the point when the cap is replaced on the pen.
HOIST EASES BOAT CLEANING

CLEANING A FLEET of small boats was a difficult and time-consuming job for one operator of a boat-rental service, until he built the hoist shown in the photos and drawing. The device is made of welded steel angles and pipe, and pivots on two brackets mounted on the dock. To remove a boat from the water for washing, the hoist is moved to a vertical position as in the drawing, and the boat is floated over the arms so that the boat clamps can be hooked on the gunwale. Then, the boat is raised out of the water as shown in the photo at the top of the page.—L. A. Wilke, Austin, Tex.
Can you NAME 'EM?

Many of the work-saving appliances used in modern kitchens are descendants of items great-grandmother used 100 years ago. Other appliances of that era became outdated when the tasks for which they were designed were taken over by food-processing plants. By examining the appliances in the photos, part of Simmons collection on view at the Staten Island Historical Society, can you determine what they are?

1. Let's start with a tough one. Can you imagine what this giant-sized roasting pan with a slotted lid was used for in great-grandmother's kitchen?

2. The electric-powered modern counterpart of this device is not a midget washing machine, despite the resemblance. What would be your guess as to its use?

3. This item was an accessory to the heating plant. Its descendant is enjoying increasing popularity in our modern society. Can you identify the appliance?

4. Once considered indispensable during the canning season, this appliance disappeared with the advent of commercial food processing. What job did it do?

5. Necessary for making bread a century ago, this device, now redesigned, still is used in modern kitchens. Can you identify this very ordinary utensil?
6. Not a fancy cookie press, this utensil would be more at home with breakfast bacon and eggs. Your modern-day models are simpler. But what is it?

7. Although this unit looks like a section of tubes from a steam boiler, it actually helped to make great-grandmother's housework lighter. What is it?

8. This one should not be too difficult. The modern version probably is made of aluminum instead of cast iron, but does the same job. Know what it is?

9. Not a nutcracker or curling iron, this odd-looking gadget was used for a task that no longer is performed. Do you know on what it was clamped?

10. If you remember what this corrugated roller-and-plate combination was used for, you are a real old-timer. Can any of you youngsters identify it?

11. Although it does not look much like a kitchen appliance, this fearsome machine helped to produce some fine food. What would you guess it to be?
Tilting Shavings Bin
Fits Under Workbench

This bin tilts outward just like the old-fashioned flour bin. But note in the detail that it is not hinged at the lower corner like its counterpart. Rather it tilts on a V-bottom. This feature permits it to be easily removed for emptying.

G. E. Hendrickson, Argyle, Wis.

Wick-Type Room Cooler
Is Quickly Improvised

In localities where humidity remains at a comparatively low level for long periods of time this room cooler will prove quite efficient. It consists of a wooden box with open ends, a small electric fan, a row of wicks and a long, rectangular water tank, or trough. Upper ends of the wicks are attached to a cleat nailed inside the box near the room end. A small, metal rod passed through holes in the lower ends of the wicks keeps them taut. The fan is placed just behind the wicks. Glass, plywood or hardboard closures are placed on each side of the box.

Carl S. Bates, Chicago.

Ladder Rails Curve-Braced
For Maximum Rigidity

Like a ladder that feels solid and sure? Here's one that won't tip, sway or fold, even when made a full 16 ft. long. It's lighter than any you can build using 2 x 4 rails and 1 x 4 rungs. Rails, braces and rungs are cut from 1 x 2½-in. stock. Width is given as 17 in. at the lower end and 14 in. at the top, but you can increase these dimensions if desired. The rungs are nailed to the rails and also to the curved braces. Ends of the curved braces are clinch-nailed (or bolted) to the rails.

Answers to Quiz on Page 162

1. If you didn't know this one, don't worry. Even the museum does not know its name or use.
2. A forerunner of the modern electric-powered meat grinders and food mixers, this machine chopped mincemeat.
3. This is a reflector oven, used for roasting meats in front of a fireplace. The hand-operated spit has been replaced in modern rotisseries by one that is rotated by an electric motor.
4. This is a cherry pitter, used to prepare the fruit for home canning. It was faster than hand pitting, but food-processing plants do it faster.
5. You probably knew this one. It's a flour sifter, operated by a hand crank on the side.
6. If you like waffles, you might have recognized this one, since the right-hand plate has a pattern similar to that used on modern waffle irons.
7. When great-grandmother needed light for her housework, she made her own candles with the aid of a candle mold, such as this one.
8. Muffin pan is right for this one, although it does somewhat resemble an egg poacher.
9. This device was used to compress corks that were forced into the necks of bottles.
10. A fluting iron. The plate was heated on top of the coal stove to permit ironing pleats or flutes in cloth.
11. Sausage stuffer is what this machine is called. It's not likely that you will see one in a neighborhood delicatessen.
CARRY LUGGAGE ON TOP

THERE'S NO NEED to crowd luggage and other vacation or camping gear inside your station wagon when everything can be carried on top in this handy luggage rack bolted to a bar-type auto-top carrier. This leaves the inside of the wagon uncluttered for comfortable riding during the day with ample sleeping space for two or three. As shown in the drawing and details, the rack is made of 3/8-in. plywood and 1-in. lumber cut to fit the space requirements of the wagon for which it is to be used. When placed in the back of the wagon as shown in the second photo from the top, the rack also can be used for carrying brick, loose sand, gravel and other material.

Tom Riley, Atherton, Calif.

Below, plywood bottom may be nailed to strips as in detail A, or glued in grooves as shown in detail B.
A winch, plus the upright guides, make it a comparatively easy task to get Sea Knight back on its trailer.
two coats of marine enamel. The interior surfaces are sealed with a clear-resin sealer before painting to suit. The decking and floor boards should be painted with a nonskid deck paint. All areas to be left natural are first filled and stained and then given at least three and preferably five coats of marine varnish.

**Cabin windows and windshield:**
The side windows are 7/8-in. plastic. These are set in the grooves in the coaming and bedded in compound to assure watertightness. The plastic is cut large enough to lap the opening 7/8 in. at the top. Use 7/4-in. No. 4 screws at the lap and space them 3 in. apart. You’ll find in installing the cabin windows that the plastic will have to be flexed considerably to fit it in position. Safety glass or thicker plastic can be used in the windshield. Bed the glass in compound and hold it in place with prefinished 7/8-in.-mahogany strips nailed with brass nails. The 15-gal. water tank, detailed in Fig. 55, Part III, is located under the berth between frames Nos. 4 and 5. A 13 x 13-in. sink may be installed in the counter top and piped to drain overboard just above the water line on the starboard side. Any angle-type galley pump may be used to draw the water from the water tank. Use plastic hose for this and be sure to have a vent in the tank inlet. A portable toilet having a disposable bag is preferred to the standard marine-type water closet as no through-the-hull fittings are necessary. The berth cushions are tailored in two sections to fit the space and can be of either kapok or foam rubber, 3 in. thick. By locating the cabin light on the helm side of the bulkhead it will be convenient to connect it to the electric wiring in the event an electric motor starter is used. Up forward on the top rail a combination light should be installed, whereas, aft, a white stern light with a telescoping pole should be used. The fittings on the deck may be kept basically simple. A heavy lifting ring, or mooring bit, is bolted to the front deck with angle chocks mounted on the toe rail. Aft, streamlined towing cleats should be mounted on the side decks near the transom both port and starboard. You may desire a flying bridge which can be provided by using a fixed-type, curved plastic windshield that comes with a rubber gasket to fit the contour of the cabin roof. One 15 in. high and 62 in. long is recommended.
Building the trailer: The trailer pictured and detailed in Figs. 1 and 2 was designed expressly for your Sea Knight. The bed is constructed of 3-in. steel channel, while the bumper and boat-crade forms are made of wood. The 1½-in. drop-type axle used on the original was purchased from a trailer-supply house. It has a load capacity of 2000 lb. and provides a wheel tread of 88 in., which gives a maximum trailer width of 96 in., which is allowable in most states. Select a good commercial hitch that must be bolted or welded directly to the frame of the car. Avoid a hitch that merely clamps to the bumper. Weld husky safety chains to the trailer and provide a means of bolting them to the car. The winch, stand and wheel skid are optional. The winch, if used, should be equipped with about 35 ft. of cable and a safety hook for attaching it to the boat bow eye. The cradle forms are cut from 2 x 10 material to conform to the bottom of the boat. The two rollers at the transom can be improvised from washing-machine wringer rolls. The keel rollers are located as shown in Fig. 2. The rollers under the skeg of the boat should be adjusted for height after the boat is on the trailer.

Upright guides: The pipe guides locate and guide the boat directly to the center of the trailer even during a good breeze. They should be padded and welded to the trailer so the bumper rails just touch the guides. The wooden bumper which carries the license plates and the stop and tail lights is made so it can be removed when launching. The metal parts of the trailer should be primed with zinc-chromate primer before enameling wood and all to either match or contrast with the boat.

Launching: To launch your boat, tie a 100-ft. length of cable or ½-in. rope to the trailer and to the car. A 25-ft. length of ½-in. rope is coiled and left on the foredeck within easy reach. Unhook the trailer and push it as rapidly as you can down the bank. Then, as soon as it reaches water deep enough to float, grab the line coiled on the deck and give the boat a good shove. Forget about the trailer for the moment and pay out the line until the boat drifts clear of the trailer. Then simply pull in on the bow line and moor the craft to the shore. The trailer is pulled from the water by the ½-in. cable attached to the car. To recradle the boat on the trailer, push the trailer, with the cable attached, into the water. Then fasten the winch line to the boat and push the boat out to align it with the trailer. The winch makes it a simple matter to draw the boat up on the cradle of the trailer, after which the latter is pulled out of the water with the car and finally hooked to the car hitch.

To Save Both Time and Work

If you wish, you can buy the patterns for the stem, frames, transom, breasthook and chine blocking already drawn full size. And, to further simplify construction, you can buy these parts in kit form accurately cut in mahogany from Glen-L Marine Designs, P.O. Box 568, Compton, Calif.

Finishing Fabricated Panels Made of Plywood Scraps

Home craftsmen probably use more plywood than any other wood and eventually accumulate a sizable stock of remnants. In many cases these leftovers can be used up in a fabricated panel and one of the best ways to hide the built-up core of such panels is with a covering of muslin. The muslin should be of good quality and free from nubs. It is glued smoothly to the surface, and when dry, the pores of the muslin are filled by rubbing in a commercial wood filler. Spackle is inexpensive and quite suitable for this purpose. The filler is carefully sanded with fine paper, taking care not to roughen the threads of the cloth. Then the surface is dusted and painted. When a hard glossy enamel is used, you can build up a durable finish which resists denting, making it ideal for a desk top. If a glossy finish is not desired, it can be toned down by rubbing with pumice and oil.

William B. Rasmussen, Posser, Wash.
Build a "Moon Watch" Telescope

Whether or not you join one of the amateur-astronomer teams of "operation moon watch" to help Smithsonian Observatory scientists track the manmade satellite, you can have plenty of fun satellite hunting on your own or just stargazing with this easy-to-build telescope. It is of a type designed for official use at moon-watch stations. The lenses give a wide-angle view (12½ deg.) at a magnification of 5½ times. With it you can observe the planets in our own solar system and investigate some of the constellations in our galaxy.

Parts for the instrument, including two lenses, an aluminum tube, mirror and material for platforms and a base, cost less than $30. For the eyepiece, a wide-angle Erfle lens with a focal length of 1¼ in. is recommended. The threaded focusing mount on this lens facilitates installing it in the lens barrel of the telescope. If the Erfle lens is not available, any lens of similar field, focal length and mount diameter can be substituted.

The second lens needed is the objective, which should be 51 mm. (2⅛ in.) in diameter, with a focal length of 180 mm. (7⅕ in.). The lens should be housed in a metal cell with an outside thread of 40 turns per inch to fit the threads in the lens tube.

The eyepiece and objective are mounted at opposite ends of an aluminum tube (maching grade) 8½ in. long with an o.d. of 2⅞ in. and i.d. of 2⅞ in. The threads on the inside of the tube must be cut to match the threads on the eyepiece and objective for a good fit. If it is impossible to cut the threads yourself or to have the work done at a machine shop, the lenses can be press-fitted into the tube after the inside wall at each end has been machined to accept them. A simple spring ring will hold the objective in place. The eyepiece should be fitted snugly so that friction prevents it from turning, since the wire that crosses the diameter of the lens shown in the photo and drawing must remain in a vertical position when observing. The purpose of the cross wire is to divide the star field at...
the meridian, cutting the observable sky exactly in half.

The lenses are positioned in the tube so that their facing surfaces are exactly 7½ in. apart. If even approximate precision is achieved, this will provide a focusing range of 10 ft. to infinity.

With the lenses mounted, the basic telescope is complete. But, to enable you to have an overhead view while looking obliquely into the eyepiece, the telescope is equipped with a mirror mounted at a 45-deg. angle in front of the objective lens. This will permit you to place the telescope on a table and use it from a sitting position. The easiest way to do this, is to clamp the telescope on a ¾-in. board or aluminum platform as detailed. The mirror platform, made of the same material, is simply screwed to the telescope platform and the mirror is clamped in position on top of it as shown.

Almost any kind of pivot arrangement that will permit adjusting the viewing angle of the telescope can be used. The one shown consists of two slotted uprights pivoting on U-shaped brackets screwed to the base. Thumbscrews turned into tapped holes in the platform permit the telescope to be tilted to the desired position and locked in place. Mirror and telescope tilt as a unit on a fixed bracket. Thumbscrews at the top ends of the bracket arm provide a lock for the mirror platform.

Rings Lost In Bathtub Drain Retrieved Through Trap

Small articles like rings and beads that pass through the drain of a bathtub can be retrieved usually from the bathtub trap. The trap cover is visible generally, coming slightly above the floor. It is threaded on the trap and has a square or hexagon boss to which a wrench can be applied to loosen it. When a trap cover cannot be turned with a wrench, you cut two small notches in the edge on opposite sides of the cover, so that the cover can be tapped loose. Apply cup grease to cover when replacing.

AUGUST 1957

171
Jig Permits Uniform Spacing of Fence Pickets

When building a picket fence, you can save time and do a neater job by using a wooden jig, such as the one shown. The width of the upright determines the spacing between the pickets, and the block at the top permits the jig to be hung on the upper rail of the fence. A cleat at the bottom end of the jig holds a picket in the desired position while it is being nailed to the rails.

Enno R. Haan, Evanston, Ill.

Adhesive Tape on Thumbnail Aids in "Starting" Pen

To aid in starting ink flow of a pen in intermittent use, one artist attaches a small square of adhesive tape to his left thumbnail. After dipping the pen, a quick pass of the point over the tape cleans it effectively and causes ink to flow uniformly from either a crow-quill pen or ruling pen.

Sectional Wooden Platform For Bathroom Darkroom

Converting the bathroom into a temporary darkroom is an easy matter with this sectional wooden platform which fits over the bathtub. Constructed of cypress or redwood slats, the platform serves as a convenient worktable, while the tub below is used for washing film or prints. The platform should be built in sections so it can be stored easily in a closet or corner of the bathroom when not in use.

Virginia Hanson, Venice, Calif.

Handy Toolkit for Small Jobs Made From Large Juice Can

Hand tools and several types of fasteners are carried in this home toolkit that is made from a large juice can. Two steel flats are screwed to the can with a length of broomstick between them to provide a handle. Four shallow tins are screwed to the flats to hold the fasteners.

Never shake a can of varnish before using it; stir it. Shaking will cause small bubbles on the finished surface.
Correcting for PARALLAX

SHOOTING WHAT YOU SEE in the viewer at a range as close as 12 in. can be done with a twin-lens reflex camera if you first compensate for the difference in the fields of view of the taking lens and the viewing lens. This is known as parallax and must be corrected to avoid cutting off part of the picture. To do this, first remove the back of the camera and tape a square of ground glass over the film opening as shown in Fig. 1. Next, mark a cross, B, with a pencil on the ground glass at the exact center of the picture area. With the camera mounted on an elevator-type tripod, focus it on some distant object and then swing the camera until a prominent part of the image coincides with the mark on the ground glass.

Now, without moving the camera, make a mark on the view finder as in Fig. 2, C, to coincide with the same detail. Remove the ground glass and load the camera. Finally, measure the distance from the center of the taking lens to the center of the viewing lens, A, Fig. 2.

Compose the image on the view finder as you want it and prop a steel tape against the object as in Fig. 3 so the lens-to-lens measurement, in this case 11/16 in., coincides exactly with the mark on the viewer. Without disturbing the position of the camera, elevate it on the tripod until the dot on the viewer centers on the end of the tape. Place the proper auxiliary lens on the taking lens and shoot. You may find from test shots that the amount the camera must be raised is slightly less than the actual measurement between the lenses.
YOU CAN HANDLE THOSE Small Concrete Jobs

Photos and information courtesy Sakrete, Inc.

EXTRA-STRONG MIX

MEDIUM MIX

MIX WITH TOO MUCH WATER

POPULAR MECHANICS

174
SMALL CONCRETE REPAIRS, and even moderate-sized masonry-construction jobs, are within the scope of any homeowner now that the problem of determining the correct proportions of material in concrete and mortar has been solved for him by convenient ready-mixed products. Simply adding water to the dry mixes produces quality material that can be used with assurance for any job. The only possible error to be made with the ready-mixes is to add too much water, and if a quantity of the dry mix is held out until the final mix is completed, such an error can be corrected by adding more of the dry material. The three photos on the opposite page demonstrate the three types of mix possible when water is added. The first two are good, the last is not, too much water having been added. The extra-strong mix should be used whenever possible; the medium mix will be used for most jobs, as it will flow more readily. Tools required for working with concrete are a shovel, hoe...
First step in sidewalk repair is to remove old concrete and undercut crack to assure "keying in" repair

Old concrete then must be thoroughly wet down to prevent it absorbing water in fresh concrete mix

Crack in walk then is filled with concrete, which is tamped thoroughly to compact it into all spaces for mixing the dry mix with water, a pointed trowel, a wooden float and a rectangular finishing trowel. A square of plywood or solid stock may come in handy for carrying small quantities of mortar or mixing small quantities of concrete.

When making repairs on concrete, certain general rules can be followed: All loose material must be removed. Cracks in concrete should be chiseled out so they are wider at the bottom than at the top. Thus, when concrete is poured into them, it is "keyed" in the old material and will not readily break loose. Before pouring concrete in such cracks or other openings, saturate the old work with water. This will prevent the old concrete from absorbing water from the fresh mix and destroying its strength. Concrete does not harden because of the evaporation of the water; a chemical action takes place that produces heat and causes the cement particles to bind themselves to the sand and gravel aggregates and to each other to form a solid mass. Water is necessary for this chemical action, and its removal will result in weak, crumbling concrete that will have to be replaced almost immediately. Too much water in a mix is just as detrimental to quality. The excess water will float away the light particles of cement, leaving only the aggregates. If you pour a too-wet mixture of concrete and it seems to dry too rapidly, turning yellowish from the sand, it would be best to chop out the concrete before it sets and do the job over. The weak material will crumble and wear quickly, but there will be just enough cement left in the mix to require chiseling to remove it. Digging it out before it sets is the easier way, and will require much less time.

Mortar mixes are a boon to the homeowner who wants to build a fireplace, barbecue pit or the foundation for a small building. The correct proportions of sand, cement and lime assure consistent color and quality of work, making it possible for anyone to be a competent mason. ★ ★ ★
Photographs Attached to Wall By Thumbtacks Hidden on Back

Photographs can be hung on a darkroom wall, without a visible means of support, by pushing several thumbtacks through a strip of tape and sticking it to the back of the print with the tack points exposed. A strip at the top and bottom of the print will provide a firm anchorage and leave no puncture marks in the print.

Robert C. Florian, Chicago.

Glass Block is Developing Tank

For a sturdy and comparatively inexpensive container for processing sheet film, obtain glass building blocks of the type that are open at one end. Various sizes are available.—Jeanne Stasack, Chicago.

Detergent Photoprint Solution Permits Spot-Free Drying

One or two drops of a liquid dishwashing detergent in a quart of water makes a solution that will allow fast, spot-free drying of photoprints. After the prints have been washed, soak them for about two minutes in the solution. The treatment works on both glossy and matte papers.

Color Transparencies Checked With Aid of White Paper

When a regular viewer is not available, color transparencies can be checked with the aid of a sheet of white paper. Place the transparency on the paper and hold both up to a light with paper nearest the light. Because the light shining through the paper is diffused, the color values of the transparency are much more apparent than if the film were illuminated by direct rays from the light source. Black-and-white negatives can be checked in the same manner.

John Krill, North Lima, Ohio.

Two Simple Methods for Storing Film

One simple means for storing cut-film developing hangers is to use dowel supports which are inserted in holes drilled in a wall. The dowels should be spaced from 2 to 7 in. apart, those closer together being used to support hangers upside down for drying. The second method is to support the hangers from L-shaped wooden tracks fastened to the underside of a shelf. The tracks are formed by nailing a ½-in. strip to the side of a piece of 1 x 2-in. stock, which in turn is screwed to the bottom of the shelf. Space the tracks wide enough to admit the hanger crossbars, using one set for empty hangers and another for loaded ones.
File Card Stretches Screening
Gripping screen wire to stretch it smoothly on a frame is no problem if a file-cleaning wire brush is used. Grip the brush handle and force the bristles of the brush into the mesh of the screen as shown. Because the brush grips a fairly wide area, narrow "ripples" in the finished job, caused by pulling on only a few strands of wire, are eliminated.—Ed Packer, Chicago.

Towel Rack Capacity Enlarged To Accommodate Extra Guests
When your regular towel-rack facilities are insufficient for house guests, the racks can be lengthened temporarily with pieces of dowel or broomstick. The extensions may be wrapped with colored, water-resistant tape to match or contrast with the bathroom decor. Tie or tape the extensions to the regular towel racks as shown and place a strip of tape bearing the name of each guest on the wall above each towel position. The extensions can be removed quickly and stored for future use.

Tape Is Gauge on Circular Saw
Instead of using a crayon or pencil mark on the table of a circular saw to indicate the lengths of a number of pieces of stock to be cut, fix a piece of masking tape to the table. The tape is seen readily through a layer of sawdust and can be removed and reused several times.
Back-Yard Ferris Wheel Has Three Speeds

DRIVEN through an auto transmission by a ¾-hp. electric motor, this Ferris wheel may be operated at three different speeds by merely shifting the transmission. The frame consists of two A-frames of 2-in. pipe welded together, the two units being tied together at the lower ends by short lengths of pipe welded in place. The upper end of each A-frame terminates in a short horizontal pipe, which serves as a bearing for the wheel axle. Note in the lower center detail how a leather washer and a piece of radiator hose serve as grease retainers.

Seats swing between two large implement wheels, such as cultivator or hayrake wheels, which are welded to the axle. The seats are pivoted as shown in the upper detail on the facing page, and fitted with safety chains. Lower detail shows the drive mechanism. Sprockets and chain used on implements may be substituted for those of a bicycle if desired. Large belt wheel is about 30 in. in diameter. Note belt tension is provided by idler pulley.

AUGUST 1957
Envelope Catches Pencil Dust

Instead of keeping a piece of sandpaper on his drawing board for pointing pencils, which often soiled the drawings, one draftsman used the idea shown. A strip of sandpaper was placed inside an envelope having the flap removed, and the assembly tacked to one edge of the drawing board as indicated, locating it within easy reach. In this way, the envelope served as a pocket in which the graphite or wood dust was retained, and the sandpaper was always covered to prevent it from soiling either artwork, or hands.

A GOOD WOOD SCRAPER CAN BE MADE from a piece of hacksaw blade by grinding off the teeth and then sharpening one end to a keen scraping edge. If the characteristics of the steel permit, turning the cutting edge by burnishing or tapping with a hammer will give the tool better scraping action. Such a tool is especially handy for getting into places not accessible with the conventional scrapers. Old power-hacksaw blades are ideal for this purpose as they are heavier than those used in hand hacksaws.—Walter E. Burton, Akron, Ohio.

Models Displayed on "Wall" Made of Perforated Hardboard

Models built by one young hobbyist are made part of the decor of his room by hanging them on a display "wall" of perforated hardboard. The latter is nailed to the room wall over furring strips, which space it from the wall so that hooks can be fitted into the perforations. After giving the hardboard a prime coat and a coat of finish paint, the clouds, sky, roadway, railroad track and sea were painted on in brilliant, natural colors. Final step was to hang the models on the board with the proper hooks.

The Masonite Corp.
Root Irrigator Made From Pipe and Fittings

With a few short lengths of pipe and fittings you can improvise this subsurface root fertilizer and irrigator in less than an hour. Also, the device can be used for trenching under a sidewalk when installing a sprinkler system, and similar jobs. For trenching, it is only necessary to connect the device to a water supply, insert the end of the ½-in. pipe shaft in the soil and turn on the water at full pressure. A shaft length of 3 ft. is sufficient for most trenching jobs.

When using the device as an irrigator, its valve should remain closed until the shaft is started into the soil. The water can then be turned on with sufficient pressure to permit the shaft to dig its way into the ground. Once the shaft reaches the desired depth, pressure should be reduced so that the water can be absorbed by the soil without washing it away. Small holes drilled into the shaft will increase the absorption rate for irrigating purposes.

When the device is used for applying liquid fertilizer to the roots of shrubs, small trees and other plants, the procedure is the same, except that the water must be turned off when the fertilizer is being poured into the 1-in. pipe reservoir. After replacing the cap on the pipe, the water is turned on and the fertilizer mixes with the water as it enters the shaft. Only enough fertilizer as is needed for a single application should be poured into the reservoir, since it has no shutoff valve.

Doug Beaton, Burbank, Calif.

Screw Eye Prevents Hook Damage

Avoid catching or tearing clothes on the hook of a screen or combination door by installing an extra screw eye on the door to take the end of the hook as shown. This also will prevent the free end of the hook from grooving the door.

Guard for Glass-Cutter Tip

No need for a glass cutter to rattle around in a drawer or tool kit between jobs, where the cutting tip can be dulled or damaged. Protect the tip with a "bumper sheath," made from a short length of small-diameter rubber tubing.
New Auto Horns Are Better

By W. K. Mitchell

THREE DEVELOPMENTS in recent years have combined to make imperative the need for improving horns on modern automobiles. First is the increase in the number of cars on the streets and highways, second is the installation of more auto accessories and third is the better soundproofing of automobile bodies. In congested traffic, motorists find it necessary to sound their horns more often, which adds to the regular din of traffic, but at the same time, soundproofed automobile bodies, plus the noises caused by radios, and other accessories make it increasingly difficult for drivers to hear the horns of other cars. Therefore, while an improved horn must be one that is heard more clearly, at the same time it must not appreciably add to the sound level of traffic.

Two solutions to the problem now are available. The first is a "third tone" horn, Fig. 1, designed to produce a tone that blends harmoniously with the tones of the pairs of horns in use on most cars. The second is a high-frequency, penetrating-note horn, Fig. 6, designed for highway use.

The third-tone horn is a typical seashell-type, air-tone horn, and is tuned to B-flat, which has a frequency rating of 468 c.p.s. This is a higher note than either of the two matched horns on most cars, which are tuned to E-flat at 311 c.p.s. and G at 390 c.p.s., respectively. Blending the tones of the three horns produces a chord that is more pleasing than the two-note signal and, since it covers a wider

"Third tone" horn is typical seashell-type, air-tone horn. Frequency rating is higher than horns on most modern cars.
Wiring diagram shows two methods of connecting third-tone horn to present pair of horns in car.

High-frequency highway horn is wired so it can be switched off in city because of its strong signal interference noises such as caused by rushing wind, heater fans and the like, that are in the low-frequency range.

As indicated in Figs. 2 and 3, either type of horn can be wired in the circuit with the original horns, or may be wired with a switch that will permit the horns to be used in three different ways. First, all three horns can be sounded simultaneously, second the original horns may be sounded alone and, third, the additional horn may be sounded alone.

Figs. 4 and 5 show the method used for attaching the high-frequency highway horn. A bracket with a rubber pad is required to prevent its sound from being transmitted through the car body. Also, a separate ground is needed to assure that the horn operates satisfactorily.

Details at left show special bracket and individual ground wire required for highway horn shown at right.
Wood Shaving Floats Lure To Extend Casting Range

Next time you clean your workshop, drop a handful of wood shavings into your fishing-tackle box. The shavings can be used to extend your casts or to drop a lure under overhanging branches where it would be impossible to reach with a cast. Drop a shaving on the water, curl side up, and place a baited hook or lure on it. Let your reel run free so wind or current will float the shaving to the "target." When the shaving is on the spot, jerk on the line to free the hook or lure. Since a shaving is lost on each cast, carry a generous supply.

Applicator for Liquid Asphalt Is Plastic Squeeze Bottle

Calking cracks in concrete with liquid asphalt, usually a messy job when a putty knife or stick is used to apply the material, has been made cleaner, simpler operation by one homeowner who utilizes a plastic squeeze bottle fitted with a spout for dispensing catchup. Although keeping clean was the first reason for using the bottle, ease of application with the spout of the plastic bottle proved of equal advantage.

Patricia Vonderau, Bay Village, Ohio.

Hooks Bent From Wire Solder Used to Hold Paintbrushes

Instead of suspending paintbrushes on a metal rod over a container of thinner when they are being cleaned, one man uses hooks made from wire solder. The flexibility of the wire makes it easy to adjust the brushes to the proper level, regardless of the amount of thinner or the length of a brush handle. When a brush is needed, the soft wire solder is straightened easily to permit removal of the brush.

R. Mathiot, Lake Grove, Ore.

PM Books for Boys and Girls to help them advance in Science

MR. WIZARD'S SCIENCE SECRETS, by Don Herbert. The star of the famous TV program seen coast-to-coast weekly on more than 60 stations has written this educational and entertaining book that will help in school and through a whole lifetime. The book is just like his unusual program and just as intriguing. It contains more than 150 of his television experiments, in word and picture. Answers thousands of "how" and "why" questions children ask on the human body, gravity, flight, heat and radiation, electricity, etc. It's facts with fun—so fascinating and interesting children never tire of learning.

264 pages. $3.00.

THE BOY SCIENTIST, by John Lewellen. An up-to-the-minute introduction to the exact sciences, bursting with facts every modern boy wants to know. Written and illustrated with such clarity that even complex principles are quickly grasped by the young mind. This book won for Popular Mechanics Company the 1955 award of the Thomas Alva Edison Foundation as publisher of "The Best Children's Science Book." A truly outstanding work.

264 pages. $3.95

SCIENCE MILESTONES, from the Science Digest series. A record of the march of science which will fire the imagination, and inspire youngsters in their pursuit of scientific knowledge. Contains dramatic revelations of 60 important individuals whose contributions, from 400 B.C. to the present, are landmarks in the history of science. This book is as fascinating as fiction, as factual and revealing as a laboratory report. Beautifully illustrated and printed.

312 pages. $5.00

The books above are ideal as birthday gifts, Christmas presents or for general reading for the scientific-minded youngster. Each is authoritative, clearly presented and illustrated, quality printed and bound, as you would expect from the publishers of Popular Mechanics Magazine. You and your children must be pleased or your money back. Send check or money order today for the books of your choice to—

Popular Mechanics Press, Dept. 857
200 E. ONTARIO STREET • CHICAGO 11, ILLINOIS
"SOLDER CLAMPING" SMALL PARTS

By Walter E. Burton

ORDINARY SOLDER can serve as a clamp in the shop. It can hold thin stock for machining in the lathe or on the milling machine, hold a number of sheets sandwich-fashion for sawing duplicate parts to pattern and hold two pieces of stock together securely while making split, or half, turnings from metal. Of course, there are other applications but these are the most common and perhaps more widely used. After the necessary operations have been carried out on the parts which have been “solder clamped” they are released from the holder, or from one another, by the application of heat.

All metals that are easily soldered can be clamped in this manner. Usually it is necessary to sweat solder the flat surfaces of blank and holder, or the flat surfaces of duplicate blanks. To do this, the joining
surfaces of the metal must be thoroughly cleaned and polished with a fine abrasive. This is especially important where the stacked parts will be subjected to considerable stress as in turning or milling. After cleaning, avoid touching the cleaned surfaces with the fingers. Next step is to flux and tin the joining parts on both sides, except the top and bottom pieces in a stack, which, of course, are tinned only on one side. Then, when working a stack from which duplicate parts are to be cut, mark the pattern or design on the top piece, Fig. 5, detail A, and sweat solder together as in Fig. 5, detail B. Cut to the pattern line as in Fig. 4, where the material and design are of such a nature as to permit jigsawing, and finish by filing or milling the sawed edges. Drill whatever holes are necessary to complete the duplicates, then separate by reheating, Fig. 5, detail C.

Truing a thin disk of sheet metal in a lathe is a trick seldom attempted in shops unless the work schedule is sufficiently flexible. But in some cases special require-
ments call for the setup to be made. Even chucking a disk as thick as \( \frac{1}{8} \) in. poses a problem with conventional equipment, but the job can be set up quickly by using a “solder chuck.” Figs. 1, 2 and 3. First, chuck a short length of brass tubing having a wall thickness of at least \( \frac{1}{8} \) in. True both ends and cut a groove near each end, (or true and groove only one end if desired) the grooves being about \( \frac{1}{8} \) in. wide and \( \frac{1}{16} \) in. deep, Fig. 2. These grooves tend to retard the dissipation of heat along the length of the tube when soldering the work in place, Fig. 1. Chuck tube and work as in Fig. 3, and turn and face to the dimensions required by the job. When the specifications call for truing a disk of metal less than \( \frac{1}{8} \) in. in thickness, use a solder chuck of an outside diameter about \( \frac{1}{2} \) in. less than the required finish diameter of the disk. A chuck of this size will give better support to the edge of the work while turning.

If you like to make special hand tools, a comfortable handle can be made from a split turning of metal as in Fig. 6, details A, B and C. First, sweat solder two pieces together as in Fig. 6, detail A. Drill holes for rivets, then chuck and turn to desired size as in Fig. 7. Although not shown, knurling the large diameter of the handle may be worthwhile. When the turning is finished, reheat to separate the parts and attach to the tool shank with rivets.

Two applications of solder-clamping work for milling are pictured in Figs. 8 and 9. Quite accurate duplication can be accomplished as in Fig. 8 by stacking the rough-cut parts, soldering to a short length of brass angle and mounting in the milling vise. Another application is shown in Fig. 9 in which a small pinion is soldered to the angle holder and clamped in place for a slotting operation.

**Saber-Blade “Broach” Squares Hole Corners**

Confronted with the problem of quickly and accurately squaring the corners of rectangular jigsawed openings, one wood-shop foreman sweat-soldered two saber blades together and then filed the blank end slightly so it would fit into the blade chuck of the machine. The rigidity and additional cutting width of the blade thus produced handled the job quickly and with a minimum of runout per piece.

Stanley Roberts, Puente, Calif.

**Block Aids Toenailing**

Even a light upright that is to be toenailed will not slip sideways when the lower end is braced against this block. It is a scrap of \( 2 \times 4 \) into which two headless nails are driven so the points project slightly as indicated in the photograph. To use, place the block edgewise against the upright. Tap lightly to sink nail points.
Wood-Turning Tools From Used Files

Discarded files make excellent wood-turning tools when cutting edges are ground on the ends as shown in the drawing. After a standard file handle is installed on the tang of each tool, they are ready for use on that next turning job. When grinding the cutting edges, keep the metal cool by dipping the files in water at regular intervals. Use an oilstone to remove any featheredges and to hone the finished cutting edges.

Horse-Drawn Cultivator Is Mailbox Support

An old wooden cultivator mounted on a post by one farmer provides a colorful support for his rural mailbox as shown in the photo. The box is mounted on the end of the beam for easier access. To secure the beam to the post, a U-shaped length of flat steel is fitted over the center of the beam and fastened to the post with lag screws. Two bolts secure the mailbox to the beam. To avoid injury to children, the steel shovels on the cultivator have been replaced by wooden replicas. All metal parts and ends of the handles are painted red, with white on the other parts.

Accurate Tapping With Lathe

Holes can be threaded accurately in work in a lathe when the tailstock is connected to the carriage by a length of flat steel as shown. By loosening the clamp screw on the tailstock and allowing it to move freely on the lathe bed, the carriage handwheel can be used to move the tailstock forward and exert just the right pressure on the end of the tap. This permits the lathe center to support the tap constantly as it advances.
USE THE RIGHT HANGER

When you plan to hang a picture, cabinet, shelf or other fixture on the wall, it's important to use the right hanger for the job. The weight to be supported, the size and shape of the object and the type of wall construction must be considered when selecting the hanger. As an example, framed pictures and small mirrors weighing up to 15 lb. can be safely hung on conventional plastered walls with the right size hanger of the type shown in Fig. 2. But such a hanger, or hook, designed for framed pictures, won't do for a cabinet or chest like that pictured in Fig. 1. You'll need a fastener with a sectional sleeve which expands into a series of radial locking lugs. When the screw or bolt is tightened, Fig. 1, 2, B and C. Such hangers come in three sizes and lengths for light, medium and heavy loads. Similar hanging problems are solved by use of the hanger shown in Fig. 3, detail A. Typical applications on plastered and hollow-tile walls are shown in details A and E. Such hangers, or toggle bolts as they are sometimes called, are recommended for light and medium loads on plasterboard (dry-wall) walls.

Anchor plates, or "nails," that are fastened to masonry wall with a special adhesive often are used for attaching furring strips in preparation for installing solid-wood paneling. The individual fastener consists of a nail presfit into a perforated sheet-metal plate on which the adhesive is applied. Fig. 6. The plate is then pressed against the wall with the nail projecting outward. Ordinary the plates are...
Above, fastener is similar to that pictured in Fig. 1. Suitable for light to medium loads. Below, special fastener is attached to wall with adhesive spaced horizontally about 12 to 18 in. apart. When the adhesive is thoroughly dry the wooden strips are positioned and forced down over the nail points with light blows of a hammer. Then the nail points are clinched as in the right-hand detail, Fig. 6. This method of attaching furring strips to masonry walls is somewhat faster than the usual procedure.

Figs. 4, 7 and 8 show several newer fasteners of the expanding-sleeve type designed for installation in masonry walls and floors. The type shown in Fig. 4 employs a drive nail, similar in appearance to a masonry nail, which is driven into the anchor to expand the lower end of the sleeve as detailed. The type shown in Fig. 8 is quite similar except that a headless pin serves as an expander when driven in flush. Either type makes a neat installation of motor, bench or machine pedestal on floors, also holds fairly heavy loads on masonry walls and floors.
walls. The heavy-duty fastener shown in Fig. 7 is designed for heavy loads. It consists of two parts, a tapered sleeve and tapped expander into which a machine bolt is turned when making the installation. The fastener is installed with a special setting tool as in the left-hand view, Fig. 7. To install, it is necessary to drill a hole in the masonry with a carbide drill as in Fig. 9.

Small framed pictures and individual plate racks can be attached to the walls with the gummed-tape hanger shown in Fig. 10. These hangers are safe for very light loads. Also, for very light loads a prepared cement-asbestos compound pressed into a hole drilled in plastered walls makes a good anchor for a screw, Fig. 11. Another anchor, especially designed for light loads on hollow-tile, glass-block and marble walls, is shown in Fig. 12. It requires only a shallow hole. When the screw is tightened the rubber sleeve expands.

Cement-asbestos compound forced into hole provides secure anchor for wood screw which serves as hanger.

Holes for expanding-type fasteners are drilled in masonry with a hand (star) drill or carbide drill.
Barrel Feeder Reduces Waste

Every farmer will appreciate the labor and feed-saving features of this unit at a glance. The wooden barrel and its stand are placed just outside the feed-lot fence. A short pipe nipple is screwed into a hole drilled in the bottom of the barrel. Next comes an elbow, a short nipple and tee. The rest of the pipe assembly is readily seen from the photo. Liquid feeds, such as skim milk and buttermilk, are poured into the barrel and immediately dispensed in equal amounts to two troughs placed inside the feed-lot fence. Feeder is fitted with a cover to keep out insects, snow and sleet.

Undercoating Tank Completely Eliminates Condensation

When one motorist was troubled with excessive condensation inside the gasoline tank of his new car, he solved the problem by removing the tank and covering it completely with undercoating. Although the lower surface of the tank had been sprayed when the car was undercoated, the upper portions and filler neck of the tank had not because of their inaccessibility. The temperature differential between the coated and uncoated portions of the tank caused water vapor in the air inside the tank above the gasoline to condense against the surface of the uncoated metal.

Removing Corroded Fittings

One service man carries solder-filled brass fittings in his kit to remove corroded fittings that cannot be turned out with a wrench without crushing out of round. The solder-filled fitting prevents crushing the angle fitting even though heavy pressure is applied with the wrench.

Handling Lathe Chuck Safely

To minimize the possibility of damage to lathe chucks while handling, one shop uses knurled handles, or spindles, which are locked in the jaws at the time the chuck is removed from the lathe. Handle aids in removing chuck and facilitates storage and handling in the toolroom.

Donald K. O'Brien, Gahanna, Ohio,
Threaded Tailstock Arbor Takes Lathe Faceplate

A threaded tailstock arbor is a useful lathe accessory, especially when the lathe must be used for widely diversified operations. The thread on this arbor is a duplicate of that on the spindle, making it possible to mount the large or small faceplate or the three or four-jaw chuck for holding work for drilling or machining. A hand-controlled feed and a scale on the tailstock quill (on later model lathes) give you a direct reading for work involving precise depths, such as drilling blind holes or boring larger diameters with an adjustable boring tool. A large faceplate turned onto the arbor supports work of large size or irregular shape for drilling.

Dimensions given in the detail are only approximations. The unit must be proportioned to suit the lathe on which it is to be used. A suitable shank is obtained by machining a broken or discarded drill bit of the type having a tapered shank, No. 1, 2 or 3 Morse taper as the lathe requires. Cut off the drill bit, or the broken portion as the case may be, and shoulder the shank to take the threaded arbor head as in the sectional view. Then place in the headstock and cut the thread and recess as indicated.

V-Belt Jig Holds Dowels For Cutting on Bandsaw

Cutting dowel stock to length on a bandsaw calls for a jig that not only squares the dowel with the blade, but prevents it from turning. Cut two short lengths from a V-belt and nail to a piece of wide stock. Then guide with the miter gauge.

Bending S-Hooks In Improvised Jig

When you need an S-hook or a repair link for a chain, here's a jig that does the trick. Place two short lengths of dowel in the vise (steel rods will do) and space them apart a distance equal to the diameter of the wire. Then make the bend as shown.
1. **Q:** How can you sand a very wide and very rough board when the sander is vertical?

   **A:** Use the setup shown, with a hold-down, if one is available, to assure constant pressure on the workpiece. If the stock is long, use additional support so there is no problem in controlling the workpiece.

2. **Q:** What motion is required for sanding end grain of stock squarely?

   **A:** When sanding the end grain of work, hold the stock flat against the fence then slide it down to make contact with the belt. Keep the edge to be sanded parallel with the surface of the belt.

3. **Q:** When sanding spherical shapes on a belt sander, how do you avoid making flat spots?

   **A:** Sand spherical shapes against the rear of the sander where the lack of a backup plate allows the belt to flex. Work near the center of the belt so pressure does not cause it to shift to one side.

4. **Q:** Which way should sander table be tilted when sanding the beveled end on stock, and why?

   **A:** Whenever possible, tilt the table away from the belt for bevel sanding such as indicated. The open angle formed is better than a closed one, which could cause the work to jam between table and belt.

5. **Q:** When end sanding heavy stock, such as 4 x 4s, what belt-sander setup assures squareness?

   **A:** To assure square sanding on the ends of heavy stock, the work is supported on two sides. One method is to clamp a block or the miter gauge to the table, providing support on the second side as shown.
6. Q—It sometimes is necessary to rough sand boards wider than the abrasive belt of a belt sander. How is this done?

A—Pass stock diagonally across belt, using setup shown. Extension fence bolted to table provides additional support. Final sanding is done on fine-grit belt, with fence parallel to belt. Work is turned end-for-end to sand its full surface area.

7. Q—To assure a smooth finish, in which direction should work be moved on a belt sander when surface sanding?

A—Work is always moved against rotation of belt. Keep contact with table throughout pass. Photo shows how to use spring hold-down if one is available. Position hold-down so springs do not snap down against belt after work passes under them.

8. Q—Although not ordinarily considered for the job, a belt sander can smooth inside curves. How is this done?

A—Most curves can be sanded against the idler drum in the manner shown. If you have much of this type of work to do and the table or fence does not reach far enough to hold work square with the belt, make an auxiliary fence and bolt it on.

9. Q—When edge sanding work on a belt sander, how can the table or fence be used to assure sanding square edges?

A—Set up the fence or table as shown in the photograph. When making a pass with a piece of stock, hold it firmly against the fence all the way. An auxiliary fence, needed when sanding longer pieces of stock, is simply a board bolted to the fence.
Drilling a hole through the center of a small steel ball can be done fairly easily if the ball is held in a collet chucked in a lathe as indicated. Start the hole with a center drill chucked in the tailstock, then complete the job with a twist drill of the required size. If counterboring is necessary, do it before removing the ball from the collet. Counterboring the opposite end of the hole is done by aligning the hole with a length of drill rod centered on the tailstock center as shown in the lower detail. If the ball to be drilled is of too large a diameter to be fitted in an available collet, force the ball into a length of tubing of a suitable diameter. The tubing will seat the ball perfectly and hold it securely.

Shop Sander Makes Quick Work Of Polishing Power Tools

When the precision-ground tables of workshop machines become discolored and rusted through neglect or infrequent use, an orbital-type sander does an effortless job of reconditioning them. Fitted with a fine-grade aluminum-oxide abrasive, the sander will quickly remove rust spots without scratching the metal. For an even higher polish, the sander can be fitted with a felt pad and the tables buffed with rouge.

Easy Removal of Tack Welds Assured With Steel Blocks

The disassembly of steel members tack-welded together temporarily is simplified by using steel blocks. The top of each block is tack-welded to the surface of one member and the lower edge of each block is tack-welded to the adjacent member. The latter weld is at right angles to the first. To remove the blocks, strike them on the tack-welded edge. Then grind off welds.
Rotary Knife Cuts Perfect Disks

No other tool does the job of cutting disks from cardboard, leather or plastic quite as neatly as this rotary knife. It's made from a length of seamless steel tubing the inside diameter being equal to the diameter of the disk desired. One end of the tubing is shouldered, beveled and turned slightly by spinning to form a keen cutting edge. Spinning can be done with a length of drill rod flattened slightly at one end. The simple setup for cutting the disks is shown in the upper right-hand photo. Use a drill pad in the tailstock spindle, or quill, and back the work with a block of hardwood. Run the lathe at its lowest speed and feed the material to the knife with the tailstock handwheel. Feed the rotary knife slowly to prevent undue heating.

End-Drilling Long Stock Accurately on Floor-Type Drill Press

Using the setup pictured you can drill holes in the ends of fairly long pieces of stock. Swing the table sidewise to center the stock under the drill. If necessary lower the drill-press head and the table to bring upper end of the stock to the position shown. Clamp in place with lower end of stock bearing on the drill-press base.

Leak in Water Pipe Closed by Welding

A leak in a 6-in. water pipe rising vertically in a corner was repaired without removing the pipe. After draining the pipe, the welder simply cut out a rectangular section opposite the leak. This enabled him to reach the damaged portion with his torch. A piece of sheet asbestos placed back of the pipe protected the plastered walls against damage from heat. After closing the leak with a weld, the rectangular section of the pipe was welded in place.
SHOPPING

1. PNEUMATIC SCREWDRIVER drives screws from a refillable cartridge. It weighs 6½ lb., is approximately 18 in. long. Drives oval, round, flat, fillister or hex-head screws in lengths varying from 7/16 to 1½ in. long. Handles screws with regular slotted heads or Phillips heads. Driving head is so designed that it cannot score surface of work. Torque is adjustable to seat screws to any tension.

Shakeproof Div., Illinois Tool Works
2501 N. Keeler Ave., Chicago 30

2. SMALL-PARTS BIN is assembled from a number of hopper-type units placed side by side and forming a semicircular assembly as pictured. Placed on bench this arrangement eases the job of assembling when a number of small parts must be handled rapidly and efficiently. Each individual bin is arranged with a sloping bottom so that parts feed into hoppers by gravity. Bins are available in various sizes.

Speed Assembly Equipment Co., Box 344, Fort Dix, N. J.

3. UNIVERSAL WORK HOLDER is a vise, clamp and fixture in one unit. Removable base plate permits jaws to open to 9 in. for use as a clamp. Add the baseplate with its special clamp for attaching to bench or machine table and you have either a vise or fixture. On the bench the jaws can be located flat, vertically or at any desired angle. On a machine, such as the drill press, unit is a universal holder.


4. MASONRY FASTENER, or anchor, drills its own hole. Comes as a kit containing several sizes of anchors with expanders and a holder-driver by means of which the anchors are installed with a hammer. In this procedure no star drill is required as anchor cuts its own hole. For power installation, using a portable impact hammer, anchors are provided with a snap-off chucking end which is held in power-tool chuck.

Phillips Drill Co., Michigan City, Ind.

POPULAR MECHANICS
5. DUST COLLECTOR is designed to meet the needs of the home shop. Can be connected direct to individual machines or used as a tank-type vacuum cleaner. Portable and very powerful, static lift capacity is sufficient to pick up metal chips and filings, sawdust and shavings, even nuts and bolts. Accessories include 13 swivel brushes and nozzles. Container has a capacity of 2.83 bushels of loose material.

Rockwell Mfg. Co., Delta Power Tool Div.,
400 N. Lexington Ave., Pittsburgh 8, Pa.

6. PORTABLE JIGSAW cuts 2-in. stock, zips through hardwood, metals, plastic and composition materials of varying thicknesses. Makes pocket cuts in baseboards, walls and floors with a speed and precision not possible by other methods. Features a roller-type blade guide which takes the thrust of heavy cutting at a point just above the surface of the work, thus reducing blade breakage to the minimum.

Skil Corp., 5033 Elston Ave., Chicago 39

7. FORM CLAMP eliminates common problems encountered by masons when setting brick window sills. The clamp, shown in the lower photo, holds form securely in place, permitting mason to give his entire attention to spacing of bricks and uniformity of mortar joints. Upper photo shows two clamps in normal position. Length of clamp screw provides sufficient range of adjustment for all applications.

Gates & Sons, Inc., 80 S. Galapago, Denver, Colo.

8. CHAIN-DRIVE TIGHTENER is useful for tightening and maintaining tension on sprocket idlers carrying long lengths of flat-link chain such as that used on elevators and conveyors. Units are mounted as shown in the detail, one being attached to each end of the sprocket shaft. Grease forced into the cylinder through the fitting actuates a piston, moving the shaft in its guides and tightening the chain.

1. **SHINGLE CLIP** locks the butts of composition shingles securely, prevents them from being turned up or torn off by high winds. Individual clips are simple to install. Just press them into place as pictured. Made from aluminum alloy to resist corrosion. S & F Sales Co., P.O. Box 84, Brookside Station, Bloomfield, N.J.

2. **METAL POLISH** restores tarnished metals to their original luster. One application maintains the finish over a long period of time due to a protective film deposited on the surface by a special agent contained in the polish. Will not harm finest silverware. Robert Mitten Co., 631 N. Vance St., Carey, Ohio.

3. **SPECIAL CEMENT** has been developed for anchoring ornamental-iron railing posts and porch columns in masonry. Comes in the form of a dry powder which, when mixed with water, has the special property of expanding as it dries, the effect being similar to that of a conventional expanding anchor. The material sets in 15 min., dries hard in about 2 hr. Tennessee Fabricating Co., 1490 Grimes St., Memphis, Tenn.

4. **ALL-PURPOSE BLACK PAINT** is an anticorrosive finish for metal, also is effective on wood or masonry. Can be used above or below ground. Dries quickly when applied with brush or spray. Has unusual covering power because of its easy spreading qualities. Maintenance, Inc., Wooster, Ohio.

5. **FLOOR COVERING** is applied with a trowel, looks like linoleum when dry. Left-hand photo below shows how material is applied to subfloor. Photo at the right pictures the finished job. Mixed color pattern develops as mixture is troweled onto subfloor. Hurley-Cox Associates, Shoreham Bldg., Washington 3, D.C.

**POPULAR MECHANICS**
now, in power tools, too...

if it's Remington, it's right!

lightweight handling ease...

heavyweight cutting power!

these great features make our Model 72 Saw right for you!

- Cutting capacity of 2¼ inches.
- Cuts 2 x 4 at 45° angle.
- Precision ball and needle bearings for more blade power.
- Automatic telescoping blade guard.
- Heat treated gears for longer life.

Model 72. 7-inch blade standard saw, AC-DC, 25 to 60 cycles; 115 volts; 8 3/4 lbs. Comes with 7" rip-cross blade, wrench, 10 ft. cord, plug and ground. $74.95.

Cuts tile and metal with quick blade change!

This rugged, compact saw is the favorite of many carpenters because it has the power and performance of a heavy duty model. Yet it has the handling ease of a lightweight tool—an ideal power saw for the home workshop!

Blade changing is quick and easy for plasterboard, tile, sheet metal and other tough cutting jobs. Try it yourself! When you feel its power you'll know the Remington Model 72 Saw by Mall is no ordinary saw. It is built with the quality and precision that have made Remington famous for 141 years in sporting firearms and ammunition.

MALL TOOL COMPANY,
Division of Remington Arms Company, Inc., Dept. H6,
25000 S. Western Ave., Park Forest, Illinois.

Please send your new, fully-illustrated FREE Power Tool catalog.

NAME __________________________
ADDRESS ________________________
CITY __________________ ZONE ______ STATE ______

AUGUST 1957
How to select a paintbrush

A good brush performs better... wears longer... saves you money.

In selecting a good paintbrush, the first thing to look for is (1) a full head of bristles in a firm setting.

Then, look closely at the individual bristles. They should be (2) finely tapered with slightly curled tips.

Make sure a generous portion of the bristles have tips which are (3) split—"flagged."

Your final assurance of a brush which will give excellent painting performance is bristles which (4) vary in length.

A brush with these qualities has a greater working and paint-holding capacity—eliminates excessive dripping. It will (5) release a finish smoothly and evenly on any surface. You save time, paint with ease, do a professional-looking job.

Now, better performance with Improved TYNEX® nylon bristles

When buying a paintbrush, look for (6) the trademark TYNEX on the handle. Quality paintbrushes made with bristles of TYNEX nylon give you better performance. They pick up a full load of paint at every dip and lay on a smooth, streak-free coat. And brushes bristled with TYNEX have durable bristles that (7) clean easily... rinse thoroughly... dry quickly—are always ready for re-use.

FREE—additional facts everyone should have on choosing and using a paintbrush.

To get this valuable information without cost or obligation, just send your name and address to E. I. du Pont de Nemours & Co. (Inc.), Polychemicals Dept., Room 658, Du Pont Building, Wilmington 98, Del.

TYNEX is the registered trademark for Du Pont nylon bristles.

202

POPULAR MECHANICS

Clinical for Homemakers

As a service to our readers in solving the hundreds of problems pertaining to a home—inside or out—the editors of Popular Mechanics invite you to present your problems to The Clinic Editor, Popular Mechanics Magazine, 200 East Ontario Street, Chicago 11, Ill.

Waterproofing Door

Q—During hard rainstorms water comes under my garage door. The doors are of an older type, are carried on a track and run inward along the inside of the wall when opened. There is no offset between the floor and the ramp. Is there some way to keep the water out?—M. K., Ga.

A—We assume there is no possibility of building an awning over the doors. Usually this proves quite effective where the design of the building will permit such an installation. If this is not possible then it will be necessary to install a threshold to prevent the entrance of water. One installation we know of that proved effective consisted of a length of 1-in. pipe anchored in a groove cut in the concrete to a depth of about ½ in. The length of pipe is cut to a close fit between the doorjambs. Equally spaced holes are drilled through the pipe and countersunk to take flatheaded screws. These are turned into lead anchors driven into holes drilled in the bottom of the groove. After the pipe has been screwed in place in the groove the space on each side is filled with waterproof mastic or hot asphalt. Care must be taken to see that the pipe is located on the center line of the doors when the latter are closed. It probably will be necessary to trim the bottom ends of the doors and then adjust them to assure a smooth, sliding fit over the pipe threshold.

Paint Removal

Q—While painting my gutters and downspouts last fall I accidentally spilled gutter paint on a concrete walk near one corner of the house. Using paint thinner I managed to remove most of the paint but a discoloration remains. The paint was a dark red color and naturally left a dark, unsightly stain that gives no indication of wearing off. Is it possible to remove this and if so what do I use?—L. K., Minn.

A—You should be able to eliminate the discoloration by using a paint remover of the wash-off type although it will take several applications in

(Continued to page 204)
AUTO-LITE POWER TIP “fires up” winners in 1957 Mobilgas Economy Run

IMPERIAL CROWN . . . Winner in both High Price Class and Sweepstakes

DE SOTO FIREDOME V-8 . . . 2nd Place in Upper-Medium Price Class

DODGE CORONET 500 V-8 . . . Winner in Low-Medium Price Class

PLYMOUTH BELVEDERE V-8 . . . Winner in Low Price Class

Victory sweep by Chrysler-built cars proves that Auto-Lite Spark Plugs with POWER TIP deliver top performance and economy at all speeds.

The 1957 Mobilgas Economy Run gives dramatic evidence of Power Tip’s ability to give top performance and economy in all kinds of driving . . . at all speeds. For 1568 miles, in the mountains, on the highway, and in city traffic, Power Tip sparked the winners to victory. Here’s how Auto-Lite Spark Plugs with Power Tip operate . . .

At low speeds, the projecting spark plug tip . . . the Power Tip . . . gets hot fast, operates hotter to burn away fouling deposits which impair engine performance in city driving. At high speeds, the Power Tip is actually cooled by the richer air-fuel mixture to check costly and dangerous high-speed pre-ignition caused by overheated spark plugs.

Power Tip, first spark plug ignition-engineered for today’s engines and today’s driving, is designed for overhead-valve V-8 engines and for most overhead-valve 6’s in all these cars: Buick, Cadillac, Chevrolet, DeSoto, Chrysler, Dodge, Plymouth, Ford, Hudson, Imperial, Lincoln, Pontiac, Mercury, Oldsmobile, Studebaker, Nash, Packard, Rambler.

Mobilgas Economy Run, sponsored annually by Socony-Mobil, is rigidly supervised by the Sports Commission of the United States Auto Club.

AUTO-LITE® POWER TIP

Auto-Lite makes a complete line of spark plugs, including Standard, Resistor, Small-Engine, Transport, Aircraft, and Diesel-Starting.

AUGUST 1957
(Continued from page 202)

order to accomplish a satisfactory job. Apply the remover over the whole area with one-way strokes of a paintbrush, laying the material on heavily and covering the area as quickly as possible. Allow the remover to “work” for 15 min. or more, then wash off with cold water, or as the instructions on the container direct. Working over the affected surface with a stiff-bristle scrub brush may aid in loosening the paint pigment from the porous surface of the concrete. Continue this procedure until no discoloration shows after the surface dries.

Cedar Closet Lining

Q—I want to line two clothes closets with red cedar but I have hesitated to do this as I'm told that it will not serve as a reliable moth repellent. It also is said that the wood gradually loses its characteristic odor. Is this correct?

—E. L., Pa.

A—Red-cedar closet lining is not generally considered as effective as are chemical moth repellents now available. Likely this is because the chemicals are sprayed or otherwise applied directly to the fabrics and are toxic to adult moths and larvae alike. Cedar closet lining is said to be a reasonably effective deterrent to adult moths but the volatile elements are not considered sufficiently toxic to reliably dispose of moth larvae which may be in the clothing when it is placed in the closet. However, we would not hesitate to line closets with cedar if original plans call for this type of lining. Red cedar which has been selected and milled especially for closet lining is attractive, retains its colors almost indefinitely, does not readily warp or shrink and is easily installed.

Removing Paint From Tile

Q—While painting the ceiling of my bathroom I spilled some paint on the tiled wall, just a few drops, but unfortunately, I did not discover these until after the paint had dried. Now it seems impossible to remove the paint without damaging the tile, which are of plastic, yellow and black in color. I am told not to use any kind of paint remover as it will dull the surface of the tile. Is there any other way to remove the paint?

—F. N., Calif.

A—Your information is correct. It is not safe to use paint removers on plastic tile. Any attempt at scraping off the paint drops is likely to scratch or score the surface of the tile. In one instance we know of, paint spatters were removed from plastic tile with a safety-razor blade fitted in a holder such as that supplied with a safety razor. In one instance we know of, paint spatters from glass. You might try this. It should prove successful if you use extreme care. Ammonia (household) will soften most paints, also alcohol. If you try either one, apply with an artist's brush or with a small pledget of cotton.

Shellac Does Not Harden

Q—Some time ago I refinished a workbench top with shellac. The finish went on nicely but it never dried or hardened properly, is still slightly sticky, or tacky to the touch. It gathers dust which is impossible to wipe off cleanly. I sanded the bench top thoroughly before applying the shellac. What did I do wrong?

—S. D., Mich.

A—Probably nothing in preparation of the surface and application of the shellac, if we judge correctly from your description of the procedure. However, we would guess right away that you used shellac from a container which was not properly sealed after using a part of the contents in some previous application. The only permanent remedy for the condition of the present finish is to remove it by washing off with alcohol, or an application of paint-and-varnish remover. Sand the surface to expose bare wood and then refinish with fresh shellac. It's a good idea to apply a wash of shellac as the first coat. Thin to a watery consistency with alcohol, apply, and allow to dry about 1 hr. Then smooth with fine steel wool and apply a second coat of shellac as it comes from the container.
A long winter's ahead . . . don't let it get you down!

Here is why it's LENNOX for better winter living

Get set now for happier, healthier winter living . . . with up-to-date LENNOX WARM AIR HEATING!

This winter live in air that's always the perfect temperature, humidity-controlled, freshened and filtered-clean, gently and quietly circulated to every room. Choose the best—choose Lennox, made by the world leader in home comfort. Costs less than you may think!—and you're all set to add summer air conditioning!

FREE HEATING SURVEY! Call your Lennox Comfort Craftsman, your community's heating and air conditioning dealer-expert. He's listed in the Yellow Pages. Ask about the Lennox Easy Pay Plan.

More families buy LENNOX world leader in all-season air conditioning for the home

AUGUST 1957
They Find Water on the Desert
(Continued from page 133)
rock basin or trough under a valley can be charted. From this information it is possible to locate channels and dips in which water may collect.

Another procedure is the earth electrical-resistivity method. Electric current is introduced into the ground by a pair of electrodes spaced some distance apart and the electrical resistance of the ground is measured. As the distance between the electrodes is increased, a greater proportion of the current flows at greater depths, giving an increasingly deeper picture of the resistivity of the earth. In theory, a water-bearing stratum can be located because of its change in resistance. In practice it often happens that dense clay or dry gravel gives the same response.

About three years ago at the Socorro campus of the New Mexico Institute a student observed that clayey sand that was saturated with water could be polarized by passing a current through it, and that the decay of this polarization could be measured. Hardly anyone would consider this important, but to water-conscious New Mexico it held some promise of being adaptable to prospecting for water. A team consisting of Victor Vacquier, Paul Kintzinger, Charles R. Holmes and Richard H. Frische was formed to investigate it. The studies have been going on ever since, and today the institute feels that a valuable method of seeking water in alluvial deposits has been developed.

The phenomenon is unique because it occurs only under certain conditions. Clean sand mixed in water cannot be polarized, nor can a mixture of sand, clay and water. It is only when the clay forms a coating around the individual grains of sand that the effect takes place. Fortunately, this is the condition that exists in nature. The electrical effect seems to be based on the movement of current-carrying ions between adjoining clay membranes.

The field equipment for prospecting for water consists of a Jeep truck and trailer carrying a 10-kw. generator, recording equipment and thousands of feet of insulated wire. In making a survey a pair of high voltage wires is unreeled and strung out to be attached to electrodes that are driven into the ground at a spacing of several hundred feet. Two other electrodes that will pick up the induced current are driven at closer distances to the truck and are connected by wires to the recording equipment.

The high voltage is switched on for some
(Continued to page 208)
4 booklets on new finishes for WESTERN PINES

24 full-color photographs, complete "how to" information

Yours for the asking! Beautiful color finishes developed especially for the 10 fine Western Pine woods, together with details on mixing, sealing, applying, sanding—all collected in 4 separate booklets entitled:

- Fine Finishes for Family Rooms
- Fine Finishes for Kitchens
- Fine Finishes for Living Rooms
- Fine Finishes for Sleeping Areas

Write for your FREE copies to: WESTERN PINE ASSOCIATION, Dept. 208-N, Yeon Building, Portland 4, Oregon.

The Western Pines

- Idaho White Pine
- Ponderosa Pine
- Sugar Pine

are manufactured to high standards of seasoning, grading, measurement.

TODAY'S WESTERN PINE TREE FARMING GUARANTEES LUMBER TOMORROW

Folding Landing Net Eases Anglers' Plight

Fishermen tired of snarling landing nets in bushes, car trunks, or on other obstacles now can carry a fold-up net on their belts or in tackle boxes. Drawn by its wooden handle from a leather case, the net's spring-steel frame instantly expands to a 14-inch diameter. Netting is heavy green nylon. The angler can replace the net in its three-inch case by detaching one end of the frame and winding the steel around his hand in a small circle, bunching the netting into the center of this circle to fit the case.

Lavender Potato Chips?

Soon you may be eating potato chips dyed lavender, peach, strawberry, lime green and other tints. Two Long Beach, Calif., men have a patent on the process.

Blower-Brush Combination

Dust and lint can be removed from sensitive equipment and lenses by applying a blower-brush device. The brush is made of sable.
NOW! CUT ALMOST ANYTHING

with WISS "Mighty Midget" Snips!
No. V-13

ONLY $2.10! "Mighty Midget" Solid Steel Snips fit easily into your pocket or fishing tackle box. Make straight and curved cuts. At leading hardware and tool stores. Get a pair soon!

CIRCULAR and STRAIGHT CUT $2.80 and $3.80
Versatile as "Mighty Midget" snips. 10" model cuts 24 gauge metal; 13" model cuts 21 gauge.

30 seconds, then switched off, and the decay rate of the induced current in the ground is automatically recorded. Then the whole operation is repeated, this time with the electrodes spaced farther apart, for a deeper probe.

Prospecting by induced polarization isn't cheap. No one could normally afford to hire a trained crew to find the best place to drill for water on a 20-acre farm. It cost possibly $3000 to keep a three-man crew in the field for a month, during which time they can survey 30 square miles of land. They can make a spot survey in a week.

The New Mexico Institute stresses the fact that it is not in the business of prospecting for water. Rather, its interest is in developing methods for use by engineers.

At the same time that the new prospecting method has been under development, Dr. E. J. Workman, president of the institute, has been conducting long-range studies of the speed at which water percolates through the ground.

To find out, Doctor Workman is using the hydrogen bomb as an unwitting tool. One by-product of a hydrogen-bomb explosion is tritium, an isotope of hydrogen that normally is present in the atmosphere in the ratio of one atom of tritium to one million million million atoms of hydrogen. Ever since the explosion of the first hydrogen bomb three years ago, the tritium content of the atmosphere has been about 100 times greater than normal. Thus, beginning three years ago, all the rain that has fallen has been "marked" water because of its high tritium content.

Today, in several New Mexico towns that get their water from wells, the water supplies are being monitored to learn when water with a high tritium content will appear. When found, the marked water will tell a great deal about the distance it has traveled underground, its speed of travel, the degree to which it has mixed with older water (giving an indication of the size of underground reservoirs).

Leaders in the Southwest believe that the lack of water there is going to bring important economic changes to the region. They feel that industry can make better use of the existing water than can agriculture. They base this on the estimate that an industrial community can support 60 times more people than an agricultural one on the same amount of water.

Another change they foresee is a switch from cattle to tourists. Head for head, they say, there's more money to be made from a tourist than from a cow and they add, jokingly, that eventually in the Southwest the largest herds of beef cattle will be scenery on dude ranches.

J. WISS & SONS CO., NEWARK 7, N. J.

208

POPULAR MECHANICS
The AMERICAN BASIC SCIENCE CLUB offers
an exciting new hobby for everyone!

A HOME SCIENCE LABORATORY
Fascinating Experiments with

LIGHT  ELECTRICITY  HEAT
ELECTRONICS  SOUND  ATOMIC ENERGY

COMPLETE LABORATORY COMES IN 8 KITS...ONE A MONTH
SUPPLIES ALL THE EQUIPMENT FOR ALL THE FOLLOWING:

ELECTRICAL EXPERIMENTS
Educational fun with Electro-Magnets, Transformer, Galvanometer, Rheostat, Relay, and other basic electric equipment.

MICROPHONE
A sensitive instrument with which you can watch insects walk and other unsuspected noises. Also used as a biophone.

BROADCAST TRANSMITTER
Bonds clear signals to nearby radio. Can be used with your microphone, record player, or code oscillator.

SOUND EXPERIMENTS
Laboratory demonstration of sound waves, resonance and pitch. Equipment includes Loud Speaker, Resonance tube and Resonance meter.

PHOTOGRAPHY LAB
Complete dark room equipment including: Printer — Enlarger — Electronic Timer — Safe Light — Developing trays and a supply of paper and chemicals.

RADIO RECEIVER
A sensitive three tube regenerative radio — transformer powered. Can be plugged into regular 110 a-c home circuit. Complete with beat set.

ELECTRONIC EXPERIMENTS
Explore the functions of vacuum tubes and other simple electronic components. Build an Electronic Switch — Signal Amplifier and other experimental circuits.

RADIO SERVICE EQUIP.
All the parts to build your own Radio Signal Tracer and a Probe Light Continuity Tester. Both pieces invaluable in radio servicing.

CODE PRACTICE SET
Signal oscillator and key to learn the first step toward getting your "ham" license.

SPECTROSCOPE
Fascinating optical instrument used to identify and analyze substances by comparing the spectrum of their flame, with the included spectrum charts.

SLIDE PROJECTOR
35 mm Slide Projector throws enlargements up to 40" x 36". Sharp focusing, convection cooled. Complete including 120 watt GE Projection Lamp.

HEAT EXPERIMENTS
Laboratory studies of the nature of heat and its effect on solids, liquids and gases. Provides two Thermometers, Thermomizer, Thermosoupe, and Burner.

WEATHER STATION

LIGHT EXPERIMENTS

PHOTOELECTRIC EYE
Photoelectric Tube, Exciter Lamp, and Electronic Relay. Everything you need to start and stop motors, belts, alarms and do other light beam experiments.

STROBE LIGHT
A variable pulse neon light lamp for the motion of rapidly vibrating or rotating objects for close study and checking R.F.M. and vibrational frequencies.

ATOMIC RADIATION EXPM.
Check radioactivity of mineral ores and do radiation experiments with sensitive Electroscope. Sample of Uranium and other radioactive ores furnished.

SPINTHARISCOPE
Given you a blow up ringside view of the brilliant explosions of disintegrating radium atoms ejecting alpha particles at 11,000 miles per second.

ATOMIC CLOUD CHAMBER
The famous vapor chamber in which you can see the various types of illuminated paths made by the subatomic particles that bombard us from outer space.

All the equipment for all the above...only $27.60 and you get a FREE electric soldering iron with your second kit.

NO EXPERIENCE NECESSARY
The 8 remarkable sets of instructions that accompany the kits are a real science course, expertly written to make every step interesting and understandable. Illustrations are clear and effective. Without any previous experience you can do every project and acquire a valuable scientific background.

EASY! FUN! EDUCATIONAL!

American Basic Science Club, Box 524, San Antonio, Texas

Start sending your A.B.S.C.'s "Home Science Lab" in eight kits, one each month. If not satisfied on inspection of first kit I may return it for immediate refund, (I choose plan checked.)

(1) I enclose $2.00 and will pay $3.20 plus COD postage on receipt of each kit.
(2) I may cancel at any time without obligation.
(3) I enclose $2.00 as payment in full, POSTAGE PAID, for all eight kits.
(4) I may cancel at any time and get full refund on unreceived kits.

NAME _____________________________________________
ADDRESS ____________________________________________
CITY _____________________________________________ STATE ____________________________________________

Mail Coupon Today

AUGUST 1957

209
Dunlop now brings you

SAFER Tires

You're SAFER than ever on a matched set of Dunlops... because Dunlop now uses the latest advances in atomic control to bring you even stronger, cooler-running, better-balanced tires with extra mileage built-in.

The remarkably precise nucleonic action of AccuRay assures uniform application of an exact amount of protective rubber to every cord ply. There's no danger of premature failure due to uneven, excessive or inadequate ply coating.

You owe yourself and family the extra safety and comfort of Dunlop AccuRated Tires. Your Dunlop dealer will give you the "inside story" that makes Dunlop your best tire value today. He has a complete selection of Dunlop tires in Nylon or Super Hi-Test Rayon.

You'll go farther, SAFER... on tires by DUNLOP

They're AccuRated

Dunlop Tire and Rubber Corporation, Buffalo 5, N.Y.

Mercury Styling Makes Big Hit With Owners

(Continued from page 120)

working."—New York truck driver.
Third complaint is another familiar one to readers of Owners Reports: Body noises and rattles (16.3 percent).
"Doors and dash develop squeaks and rattles that can't seem to be eliminated. Take car to local dealer an average of two or three times a month, but do not seem to get rid of rattles. They always return a few days."—Arizona railroad conductor.

Push-Button Trouble

Mercury introduced a push-button control for its automatic transmission and apparently all was not well in the first cars built. The push-button control placed fourth on the complaint list with 13.5 percent of the owners mentioning it (another 5.8 percent of the owners complain about the absence of any "Park" bar in the push-button console—which will be discussed later).

"Keyboard transmission control continually chatters, even after a new one was installed. Service department claims it is due to the solenoid that prevents transmission going into reverse."—Tennessee sailor.
"I don't like push-button shift. Too much waste motion. Shift lever under steering wheel is more convenient."—New Jersey store manager.
"There are too many buttons to push for initial start."—California businessman.
"I like everything but the keyboard control. You have to move your eyes from the road to hunt for the key to punch."—Oklahoma teacher.

Fifth on the complaint list is a lack of power and performance.
"It doesn't take off fast enough."—California warehouseman.
"It is lazy. Won't do but 90 miles per hour. Passing gear doesn't respond as it should."—Illinois maintenance engineer.
"My car is not fast. It has 120 on the speedometer and it will hit only 96 or 97. It has been worked on by Mercury mechanics unsuccessfully."—Virginia owner.

Exterior Styling Quotes

The PM questionnaire asks owners what they like most about styling and what they like least. Here are some quotes of likes and dislikes in order of frequency of mention:
"I like the styling from the rear doors back."—Illinois sales manager.
"The lowness and straight lines."—New Jersey sailor.

(Continued to page 212)
BIG VALUES IN MOTORS AND NEW POWER APPLICATION KITS
Order your choice of four miniature battery-operated motors—one for every use—from 1/6 to 1/2 watt—and the BIGGEST VALUES IN THE HOBBY FIELD. These motors, with the accessories in kits listed below, provide all types of drives for hobby items, toys, research and industrial devices. Make wonderful gifts.
*No. 8-100 Hi-Drive Motor, 3-6V. ............................ $2.50
  No. 9-100 Same for 12V. .............................. $3.00
  No. 8-100 Tini Atom Motor, 1/4-9V. .......................... $2.00
  For higher voltage $2.44
*No. 31123 Tini Atom motor assembly kit with many accessories. $3.50
*No. 26 Couplings kit .................................$1.50
*No. 12 solid shaft support kit $2.50
*No. 14 Adjustable shaft support kit ..................$3.00
*No. 77 Set of 7 large pulleys, 6 shafts and 3 belts. $3.00
*No. 3700 Large accessories kit. $3.00
*No. 3500 Vari-speed gear unit .... $4.00
*No. 1049 Gear train with Hi-Drive motor No. 8-100 .. $5.95
Same with No. 9-100 Motor. $6.45
* Item Illustrated. Ask for FREE Cat.
All Wilson's motors have Permanent Alnico Magnets.
Remit with order and we pay postage in U.S.A. No C.O.D. Add 3% Sales Tax for delivery in Ohio. Write Dept. FM.

WILSON'S OF CLEVELAND
425 Lakeside Ave., N.W. • Cleveland 13, Ohio

"PROJECTS FOR OUTDOOR LIVING"

Loosens Rusted Bolts, nuts, screws, "frozen" parts!
LIQUID WRENCH
The super-penetrating rust solvent that quickly loosens rust and corrosion
AT HARDWARE STORES, GARAGES, SERVICE STATIONS, EVERYWHERE
RADIATOR SPECIALTY CO., Charlotte, N. C.

Protect your home against power interruptions...with an...
ONAN Emergency Electric Plant
Provides dependable standby electricity for heating systems, pumps, freezer, lights, appliances. Keeps home safe, livable. Automatic start and stop. Find out how little it costs!
Write for folder!

D. W. ONAN & SONS, INC.
3253 University Ave. S.E. • Minneapolis 14, Minnesota

AUGUST 1957

FIRST CHOICE IN ADJUSTABLE WRENCHES

CRESCENT and CRESTOLOY outsell all other Adjustable Wrenches for good reason. Crescent Wrenches, forged from selected carbon steel, have been the world's favorite for 50 years and sell at popular prices. The thinner, trimmer Crestoloy Wrenches, forged from special alloy steel and chrome-plated, cost only slightly more. There is no finer or stronger adjustable wrench made. Both patterns are available in all popular sizes and are fully guaranteed. Ask your hardware dealer.

CRESCENT TOOLS
Give Wings to Work
Sign of the Artisan Symbol of Excellence

Crescent is our trade-mark, registered in the United States and abroad, for wrenches and other tools. Sold by leading distributors and retailers everywhere and made only by CRESCENT TOOL COMPANY, JAMESTOWN, N. Y.
STOP WASTING MONEY on worn-out piston rings!

Oil-pumping is the first sign of worn-out piston rings. And worn-out piston rings mean power drop-off—costly wastage of gas and oil—expensive repairs later on.

The sooner you act, the less it will cost. See your motor specialist the minute oil-pumping warns you there's trouble ahead. When he recommends new piston rings, ask him for Hastings. They're engineered exclusively for replacement service...to provide the additional lubrication worn engines need...to stop oil-pumping, save gasoline and restore lost performance. Truly the best money you can spend on your car.

HASTINGS MANUFACTURING CO. • HASTINGS, MICH.

“The V-shaped taillights.”—California owner.
“Don't like trough in roof. It collects water and when brakes are applied, water spills down windshield.”—Arizona owner.
“Rear bumper looks too much like the front bumper.”—California teacher.
“I think the front grille should be changed.”—Florida businessman.

More Best-Liked Features

Here, in order of frequency of mention, are quotations describing other best-liked features of the Mercury:
“Roomy. Plenty of legroom front and rear.”—South Carolina specialist.
“The first car I ever owned that has more legroom than I need.”—New Jersey crane operator.
“It has the big Turnpike Cruiser engine and that gives plenty of performance. I drag it on the local strip.”—Oklahoma contractor. (The big T.C. engine is optional at extra cost—Ed.)
“Most of the 10,000 miles were put on delivering rural mail over all kinds of roads. More than 50 miles per day and the trouble-free performance has sold me on Mercury. I stop at more than 450 boxes every day.”—California rural mail carrier.
“Has great roadability on curves.”—Ohio paper hanger.
“Excellent vision. No blind spots.”—California foreman.
“Can see equally well from back or front seat.”—Maryland farmer.
“Interior is well designed, beautiful.”—Texas engineer.
“Plenty of trunk room.”—California dairy worker.
“I like the push buttons.”—California housewife.
“Trouble-free engine.”—Colorado owner.
“Quick starting, hot or cold.”—Ohio rubber worker.

And More Complaints

Here are additional quotations that describe more complaints in order of frequency of mention by owners:
“Speedometer cable has broken once, been fixed and is bad again.”—Mississippi oil-company employee.

Eighth on the list of complaints is the lack of any Park lock in the push-button transmission control. Because the test cars PM used had this lock installed, we asked Mercury why none was installed on some

(Continued to page 214)
Paint Peeling?  Get HANDY-CALK NOW!

Seal Damage - Causing Cracks and Gaps Easily - Ugly cracks admit moisture causing unsightly damage to wood, metal, plaster, wallpaper and paint. Stop this costly damage with easy-to-use Handy-calk. Convenient nozzled-type cartridge drops in Handy-calk gun. Just pull the trigger and calk. Can be painted over.

FREE! Send postcard today for your free copy of "Home Calk Check List" showing Where, What and How to Calk.

HANDY-CALK DIVISION DEPT. H-4
2366 WOODMILL RD. CLEVELAND 8, OHIO

FREE! 44 PAGE BOOKLET ON PORTABLE POWER TOOLS
Hundreds of time and money-saving ideas for hobbyists, builders, professional wood-workers. New booklet #294 includes 150 pictures of latest tools with complete specifications on how they work and what they do. Write for your free copy now.
PORTER-CABLE MACHINE COMPANY
7145 N. Sallina St., Syracuse 8, N. Y.

DRAINS callers, cisterns, watch tubs...$7.95
IRRIGATES - CIRCULATES - SPRAYS
Up to 3,000 GPH; 450 GPH 30' high or 1800 GPH from 25' well. Use 1/2 to 3/4 HP motor. Coupling included free. 1" inlet; 3/4" outlet. Stainless steel shaft. Won't rust or clog. Stainless steel mobile. TYPICAL INSTALLATIONS:
HEAVY DUTY BALL-BEARING PUMP...Up to 5,000 GPH or 3,000 GPH 30' high or 150' well. 11/3 HP, 115 volts, $125.50
LABARCO PUMPS, Belle Mead 7, New Jersey

Find HIDDEN TREASURES
GOLD, SILVER, PRECIOUS METALS with the Famous Model 27 Metal Detector. Lightweight, ultra-sensitive, low cost. None finer. Also GEIGER COUNTERS for uranium and the VILOITE for tungsten. INFORMATION FREE
THE DETECTOR CORP., 5528 Vineland Ave., N.W., Hollywood, Calif.

Automatic Saw Set... MAKE EXTRA PROFITS!
Set 400 teeth per minute on hand or band saws, 4 to 16 point, with the BeMaCo Automatic Saw Set. Fast, accurate, true hammer-annvil action sets teeth uniformly, eliminates tooth breakage. Used profitably by saw shops and manufacturers everywhere. Every machine positively guaranteed!
Write for details—today!

Saw Machine Div. PO Box 434
BEAVER MFG. CO. 800 ISIS AVENUE • INGLEWOOD, CALIF.
29-C
AUGUST 1957

ONLY $75 DOWN for today's best buy in fun-filled transportation

Ride to work or play on a HARLEY-DAVIDSON HUMMER

New liberal purchase plans — After minimum down payment, monthly installments average only $18.74 for vehicle, property and liability insurance and carrying charges.
Operating costs as little as 35¢ for 100 miles of travel. Maintenance and depreciation costs are negligible when compared with other forms of transportation.
Beat traffic worries — There's plenty of room to breathe between crawling or standing lanes of traffic, get up front ahead of the crowd. No parking problems either! Enjoy traveling the Harley-Davidson way — money-wise, pleasure-wise.
Good deals on other new and used models too—Visit your dealer for a free trial ride and details. Or, write us for free literature.

HARLEY-DAVIDSON MOTOR CO.
DEPT. P • MILWAUKEE 1, WISCONSIN
earlier models. Mercury’s explanation is that production difficulties made it necessary to deliver about 45,000 Mercurys without the Park bar on the shift control. Mercury officials state that any owner who has not yet had this Park bar installed can have it done at no charge by going to his dealer, although some owners seem to disagree:

“When we bought our Mercury we were told that the Park lock would be installed later. Now, four months later, they tell us they may not put one on at all.”—California teacher.

“Prior to delivery, the dealer removed the Park lock from the transmission control panel. My wife is unable to set the parking brake firmly enough to hold the car on a hill.”—Ohio Air Force worker.

“I never feel safe parking my Mercury, especially on a hill. The foot pedal to the parking brake does not hold the car, as the cable stretches. Should have a transmission lock.”—Massachusetts restaurateur.

“Transmission cannot be parked in gear. Thus if a child should hit the brake-release button, the car may roll away.”—Maryland salesman.

“The parking brake has given way on me and the car rolled free. There’s no way to hold the car on a steep hill when parked. I shall never again buy a car with this type of brake on it.”—Massachusetts housewife.

“After delivery the Park lock was removed. New cars coming through have them. I have waited four months for this missing part which has been paid for. Are we forgotten?”—New York businessman.

“Flat roof design is weak. Slight hand pressure on inside top will move it easily.”—California mechanical engineer.

“Rug on floor is an inch thick. Arizona is no place for deep-pile rugs.”—Arizona retired Army officer.

“Front bumper not supported well enough on ends. I hit a dog but not hard enough to kill it and it bent bumper back and cut fender.”—Georgia granite worker.

“Paint job is thin. White paint spattered on bronze.”—Nebraska Air Force officer.

“Leak in top of gas tank. Dealer has tried to fix it twice.”—Georgia housewife.

“Ignition switch is placed where one cannot see it.”—California manufacturer.

There it is, the story of the 1957 Mercury as told by the folks who know it best—the owners themselves.

Rattlesnake-Poison Antidote

Hydrocortisone, a drug used to treat arthritis, has proved in experiments on animals to be an antidote against the poisonous bite of a rattlesnake.
HOME PAINTING TIP No. 8

PAINTING FURNITURE?
Stretchy "SCOTCH" Masking Tape hugs curves, keeps edges neat. Strips cleanly; paint will not bleed through. Get 39¢, 69¢, 98¢, $1.69 sizes in handy cutter-edge carton wherever paint is sold. Made by Minnesota Mining & Mfg. Co., St. Paul 6, Minn.

At Last!
A "TOOTHLESS" Plier
THAT GRIPS
WITHOUT GOUGING

You can be the next uranium millionnaire! Government guarantees huge bonus! PRI Instruments from $29.95. See your local dealer today! FREE CATALOG!
Write PRI, 4235 Phi W. Jefferson Los Angeles 16, California
DEALERS WANTED

Do a Better Job with DREMEL
STRAIGHT-LINE ACTION SANDERS
Send for FREE Power Tool Catalog
DREMEL MFG. CO.
RACINE, WIS.

$14.85 to $34.85

Jiffy
SAW HORSE BRACKETS
NO NAILS NO SCREWS NO BOLTS
Now a sawhorse in a jiffy! Just use Jiffy Brackets and 2x4s, Sold by hdw. and bldg. supply stores everywhere, or order direct. $1.95 A pair. Higher W. Coast
GRAND HAVEN STAMPED PRODUCTS CO.
Grand Haven, Mich.

One of the handiest tools you'll ever use... the new "toothless", smooth-jaw plier that grips without gouging. Just the ticket for gripping chrome-plated fittings, plastic, wood and other smooth surfaces. Especially handy on chrome sink-fixtures and other hard-to-handle jobs. Jaws quickly adjustable to full 2" opening. Get yourself a Channellock No. 415 Smoothjaw Plier. You'll find it's "the right tool" on scores of jobs in home and shop.

Ask Your Hardware Man For A
CHANNELLOCK Smoothjaw PLIER

AMAZING, PERMANENT, NON-ELECTRIC, HIGHLY PRACTICAL. Conduct interesting experiments. Hundreds of uses. Retrieve valuable steel items such as guns, tackle from fresh or salt water; tools from tanks & drains. GUARANTEED 100% any magnet one week. Money back if you are not well-pleased.
No. M-710 (Wt. 64 oz.) Has pull of 225 lbs. on steel block... $16.50
No. M-710 (Wt. 12 oz.) Has pull of 33 lbs. on steel block... $9.50
No. M-735 (Wt. 10 oz.) Has pull of 21 lbs. on steel block... $6.50
No. M-735 (Wt. 3 oz.) Has pull of 14 lbs. on steel block... $4.50
No. M-735 (Wt. 1 oz.) Has pull of 7 lbs. on steel block... $2.50
No. M-950 Kit of Round Rods 5 Pairs (10 Magnets)... $29.98
No. M-950 Hot Pole Magnets, 10 for $1.50
No. M-950 30 lb. Bag of Magnets, 10 oz. $7.50
MIAI MAGNET COMPANY, 3240 N.W. 27th Ave., Miami 47, Fla.
Driving the Mercury Montclair
(Continued from page 123)

turned on again, the seat comes forward to the preselected position. This, of course, is an extra-cost option.

Although it is not used on the test car's 368-cubic-inch engine, the power-booster engine fan is something I like. At speeds above 30 or 40, a fan is not needed for engine cooling. This automatic device disengages the fan when it is not needed. It makes for more quiet operation and should improve fuel economy and increase engine power somewhat at high speeds.

Mercury’s bumpers are massive and afford excellent protection. There are no bulletlike projections. Being flat, they are practical in parking or when pushing another car. On some models (including the test car), large red reflectors are mounted in the rear bumper. License plates are well protected as they mount in a recessed section of the bumper.

I like the location of the push-button shift panel and also like the fact that the starter is operated by pushing the neutral button. This combines two operations in one (placing the transmission in neutral and operating the starter).

While the transmission park lock is a good feature, I don’t like its method of operation. A bar located below the push-buttons applies the park lock when pushed in. When pulled out, the lock is released. Once you get used to this, it may be all right, but parking-lot attendants and drivers changing back and forth from other cars may find it confusing.

***

Insects Grow to Death

Growing insects to death may be the method of an insecticide still in the experimental stage. A Harvard University scientist has succeeded in isolating a hormone from male silkworm moths. When a tiny amount of this substance is applied to insect larvae, that area develops into that of an adult insect while the rest of the body remains in larval form. The creature soon dies because of this malformation. An advantage of the process is that an insect is not likely to develop an immunity to a hormone, but can become resistant to poisons such as DDT.

Glass Fiber Takes a Lot of Heat

Glass fiber is being produced that can withstand heat of 5000 degrees Fahrenheit. The material, made experimentally at the University of Pittsburgh, is intended for use in jet planes and guided missiles.
Here it is! The new 1958 ROBEL JUNIOR RACER

designed by
STAN OSBORN

Model 3075-P complete with Briggs & Stratton 2 1/4 h.p. gas engine, only $199.50 FOB Berwick, Pa. AS SHOWN, completely assembled.

Hurry! Place your order now for one of these new “do-it-yourself" Father & Son Chassis! Speeds can be safety-locked at factory at 5, 10, or 15 MPH. 1957 Briggs and Stratton engine with re-wind starter. Designed and safety engineered by Stan Osborn.

- Welded channel-iron Flex-Frame design!
- Heavy-duty 12" wheels (12" x 2.50) with puncture proof tires!
- Two-wheel brakes!
- Polished aluminum steering-wheel!
- 70" long...30" wide!

New! ROBEL OFFICIAL 1/4 MIDGET RACER

WAY OUT FRONT IN SPEED AND DRIVER SAFETY! Fully powered! Ready for the track! Equipped with exclusive 1/4 midget racing tires with built up sides! Shipped complete, ready to run, Only $495.00

- Triple strength fibre glass body!

OSBORNE WHEEL CO., DIV.
Robel Corporation, Berwick, Pennsylvania

Gentlemen: Please rush your new catalog and price breakdown for the new 1958 ROBEL JUNIOR RACER. Enclosed find 10¢ to cover cost of mailing.

NAME
ADDRESS
CITY ZONE STATE

AUGUST 1957
Which Grass for Your Lawn?

(Continued from page 110)

have no phosphorus or potassium, although this may be mixed in by the manufacturer. If not, it should be done by the user.

Killing Weeds and Crab Grass

The best weed killer is a healthy, vigorous stand of grass. This will tend to choke out existing weeds and prevent encroachment by others.

However, chemical weed killers are a part of good lawn management. Available under several trade names and in a variety of forms, 2,4-D will kill many broad-leaved weeds. Follow the manufacturer’s directions explicitly. Such directions vary accordingly to the formulation. Do not apply when rain is forecast within the next 48 hours, as rainfall will wash off much of the chemical.

Weed killers can be used on broad-leaved weeds any time the weeds are growing actively, from spring through fall. However, best results are obtained by applying them in early fall, as turf grasses will fill in the sod prior to the emergence of crab grass the following spring. Weeds that are killed in the spring frequently are replaced by germinating crab grass, which means you have solved one problem but inherited a worse one.

Crab-grass killers, too, are effective when applied precisely according to instructions. However, where one application of 2,4-D will kill most broad-leaved weeds, crab grass must be given at least three successive treatments spaced seven to ten days apart. The crab-grass killer should be applied any time after crab grass emergence up to the two-leaf stage of growth. Another excellent measure for controlling crab grass is to rake the lawn vigorously in late summer to make the crab-grass blades stand up, mow closely, then rake up the clippings. This will reduce invasion of crab grass in subsequent years by eliminating a big share of the seed.

General Lawn Maintenance

To seed an established lawn, rake the bare areas vigorously. Fall seeding in late August or early September gives the best results with cool-season grasses, but fair results can be obtained with spring seeding providing it is done before April 1 and kept...

(Continued to page 220)
New! Magna-Line Power Tools
The biggest advance in engineering since introduction of Shopsmith. Get your free MAGNA-LINE Catalog; get the full story on this brilliant new line of single-purpose power tools! Write Dept. 888-M, MAGNA POWER TOOL CORPORATION Box 2808, Ft. Wayne, Indiana, Or Menlo Park, California

SAKRETE
Build, remodel and repair the easy way... with SAKRETE, dry-mixed concrete and mortar in a bag. See your building supply dealer, lumber dealer or hardware store - today!

NEW 1957 CATALOG
BOAT KITS
World's largest selection; over 200 plans, full-size patterns, frame-pack kits. Designed strictly for professionals. For more information write today.

BOAT PLANS & PATTERNS
Frame-Pac Kits
WRITE NOW! CUSTOM CRAFT, BUFFALO 7L, N. Y.

WHEEL PLAN BOOK
Shows portable farm, home and garden equipment built easily, economically and effectively. Guides 6-8 ft. lawn mowers, hedge trimmers, tillers, barrows, carts, toys, garden furniture, etc. Write GLASGOW Corp., 364 North 13th Street, Milwaukee 2, Wisconsin

SALE flyg 5.00 per Set
2 FOR 10.00.00 PPD.

1½ H.P. HYDRAULIC SPEED REDUCER
with FINGER-TIP CONTROL
USE FOR: • Reamer Drives • Midget Cars • Feed Mills •Aus • Conveyors • Lathes • Milking Machines • Motor Bases • Air Compressors • Garden Tractors • Pumps

FREE ACCESS CATALOG.

BRAND NEW! U. S. NAVY COST $92.00
SELF-PRIMING - BRONZE
1" GEAR PUMP
FOR: • Insecticide Spraying of DDT's, 2-40, CHLORDANE, Etc. • Sprinkling • Fuel Transfer.

FREE - FALL 1957 CATALOG
60 PAGES - Chuckfull of unsurpassed War Surplus and newly manufactured Equipment Bargains for farm, home, factory, workshop. Write letter today.
well-watered. To convert an established lawn to Bermuda or zoysia, plant sprigs, stolons or plugs throughout the existing turf on one-foot centers any time from May to late August. The grass will spread.

Rolling a lawn lightly in the spring will press down any plants that have been heaved by winter freezing and thawing. However, never try to use a roller as a means of leveling a lawn. Frequent rolling will compact the soil.

Aerate the turf if the soil becomes compacted. This means spiking holes in it, a practice which permits water and fertilizer to penetrate deeply for heavy root growth. Hand tools are available to do the job, or you can rent a machine from an equipment dealer or a landscape gardener. Also you can have the work done on contract.

(Continued from page 119)

and North. In areas farther north, zoysias will live but will not spread. Zoysias need bright, hot sunlight. Most of them will spread during such days to crowd out many other lawn grasses and weeds, forming a beautiful, uniform turf. They are drought tolerant and resist disease, insects and wear. Zoysias turn a dead, unattractive brown in winter, though this may be a very short period in the Deep South. Establish them vegetatively in the spring, planting plugs one foot apart. One square foot of sod provides up to 36 two-inch plugs. Meyer zoysia is a fine-leaf strain of zoysia japonica, with a silky feel. Grows well in unfavorable soils. Unsatisfactory in heavy shade. Especially adapted to the twilight zone. Expensive. Emerald zoysia is superior to other strains in the Deep South. Tolerates shade. Slower spreading than Meyer zoysia. Zoysia japonica is not as dense as most zoysias, but has excellent winter hardness and will survive farther north. Can be planted by seed or vegetatively. If seeded, sow two pounds per 1000 square feet. Inset on hulled seed. In general, zoysias should be fertilized in spring after last killing frost. An application of fertilizer every month or six weeks through the summer will make turf thrive. Mow below one inch.

Iodine in Drinking Water

Because chlorine tablets do not kill all the organisms in drinking water, the Army has adopted iodine as a water-purifying agent. Iodine tablets in a soldier's canteen water will kill amoeba cysts which chlorine will not. Inexpensive iodine preparations are gaining popularity in dairy, hospital and restaurant sanitation and may one day replace chlorine in purifying public-water supplies.

POPULAR MECHANICS
More road horsepower—Tests by independent engineers proved new Champions give cars of all makes an immediate boost in road horsepower—the real power actually delivered at the rear wheels. Most cars gained from 6% to 31%! No wonder 9 of 11 cars that broke the Indianapolis speed record this year were powered with Champion spark plugs!

If you haven’t changed your plugs in about 10,000 miles—

You can make your car 4 ways newer with Champion spark plugs

2 Quicker starts—Tests with cars whose plugs had gone 10,000 miles or so showed that new Champions can cut starting time by as much as 71%—with an average of 39%!

3 Less engine wear—Old, misfiring plugs (left) dilute oil with raw gas. New, full-firing Champions (right) protect the oil. When you change oil, check your spark plugs!

4 Lower cost-per-mile—As photo above shows, Champion's great new Powerfire electrode stands up better than ordinary types under same use. Insist on 5-rib Champions!
Seagoing Game Wardens
(Continued from page 115)

California has 1200 miles of coastline, 1500 miles of navigable inland waterways, plus an additional 500 miles surrounding the islands located off the mainland. A look at California’s Fish and Game Code reveals that not one foot of this vast area is without some type of law restricting the use, possession or size of nets that may be used.

A constant patrol of the entire area at one time is impossible. In addition to the wardens who man the patrol boats, 25 marine wardens are stationed along the lengthy coastline, maintaining a patrol of fish markets, canneries, piers, landing places and beaches.

These land-based marine wardens fill an important job, and their work is tied in very closely with that of the patrol boats. With radio-equipped cars they are in constant touch with headquarters and the patrol boats operating in their areas. These wardens, experts in the intricate laws affecting commercial fishing, often spot illegal activities from their land patrol—such as fishing in restricted areas, undersize or out-of-season catches and the use of illegal nets—and in a matter of seconds they can have a fast cruiser speeding to the scene.

Foremost Fishing Port

Commercial fishing is rated as California’s fourth largest industry, with 85 percent of the catch taken south of Santa Barbara. Los Angeles Harbor is cited as the world’s foremost fishing port with more than one third of the entire nation’s fresh and canned-fish requirements being produced in that harbor each year.

More than 1100 commercial fishing boats, manned by about 3700 fishermen, bring in approximately 419 million pounds of tuna, sardines, mackerel, anchovies and miscellaneous fish each year. In one three-month report, the Los Angeles Harbor fish canneries paid commercial fishermen over $13,000,000 for their catches of tuna, sardines and mackerel.

With all of this activity located south of Santa Barbara, the Marine Patrol’s efforts are concentrated largely on the southern coasts, with headquarters at the Harbor’s Terminal Island.

In charge of this patrol district—Region V—is Chief Tom Schilling, whose main weapons are two seagoing “bloodhounds,” the 63-foot Marlin and the Bluefin. Specially built and equipped for this work, each is powered with twin 630-horsepower Hall Scott engines, capable of a maximum speed of almost 35 knots, with an easy cruising

NEW IMPROVED CALCULATOR
FOR WOODWORKERS only 25c

Instantly gives information on lumber, nails, concrete mix, painting materials, etc. Convenient, simple to read. Just set dial for nail specifications, to convert linear to board feet, find bit sizes for screws, compare characteristics of woods. 6” diameter heavily varnished cardboard. Send 25c, no stamps, please to Greenler Tool Co., 2103 Columbia Avenue, Rockford, Illinois.

Build a Boat at 5½ the Cost!

—WITH CLEVELAND’S full size cut-to-shape boat patterns, detailed blueprints, and specifications. All classes and styles of modern Naval Architect-designed boats from 7½ to 38 feet. BIG NEW 86-PAGE ILLUSTRATED CATALOG, 5c (coin). “How to Build a Boat” booklet, $2.50. Hardware & Equipment Catalog $1.50.

24 ft. Cabin Cruiser

CLEVELAND BOAT BLUEPRINT CO.
Dept. B-166, Box 1651, Cleveland, Ohio

KING MIDGET


MIDGET MOTORS CORPORATION, Athens, Ohio

MANNING, MAXWELL & MOORE, INC. 
SHAW-BOX CRANE & HOIST DIVISION
534 W. BROADWAY
MUSKEGON, MICHIGAN

222

POPULAR MECHANICS
speed of 22 knots. Each boat carries a crew of four men: The captain, a boarding officer, deck hand and an engineer. “These boats are sufficient,” says Chief Schilling, “to catch any craft that feels guilty enough to run from us.”

In this great south-coast fishery with hundreds of commercial fishing boats roaming the ocean, many regulations affecting their work must be checked and enforced. All the sea is theirs, so a law prohibits purse seineing within a three-mile strip along the California coast as well as around Catalina Island, these areas being reserved for the sport-fishing boats. Here, too, is a huge industry which affords the sport fisherman an enjoyable outing along with fresh fish for his table. He buys an annual license for $3 to fish anywhere in the state, including the ocean, and a portion of his money goes into Fish and Game funds to protect his interests.

Sport Fishing Checked

By the same token, the Marine Patrol boats check sport fishermen for licenses, and the land-based wardens keep a close watch on surf fishing, skin diving and lobster and abalone fishermen. In the past season, in addition to commercial fishermen, more than 496,000 sport fishermen tried their luck from party boats; another half-million anglers used their own boats, ranging from small skiffs to deluxe cruisers. Region-V wardens issued 1412 citations, which brought in $42,059 from fines and seizures.

Electronic “detectives,” radar, depth finders and short-wave radio, are of immense help in commercial law-enforcement work. Major violations are few and far between, with most boat captains recognizing the necessity of the various regulations intended to preserve the fish which mean their livelihood. However, there seem to be a few fishermen willing to gamble, and these occasional violators feel the heavy hand of the Marine Patrol.

Three Repeater Stations

As most violations take place at night, the radar equipment has more than paid its own way. A large amount of information concerning possible violations is picked up by the land-based wardens, and this is immediately passed on to the patrol boats via short-wave radio. With the radio communication maintained and through the use of three repeater stations, all wardens of Region V can communicate directly with one another and also with Terminal Island headquarters from anywhere in southern California to the Mexican border.

WELD BRAZE SOLDER CUT

Acclaimed by thousands of Homeowners, Mechanics and Hobbyists as the welder of 1001 uses. Easily operated from properly wired 110 volt, AC or DC line. The ideal gift with a life-time use.... Order today on 10 day money back guarantee.

FOUR-WAY WELDER CO., Dept. F3-H
1810 S. Federal St. • Chicago 16, Ill.

HONEST CONSTRUCTION

Honest value has been built into every Gerster Tool Chest for 50 years. Send for Free Catalog to machinists and toolmakers.

GERSTER TOOL CHESTS
457 Columbia St., Dayton 7, Ohio

Tough, Durable CEL-O-GLASS®

THE LOW-COST WAY TO MAKE

• Storm windows and doors • Carport closures
• Your own greenhouse • Outbuilding windows

Cel-O-Glass plastic coated screen offers protection against wind and rain, admits sun’s healthful rays. Build your own storm windows and doors, that greenhouse you’ve wanted so long, sunshine-admiring windows for poultry houses and barns. Costs far less than glass...no sash needed...cuts with scissors. Easily tacked in place, no puttying.

“KOVER-IT” SHEET POLYETHYLENE

Now you can buy sheet polyethylene in kits...for hundreds of household uses. Make your own furniture and appliance covers, garment bags, protective hoods for expensive tools and equipment. May be sewed or heat-sealed for effective protection against moisture, oils, acids. In two sizes: 9' x 6' or 9' x 12', individually packaged. See your hardware dealer or write:

GORDON SMITH & COMPANY, Inc.
411 College Street, Bowling Green, Ky.

AUGUST 1957

223
In the Interest of Higher Fi

(Continued from page 141)

Xophonic (see photograph and diagram on page 141), a hi-fi accessory recently introduced by the Radio Craftsmen Corp.

Unlike stereo, the Xophonic does not impart the sense of location which pinpoints the positions of the instruments within an orchestra. It does, however, create a feeling of depth and spaciousness which seems to convert a small living room into a large auditorium.

In the concert hall, the sound from the performers reaches the listener directly, and also by means of reflected paths from distant walls and high ceilings. These reverberations, or echoes, which add so much to the depth of the original rendition, are lost when the recording is reproduced in the living room. The Xophonic restores these reverberations and adds a definite sense of presence to the reproduction.

How It Works

In use, the input terminals of the Xophonic are clipped to the voice-coil lugs of the speaker in an existing music system. The electrical signal at that point is converted into sound waves by a driver unit and these are forced through a coiled delay pipe. At the other end of this pipe the sound is picked up by a microphone, amplified, and then reproduced by a built-in loudspeaker.

Due to the time delay in the delay pipe, the sound from the Xophonic speaker emerges about 7/10 second after it has been reproduced by the speaker of the main system. While not discernible as a direct echo, it does add considerable life and sparkle to both old and new records.

Xophonic reproduction requires no special recordings. The unit can be used with any music system, be it phonograph, tape, radio or television, with equal effectiveness. Furthermore, its location with respect to the main system is of little consequence for its effect will be the same whether it is placed directly on top of the main speaker or widely separated from it.

Yes, the art of recording and reproduction of sound has progressed with giant strides in the past decade. High fidelity is no longer the dream of a few, but a practical reality within the reach of almost everyone interested in good music. And so, engineers and experimenters are raising their sights to the limit in an effort to achieve "true" fidelity, the ultimate whereby even the most critical listeners and the most sensitive test instruments are unable to differentiate between the original rendition and the recorded reproduction.
For the First Time in Tool History!

SKIL’S MIRACLE LIFETIME ABRASIVES

TUNGSTEN CARBIDE GRIT BRAZED ON STEEL!
- Never Needs Replacing
- Always Stays Sharp—Ready When You Need It!
- Ideal for Wood, Plastic, Wallboard, Plastics, Composition Materials!
- Sands Twice as Fast as Sandpaper!
- Easily Cleaned With Wire Brush or Solvent!
- Does Not Tear Like Sandpaper!

SKIL MIRACLE LIFETIME GRIT SHAPER

The instant abrasive, miracle tungsten carbide grit wheel. A diamond-like cutting hardness. Perfectly finishes wood, plastic, plastics or composition materials. Ideal for dry wall joints, all types of wallboard. Comes complete in kit -
Hand Grit Saw,
Medium Grit Shoe,
Fine Grit Shoe,
plus 35c pp. & helg.

SKIL MIRACLE LIFETIME GRIT WHEEL

An amazing and unique accessory for table or radial saws. Five tools in one! Saws, shaves, shapes, dadoes,/ploughs—without changing the blade. One side of wheel cuts straight, the other bevels. One medium 80 grit, rough 40-50 grit on end. One 8" GRIT WHEEL—a complete workshop. . . . plus 50c pp. & helg.

Send check or money order. If C.O.D., fees extra. Money-back Guarantee.

SCOTT-MITCHELL HOUSE, Inc. DEPT. 3922, 611 BROADWAY NEW YORK 12, N.Y.

POWERFUL LIGHTWEIGHT PORTABLE
SELF-PRIMING

CENTRIFUGAL PUMP
- 3/4 HP. Two Cyl. Gas Engine
- Pump cap. up to 35 GPM
- 9" and 14" Convoluted impeller
- INLET: 3/4"-1"-2"-3"-4"
- OUTLET: 1/2"-3/4"-1"-1-1/2"-2"

Quality all-aluminum pump for homes, farms, cottage, resort, heating, golf courses, industry, contractors. Working parts precision machined.

ORDER DIRECT Dept. 57
Send Cash, Check or Money Order
30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE
CROWN MFG. CO. WATERLOO, IOWA

You buy better when you buy brands advertised in POPULAR MECHANICS

SAVE OIL! SAVE GAS!
Sealed Power
KromeX Piston Ring Sets

BEST IN NEW CARS! BEST IN OLD CARS!

ANYONE can be an EXPERT with
deft

WOOD FINISH

Deft SEALS, PRIMES, FINISHES. Dries in 30 min. No thinning, nothing else to use. BAR TOP, semi-gloss interior finish.

Free Booklet
Be Good to your WOOD, DEFT-finish it.

AUGUST 1957

KLEINS

AID TO YOUR CRAFTSMANSHIP

These three pliers—a Klein Side Cutting Plier, Long Nose Plier and Oblique Cutting Plier—belong in every workman’s kit.

They put the exclamation point after your good workmanship! For a century Klein has stood for the finest in pliers and Kleins are still the standard of comparison by which other pliers are judged.

There is a type and size of Klein Plier for every job—all famous for Klein quality “since 1857.”

Your hardware store has Kleins in stock or can get them for you quickly. Look for this new display board. It shows the most popular items in the Klein line.

Mathias KLEIN & Sons
Established 1857
Chicago, III., U.S.A.
7200 McCormick Road • Chicago 45, Illinois

225
NEW! DRI-FILM LIFETIME LUBRICANT
PERMA-GLIDE T. M.
Gives permanent lubrication...
Makes oiling obsolete...
★ Not Oily  ★ Not Greasy
★ Not Grumpy  ★ Not Messy
ANYTHING...EVERYTHING lubricated with new PERMA-GLIDE never needs lubrication again. You just spray it on and the surface is lubricated permanently with a dry hard finish. Protects all moving parts against wear. Hundreds of uses in the home, workshop, factory, garage.

6-oz. Spray Can
ONLY 98¢

Get PERMA-GLIDE at leading hardware, paint and department stores everywhere, or, write to:

FLAMEMASTER CHEMICALS, INC.
Culver City, California

Companion Phono Plays Records Anywhere
(Continued from page 144)

distributors' catalogs for about $3 or $4.
A 7-inch arm was used in the model but a shorter one may be employed by slightly changing its position on the mounting board so that the arc of the stylus, when moving from one edge of the record to the other, passes through the center of the turntable.

The Carrying Case
A suitable carrying case can be purchased from most "dime" stores or luggage shops. The one originally used is 13 in. long, 9½ in. wide and 5 in. deep, but the dimensions are not particularly critical. The base portion, however, must be sufficiently deep to accommodate the parts beneath the mounting board, while the lid must be deep enough to cover the tone arm and turntable without touching these.

To prevent the lid from accidentally closing on a record, a lid support should be installed. A tone-arm latch can be fastened to the mounting board to secure the arm while the unit is being carried about.

Wood cleats are nailed to the sides of the case to hold the mounting board approximately level with the top of the case, and similar cleats at the bottom serve to hold the batteries in place.

Before soldering the B2 battery plug to the motor and switch leads, insert the bare ends of these wires in the battery-socket holes to determine the polarity required for clockwise rotation of the turntable. This simple check may prevent improper attachment of the plug which would result in reverse rotation of the motor.

LIST OF MATERIALS

CONTROLS: R1=10,000-ohm miniature potentiometer with switch (B1), audio taper; R4=25,000-ohm miniature potentiometer, audio taper.
RESISTORS: (All ½-watt, carbon composition or 820 ohms).
R3=27,000 ohms; R5=27,000 ohms; R6=100 ohms; R7=820 ohms.
CAPACITORS: C1=2-mfd./12-volt electrolytic; C2=.05-mfd./200-volt tubular; C3=5-mfd./12-volt electrolytic.
TRANSFORMERS: T1=200,000-1000-ohm input; Thordarson TR28; T2=5000.7500CT-ohm driver. Thordarson TR2; T3=825CT.3-ohm output. Thordarson TR29.
TRANSISTORS: TR1, TR2, TR3=Sylvania 2N35, or equivalent NPN units.

MISCELLANEOUS: 5-in. PM speaker; phono motor (see text); pickup arm with cartridge (see text); carrying case (see text); a.p.t.l. slide switch (B2); veneered plywood for mounting board, to fit case; 9-volt battery (B1), Burgess D6, and snap-on connectors; 6-volt battery (B2), Burgess F4P, and matching plug.

HARDWARE: Aluminum chassis, 2½ x 2½ x 1½, ICA No. 29075; transistor sockets (3); phone input jack and plug; miniature phone plug and jack, Telex No. 9240 and 9231 or equiv.; knobs for tone and volume controls; 5-lug terminal strip; ground lug; rubber grommet; assorted screws, nuts and lock washers; hookup wire: rosin-core solder.
AMERICA'S MOST EXCITING SPORT

MICRO-MIDGET RACING is America's fastest growing sport. Now anyone from 18 to 60 can own a real racing car and have all the fun and excitement of "SPEDWAY RACING."

The HANDBOOK for SMALL RACING CARS

The ALL-NEW 5th Edition of this very popular Handbook is jam-packed with EXCITING ARTICLES, ACTION PICTURES, PLANS, SPECIFICATIONS, ENGINE INFORMATION, TRACK and RACING DATA, HOW TO START A RACING CLUB, HOW TO BUILD A TRACK, ALL RULES and REGULATIONS, etc., for 1/4 MIDGETS, MICRO-MIDGETS, 1/4 MIDGETS, 50cc CARS, and FULL-SIZED MIDGETS.

You've never seen a book filled with so much ACTION, EXCITEMENT, and VITAL INFORMATION. It also serves as a COMPLETE CATALOG telling where to buy ENGINES, WHEELS, INDIVIDUAL PARTS, SUPPLIES, and COMPLETE CARS. All for ONLY $1.00.

COMET MANUFACTURING CORPORATION - Dept. PM - Box 1623 - Los Angeles 6, Calif.

.22 MOSSBERGS


$16.95

Mechanically perfect. 

Seaport Traders, Inc.

Los Angeles 15, Calif.

Seaport Traders, Inc.

Do YOU Know Your WOODS?

Take this 20-second quiz!

1. What wood is used chiefly for piano, organ, and recreation keys? It is white and bears red berries around Christmas time.

2. What wood has a bark that can be used as a drink? It is used for fence posts and the building of small boats.

3. What wood is used in the making of axes, hammers, ski poles, and smoking meat?

4. What tree is given its name because of the long needles it bears?

See answers below.

Now have at your fingertips answers to these questions and much other vital information on your woodworking projects with Popular Mechanics new book - "HANDBOOK of AMERICAN WOODS."

This big 204-page guide describes and pictures all the commercial domestic species. It helps you select the proper woods for different projects and shows what substitutes may be used to achieve similar effects. It can save you many hours of work and money for it contains detailed descriptions of the properties, grain, figure, color, workability and common uses of 48 softwood and 118 different hardwoods. You learn of the more interesting and outstanding characteristics of the tree, its natural growth range, a complete list of its common names and the official state trees. Written in PM's easy-to-understand style, "HANDBOOK of American Woods" is a valuable addition to the library of any home craftsman or wood hobbyist. Send for your copy today. Money back if not pleased. Mail coupon below now and get your own "Home Yard" of beautiful Woods.


POPULAR MECHANICS PRESS, Dept. 857 200 E. Ontario St., Chicago 11, Ill.


☐ I enclose check or money order ☐ Send COD (U.S. only)

Name

Address

City. Zone. State

AUGUST 1957

227

Win a Homelite Chain Saw Every Year for Life!

You may have 3 chances to win!

- One entry makes you eligible for all the Homelite prizes!
- Just have a demonstration of the new Homelite "Power Twins!"

Nothing to buy, nothing to write, no obligation. Just see your Homelite dealer to become eligible for the Grand Prize of a free Homelite Chain Saw every year for life, PLUS 25 chain saws being given free by Homelite District Offices, PLUS hundreds of chain saws awarded by Homelite dealers in their own local contests.

Register now! Contest limited to residents of the United States and subject to local, state, county and city laws.

Try both Homelite Power Twins and choose the one that's best for you! Both 6 horsepower! 6 HORSEPOWER 19 POUNDS DIRECT DRIVE Cuts down trees up to 5 feet in diameter; cuts 8" oak in 4 seconds, 18" pine in 14 seconds. Easy to handle, easy to operate, easy to carry. Ideal for cutting firewood, clearing campsites, building shelters.

6 HORSEPOWER 22 POUNDS GEAR DRIVE Built to meet the requirements of the professional woodsman, the new 6-22 cuts trees up to 7 feet in diameter, fells 20" trees in 18 seconds; makes any type of cut in any position... fells, bucks, limbs, notches, trims.

Homelite builds and sells more chain saws than any other company in the world.

In Canada: Terry Machinery, Ltd.
What You Can Learn on an Economy Run

(Continued from page 102)

This was the difference between the expert and the novice. Despite bad weather, we had broken the 30-miles-per-gallon figure, proving that by careful driving the average motorist can get excellent economy.

DAY FIVE: Austin to Monterrey, Mexico, 382.0 miles.

On this final day, we decided to cheat! The rules under which the official test car operated (with NASCAR sanction) stated that it could not coast in neutral. Not bound by such rules ourselves, we decided to see if coasting would help.

We accelerated quickly up to 65 miles per hour, shifted into neutral and coasted down to 45 miles per hour. Then back up to 65 for another coast down to 45 again. We took advantage of hills where possible.

We timed the periods we were under power and found that we rarely had the power on more than half the time. Often we were under power only a third of the time.

For the whole day, we averaged 42.8 miles per hour (the test car, which was driving steadily in its turtle-beating-the-hare fashion, averaged 38.9 miles per hour). Our gasoline mileage was 30.0 miles per gallon (the test car’s was 33.57 miles per gallon).

The weather was hot, being 95 degrees in Mexico. This helped, but working against us (especially against our coasting technique) was a brisk headwind.

We drove this last day without regard for careful throttle action. We accelerated quickly and then coasted. We probably would have increased our economy if we had accelerated to 65 more carefully. We averaged almost four miles per hour more than the test car yet came within 3.5 miles of their economy figure. This was certainly proof that the hurry-up-and-coast technique is economical.

WHAT DID WE LEARN? Here are some principles we learned on the five-day test:

- Driving fast costs money and may not save much time. By driving fast steadily, you may be ahead if your time is worth money (as it would be if you were anxious to get somewhere on a vacation, for example). Time saved may be more valuable to you than the gasoline. If you’re on a sightseeing trip, time costs nothing and you would be ahead to drive more slowly. Fast driving often makes you more tired. This

(Continued to page 230)
MENDS
MOST ANYTHING

HOLDS LIKE IRON

Used by fine furniture makers. Ideal for home and office. In ¾ oz. or 2½ oz. sizes.

CUT EXACT CIRCLES CURVED PATTERNS

"ARCO JIG-SAWE"

with Circle-Cutter (up to 20" dia.) & Rip Gage (for any ¼" drill. Has speed of 855 saws. Cuts 2x2's, ply-
wood, metals, etc. Inst. blade. At your dealer or try it on our 10-day trial. Send check. A.D. Higby, Inc., 507 Bay Rd., New York, N.Y."

$10.95

FOR BETTER REFINISHING JOBS USE

Kleen-Strip
PAINT REMOVER

"Peels Off Paint"

Non-inflammable
Removes any finish
Fast
Non-messy
Needs no neutralizing

AC or DC 110 Volts

The "Little Marvel" all-metal welder, 5-
year written guarantee. Welds ¼" metal or
money back. Repairs tanks, tools, fenders,
machine parts, etc. Complete with every-
thing—rods, unit, eye shield, directions. $7.95
plus 50c postage. Flame torch accessory for soldering, cutting, blessing $9.95 complete with carbons, brass rods, flux. $2.00 Deposit on C.O.D. $5 ampere ¼ inch Transformer Welder $24.95 F.O.B.

ESSAY MFG. CO., Dept. 51, Quincy 60, Mass.

$795

Get New 132 Page Catalog of
WOOD AND WOODWORKING
MATERIALS

WORLD'S LARGEST SELECTION—Lowest Prices

Get new buying guide for nearest priced domestic and
foreign imported woods. Inlays, bendings, mahogany-
wood, Queensland, Queensland, etc. Highest selection
of tool-setting, softwood, white pine, and
bending. Mexican mahogany, Oregon, Japanese
new pattons, projects, wood facts and money mak-
ing games. Send $2.50 for this book. Write today to
CRAFTSMAN WOOD SERVICE CO.

2729 S. Mary St., Dept. A-M, Chicago 9, Ill.

Sharpen ALL CIRCULAR SAW
THE QUICK-WAY*

Patented

No extras to buy.

$19.95

Postage Paid

Sharpeners, joints, gins and retoos all cross-cut, rip,
standard and master combinations, miter, planer and radial saw blades to 12" diameter. Precision sharpen-
ing guaranteed by special Index Dial. New safety guide prevents tilting or gouging. Mounting block and special $3.00 grinding wheel furnished. Fits bench, table, and radial swing saws. Thousands of satisfied users. Featured in leading publications. Order today. Send check, cash or money order. We pay postage in U.S.A. Free booklet "How to Sharpen Circular Saws."

QUICK-WAY SAW CO.
136 Tompkins Street Cortland, N.Y.

Nicholson Tool Quiz

How many of these screwdrivers do you know?


The well-equipped shop has an assortment of screwdrivers for every job. And the well-informed craftsman keeps the business ends of his screwdrivers square and free of burs with Nicholson or Black Diamond files. A ragged, rounded screwdriver bit chews up the heads on your screws, has a tendency to slip and damage your project. Take time out—touch up your screwdrivers with a Nicholson or Black Diamond file. And don't forget... we make a file for every sharpening or smoothing job in your shop.

FREE! "File Filosofhy"—big new edition. 61 photo-packed pages on use and care of files. Send for your copy soon.

NICHOLSON FILE COMPANY
Providence, R.I.
(In Canada: Nicholson File Company of Canada Ltd., Port Hope, Ontario)

NICHOLSON FILES
A FILE FOR EVERY PURPOSE

AUGUST 1957

229
usually leads to more frequent rest stops. These stops may cancel out the time you save by driving fast.

- Keep your throttle foot from being overactive. Accelerate gently. Plan your passing so you won’t have to brake to keep from overrunning the car ahead when you cut back into line. Every time you apply the brakes you toss money out the window. On the entire run from Canada to Mexico, the brakes were rarely applied. Even in traffic, I found that I could drive without brakes if I planned my moves.

- Inflate your tires to the maximum pressure recommended (34 pounds in Rambler’s case). On smooth highways you won’t notice any difference in the ride and it will boost mileage about 0.6 mile per gallon.

- Coast where possible. There are some states, however, in which it is illegal to coast downhill with the transmission in neutral. This is a carryover from the days of inadequate brakes. It is doubtful if there is any need for such a law today except in mountainous terrain. Many automatic transmissions have free-wheeling characteristics in high anyway. The on-again-off-again coasting technique is a relaxing change and is fun for a while. It is an excellent way to overcome the hypnotic effects of turnpike driving. By installing a kickdown switch on the steering column you could eliminate the need to use the clutch and shift lever on overdrive-equipped cars. This technique, however, may annoy other motorists because of the irregular speeds.

- Obviously, you should have your car in good tune. But there is no economy in spending $50 for an overhaul to save $10 worth of gas. If your engine is in good shape, checking ignition timing, spark plugs and point setting should be enough. Be sure your car rolls freely.

- Don’t buy premium gasoline unless your engine requires it to prevent knock. There are no extra miles per gallon in premium fuel if your engine doesn’t need it — and it costs more.

- Finally, if you want real economy, buy a car designed for it. Order an economy rear axle and a lean carburetor metering rod. Don’t overload your car or stack suitcases on a roof rack and hope for good mileage. It takes gasoline to overcome the air drag of roof loads. Last, drive carefully. One damaged fender can offset all the savings you may make on gasoline.

Don’t drive with the windows closed if you use dry ice to cool your car on hot summer days. The evaporating carbon dioxide could asphyxiate you.
OUTDOOR KITCHEN

Written Step-by-Step For You!
Now you can have a beautiful outdoor kitchen to enjoy all summer long. Tom Riley, well-known building authority, tells and shows you how you can build your own outdoor fireplace, Chinese oven, barbecue pit or grill. There are complete building instructions included.

A Standard Piece of Equipment
Once the almost exclusive luxury of Western ranches, the outdoor barbecue now is coast-to-coast American institution. Every year more families take to this pleasant and gracious way of outdoor dining and entertaining. Now with this book, you can join in with a minimum of expense and the utmost in results. Mr. Riley, an old hand around the barbecue ovens of Oregon, has prepared this complete book, in order that you may find the ideal outdoor fireplace for your particular yard. He not only gives you many fireplaces from which to choose, but he also gives you money-saving shortcuts in construction, hints on firing up and cooking and for extra, good measure a collection of fire-tested recipes ranging from tasty frankfurters to filet of sole allfresco.

No Experience or Special Tools Needed
Complete step-by-step building instructions with diagrams, photos and drawings make construction a cinch. There are designs for brick, fieldstone, cement, concrete block and poured concrete and many examples of each. With the know-how gained from this book, yours can be the most popular back yard in town and, besides you'll have lots of fun.

Special Section of 40 Tested Recipes!
Here are some secrets of successful barbecuing — the best fuels to use, ways to maintain proper draft, and hints on firing up and cooking that will enable you to capture the authentic barbecue flavor in the foods you serve to your family and friends. So that your fare won't be confused to winners and hamburgers, Tom Riley also tells how to prepare and serve such barbecue delicacies as ribs, roasts, fowl, fish, special sauces, and various vegetables.

Partial Contents

7-Day Money Back Guarantee
Send for your copy of OUTDOOR KITCHEN, today. Read and use it for 7 days. If it isn't entirely satisfactory, return it for a full refund. We know once you have browsed your copy over, and found the fireplace for your backyard, you won't part with this book under any conditions.

Can't read it?
next time, say STANLEY!

It's not your eyes, it's those invisible markings. If you can't see 'em, you can't read 'em! Next time get a rule with markings you can read. Ask for a rule that lasts longer. Be precise... say Stanley, it's a good rule.

Take this Stanley 6 ft. No. 106. No comparable rule reads easier longer. It never shows early symptoms of "outside stick fadeout." The numbers are bold, black Gothic. The graduations are sharp, clear indentations. And all markings are protected with a long-wearing plastic finish. The joints are smooth working, too, and they stay that way. They have been permanently lubricated. Don't get your eyes checked, get a new rule, and this time say Stanley when you buy.

Have you seen the new Stanley Glide-O-Matic? This smooth acting tape rule locks blade in place, marks work with metal scribers and retracts automatically. The best in tape rules. 8, 10 and 12 ft. lengths. Try one yourself and see.

For free booklet "Measuring Tools and How To Use Them" write Stanley Tools, Division of The Stanley Works, 628 Elm Street, New Britain, Conn.

STANLEY
The Tool Box of the World

POPULAR MECHANICS PRESS
20 E. Ontario St., Chicago 11, Illinois

Gentlemen: Please send me copy of HOW TO BUILD AND USE YOUR OWN OUTDOOR KITCHEN, now. Enclosed is remittance of $2.00. If I am not completely satisfied with the book I will return it for a full refund after 7 days.

Name
Address

City Zone State

Send C.O.D. I will pay postman

AUGUST 1957

231
The Saga of the DC-3

(Continued from page 70)

The reason is partly its stubborn sturdiness. "You can wreck one," said a pilot, "but you can't wear it out." Yet the reason is also economic. Most of the Threes now in use were picked up as surplus, for a few thousand dollars, and have been written off the books as fully depreciated. Replacements are expensive. The average operator isn't going to spend big money on new ships and sweep his DC-3s out of their hangars so long as he can keep 'em flying.

Meanwhile, Douglas has compiled some interesting statistics on them. They've flown, as nearly as can be estimated, about 87 billion passenger miles and some 75 million hours. They've carried 400 million commercial passengers, or approximately the population of India. These figures do not include military operations. And DC-3s still comprise about 35 percent of the world's air-transport fleet and do all types of other jobs, from radar-testing to pest-control forest-spraying.

Typical Old-Timer

Recently Douglas checked up on a typical old-timer among the gooney birds, belonging to a midwestern feeder line. It found the plane had piled up more than 50,000 hours and 7½ million miles. This becomes all the more remarkable when one considers that an automobile which has traveled 150,000 miles is looked upon as a mechanical Methuselah.

When will the DC-3 finally disappear? Experts at Douglas and fliers generally, having predicted before and felt foolish afterward, are no longer willing to make a prediction, except possibly this one: The DC-3, they say, probably will still be aloft long after many of the pilots and passengers now flying in it are dead and gone.

Already it has spanned almost half the history of flight itself. And this fact alone occasions a nostalgic feeling among most fliers and many passengers—a feeling that is illustrated by a recent occurrence.

A military DC-3 landed at a Chicago airport and taxied to its parking place. The pilot flipped off his switches. Then, instead of climbing out of his seat, he just sat, staring dreamily out a side window.

"Well," said the co-pilot, "are we going to get out of the airplane or aren't we?"

The pilot didn't answer. Instead he pointed to a nearby fence.

"See that spot?" he said. "That's where I saw my first DC-3. I was just a kid then, and did that plane look big. Well, here I am flying one. I feel as though I've lived a whole lifetime since that day."
Steel Tire Mask Is Blowout Guard

Constructed of ¾-inch boiler plate, the tire mask in the photograph above is designed to protect aircraft-maintenance workers at the Miramar, Calif., Naval Air Station in the event of a blowout while inflating a tire. It's equipped with two coaster wheels and has two slits through which an air hose may be passed.

Nitrogen Helps Christmas Trees

University of Washington scientists report that applying nitrogen fertilizer to young Douglas fir trees doubles their size, speeds their growth and improves their appearance for the Christmas market.

Machine Sells Inflated Balloons

Balloons filled with air or gas and tied with a string now are dispensed by vending machines. The size of the inflated balloons can be adjusted through a gas meter in the mechanism. The vending machine makes the balloons available 24 hours a day for parties and advertising promotions.

How to get beautiful finishes for your wood or plywood projects

Painted, stained, or "natural," a good wood finish depends on how uniformly the hard and soft portions have been sealed. Firzite® controls "wild grain," prepares the surface for any type of finish.

WELDWOOD SEA SWIRL® wall paneling "pickled" with White Firzite.

NATURAL EFFECTS. To retain the natural beauty, color, and grain contrasts of all wood, use clear-as-crystal, non-yellowing Satinlac®. Easy to brush or spray on, Satinlac is its own best sealer, requires no undercoat, protects the wood thoroughly without the built-up look of conventional finishes. Quick drying.

BLOND OR PICKLED EFFECTS. White Firzite is specially adapted for Blond and Pickled effects on all woods. Easy-to-apply White Firzite wipes clean, produces clear "woody" effects without a "painty" look.

STAINED EFFECTS. For the deep, rich tones of professional looking staining, use colors-in-oil mixed with Clear or White Firzite. On softwoods, however, use Clear Firzite as a preserver prior to staining. An ideal sealer, Clear Firzite assures even absorption of stain, prevents garish wild grain.

FINISHING OFF exposed lumber and plywood edges. New Weldwood Flexible Wood-Trim® is real wood veneer in handy 8’ rolls. Use Weldwood Presto-Set Glue on Wood-Trim and press in position. Trim with a razor blade, sand and finish along with the rest of the job. Available in 6 woods for virtually any woodworking project.

WOOD FINISHES

by WELDWOOD®

Products of United States Plywood Corporation

On sale at hardware and lumber dealers
How You Can Spot the Satellite
(Continued from page 76)

the satellite’s faint glow will fly across the field of view of many moon-watch stations, to give members a dress rehearsal. To achieve such essential cooperative effort, teams must be registered and located according to prearranged plan.

What are the chances of a qualified amateur to join a team?

At last count before press time, 68 moon-watch stations had been set up. Others are being organized. A total of about 100 teams will probably be operating by the time Vanguard I soars skyward. Southern California, Arizona, New Mexico and Texas need observers most.

How does one go about signing up for a place on a moon-watch team?

An inquiry to the member of the moon watch National Advisory Committee who is nearest you is all it takes. A list of names and addresses of these committee members appears below. Don’t expect an answer to anything but a specific inquiry regarding the satellite-observing program.

NATIONAL ADVISORY COMMITTEE

G. R. Wright, Chairman, 202 Piping Rock Dr., Silver Spring, Md.
Thomas A. Cragg, 1400 West Beach Ave., Inglewood 3, Calif.
Edward A. Halbach, 2971 S. 52nd St., Milwaukee 14, Wis.
Russell C. Maag, 904 S. Ohio, Sedalia, Mo.
Mrs. Margaret W. Mayall, 4 Brattle St., Cambridge 38, Mass.
Steadman Thompson, 1284 Edgewood Rd., Columbus 8, Ohio.
Clyde Tombaugh, 626 E. Alameda Blvd., Las Cruces, N. Mex.

Please address all visual observing applications to any individual member of the advisory committee.

Arctic-Antarctic Radio

For the first time, arctic-to-antarctic radio contact has taken place between two Navy hams, using amateur equipment and frequencies on the 20-meter band. One operator was on the USS Eldorado near the North Pole. The other radioman completed the hookup from Station KC4USA near the South Pole.
Pilot Rides Platform Atop French VTO

Riding on an open-air platform on the top, a pilot demonstrates the vertical take-off of the French Atar Volant P-2 near Paris. The wingless and tailless VTO craft has an aluminum body and jet engine. It is maneuvered by changing position of the propulsive jet.

Las Vegas Drive-in Air Conditions Cars

Air-conditioning “boots” are inserted through the window of each car stopping at the Blue Onion drive-in restaurant in Las Vegas, Nev. Each of 30 outlets comes from a central air-conditioning system in the building. The units have hand-operated volume dampers and directional vanes.

Floating Rice Harvester Operates in Canadian Swamp

Wild rice is gathered with a homemade floating rice harvester on one of central Canada's swamplike lakes. Z. Durand of Winnipeg built the outfit which consists of long slender scoops attached to a bar across a small boat propelled by an outboard motor. Gently vibrating rods shake ripe kernels from the plants into the scoops.
MODERN LAWN MOWER SHARPENER

Now sharpen all mowers, hand or power, reel or rotary, any size. The Original Straight Line Sharpener, copied by many but still ahead on exclusive features. Simple, accurate adjustments. Sharpens vertically or horizontally. Sharpens all bed knives. Gasoline engines remain on mower, no draining of gas or oil. Rugged 100% steel construction. Get the facts—compare before you buy. Send for free brochure #10.

MODERN MFG. CO.
160 N. Fair Oaks
Pasadena, Calif.

BE SURE AND SPECIFY

Southern SCREWS & BOLTS

The Quality Fastener that adds to the beauty and permanence of your projects—yet costs no more than conventional fasteners. At all good hardware and building supply dealers!

ANY SEASON... ANY ROAD
A HULL AUTO COMPASS
Repeatedly Earns Your Gratitude by Eliminating
Confusion · Wrong Turns · Lost Bearings

Buccaneer 4.50
Streamline 4.95

HULL MANUFACTURING CO., P. O. BOX 245-B-8, Warren, Ohio

ESCHelman TRACTORS

LOW AS $99

GOLF CARS Also ideal for Airports, Estates, Factories, etc.
Write for Literature.

NEW

ADJUSTABLE STOP FOR POWER Saws

Mounts on wider gauge extension rail-or back rail of radial saw—in grooves made on your own rail—cut with your own saw. No rails to buy. Renew anytime to lengths of your choice. Works either side of blade. Need never be removed. Arm folds back for intermediate cutting without disturbing setting. Has fine adjustment screw insuring safety. (Patented)

$3.25

THREADED EXTENSIONS DOUBLE USE OF GRINDER

Threaded extensions. Add buffers—wire wheels—polishers, etc. LEAVE YOUR EMERY WHEELS IN PLACE. Measure carefully. State right or left side.

$1.50 apiece. 50c. ea pair POSTPAID. No COUPON.

A WANDERSON CO.
1110 W. 68th Street, Los Angeles 44, Calif.

Thread That Pipe Extra Easy with these handy RIGID Drop-Head Dies

Save time and muscle on your do-it-yourself homework... size die head you want (3/4" to 2") snaps into ratchet drive ring from either side, can't fall out. Cuts clean accurate threads for years.

Ask for No. OOR, 3/4" to 1"—or other sizes to 2". Bolt die heads, 3/4" to 1", fit OOR ratchet handle.

Ask for it at your Hardware Store!

Famous RIGID Pipe Wrench also gives you most service for your money!

RIGID Work-Saver Pipe Tools

The Ridge Tool Company, Elyria, Ohio, U.S.A.

AUGUST 1957
Easel on Wheels Doubles as Table

Working surface of 1760 square inches is provided by this easel designed for teachers, artists or lecturers. The wheels can be locked and the top can be adjusted for use as a table or as a "blackboard." It holds a roll of paper 36 inches wide.

Umbrella Keeps Photo Gear Dry During Rainstorm

If you have to take pictures in the rain, you can protect photographic gear by mounting an umbrella over your outfit. One cameraman was able to do this so successfully that the umbrella kept his equipment dry, yet left both hands free for adjusting the camera controls.

Quality Electric Drills, Saws, Sanders!

Whether you're drilling holes, sawing 2 x 4's, or sanding down furniture, you do it better with Black & Decker Tools. Each tool is built to last for years. For more information see your B&D dealer or write to: The Black & Decker Mfg. Co., Dept. M987, Towson 4, Maryland.

"SEA KNIGHT"

A Build-It-Yourself PLYWOOD CRUISER Designed Especially for PM Readers

Construct this beautiful 17-foot cabin cruiser yourself in your spare time. It's exceptionally easy to build even with little or no experience! Has cruising accommodations for two, including two full berths, complete kitchen and toilet facilities and a fast bottom for single or twin motor installation.

Beautifully designed—Tuscan open cockpit, hatch in forward deck, and with two aboard it makes 26 m.p.h. with a 35-hp, motor. As a cruiser, runabout or utility boat, it will give you many hours of wonderful outdoor enjoyment for a minimum investment of time and money. Complete, fully detailed plans only $10.00. Order below today!

Masonry Coating Products, Inc. 790 Broad St., Dept. PM-8, New York, N.Y.
Please ship immediately 10 lb. can of KAY-TITE SPECIAL $5.00 (makes 1 gallon), postage prepaid. No C.O.D.'s. Check color desired:

- Cream
- Spanish Buff (interior)
- Brick Red
- Rose
- Green
- White
- Light Yellow
- Buff (interior)
- Light Green

Name ________________________________
Address ...........................................
City & State ........................................

POPULAR MECHANICS PRESS, Dept. 957
200 E. Ontario St., Chicago 11, Ill.
Send me complete set of seven large-size blueprints for "SEA KNIGHT" cruiser, including plans for easy-to-make boat trailer.

☐ I enclose $10.00 check or money order.
☐ Send C.O.D. (U.S.A. only)

Name ________________________________
Address ...........................................
City ..............................................
State ............................................

POPULAR MECHANICS
P1 ARC WELDER KIT $27.95. Build your own portable self-contained package consisting of 1 aircraft DC Generator, famous mfrs. 200 to 250 Amps, 24 Volt. Inbuilt regulator, 3000 rpm, 1 Brush, 1 Gage Tool Switch, 1 Ammeter, 1 Shunt, 0 to 240 Amps, 1 Voltage Regulator, 1 Electrode Holder, 1 Welding Shield, 1 Voltage Regulator, Wiring diagram for drawings. Approx. Wt. under 100 lbs. Approx. GOVT. COST $475. Like new, perfect... $27.95.

BENDIX PUMP & MOTOR Can be used for pumping fuel, oil or where ever hydraulic pressure is required. Pump has 1" connections, built-in relief valve, adjustable up to 1200 PSI, 11/2 H.P., 24 volt motor, 4000 RPM. Can be used on 12 to 30 volts. Approx. Wt. over 1500. NEW $30.95.

140-1 REDUCTION GEAR Make your own winches, boats, waggon unloaders, stump pullers or fence stretchers. Ships with high quality, built-in (removable) 24 Volt DC motor & clutches. High torque. 100% of using. Wt. 42 lbs. Approx. GOVT. COST $80. Like NEW. $12.90

129-1 Reduction Gear--same as above $12.90.

MICROMETERS Chrome plated, precision engineered, carefully tooled to give long life. All new 0-1" cap. $2.50 ea. 10" cap. $27.75.

BUILD YOUR OWN HI-FI SET! MAKE A TRANSISTOR RADIO! THIS PM BOOK SHOWS YOU HOW to make almost any electronic device

You buy better when you buy brands advertised in POPULAR MECHANICS

HAVE ELECTRICITY ANYWHERE! Bendix PORTABLE GENERATOR Take this lightweight 110 V, 60 cycle generator anywhere for full 750 watts of light and power. Smallest, most compact, completely self-contained, weighs only 49 lbs. 2 HP engine runs for 3 hours on single tank full. Rewind starter, built-in muffler. Mail coupon now.

Bendix Aviation, North Hollywood, Calif. Send literature on your 750 W Generator.

AUGUST 1957
Steel Tubes Support Swedish Spans

IN THE AREA of the Skagerak, Sweden, wind gusts of 85 miles per hour are not unusual. This posed a special problem for the Swedish Royal Board of Management for Roads and Waterways when it planned a series of bridges to link the island of Tjorn with the mainland, north of Goteborg. The contract finally was awarded to a German engineering firm, which conducted wind-tunnel experiments that indicated the supporting structures of the main span should be steel tubes. The German engineers contended the cylindrical shape of the supports would offer the least wind resistance. The tubes will be anchored in rings set in concrete. The main span will be about 300 yards long and will arch approximately 120 feet above the surface of the fjord to permit the passage of ships moving to and from the harbor of Uddevalla.
triple action... all with one pump

CARTER POWER CENTER
fuel and vacuum pump

Designed and built for America’s most modern cars... the versatile Carter combination fuel pump! Here’s triple duty... you get the high capacity of the famous Carter fuel pump... the amazing efficiency of the Carter Ceramic fuel filter... plus continuous vacuum for your windshield wipers! Installation is quick... and at a surprisingly low cost.

FOR COMPLETE MODERN FUEL SYSTEMS COUNT ON CARTER

Have your car serviced regularly wherever you see this sign... or look in the phone book yellow pages.

CARTER CARBURETOR DIVISION OF ACF INDUSTRIES INCORPORATED ST. LOUIS 7, MISSOURI

© Copyrighted material
**Spray Paint!**

The easier, better way to paint! Job's done in minutes. Finish is smooth, flawless. Speedy Sprayer is a real professional tool, favorite of craftsmen for over 35 years! At stores everywhere. 890 Outfit, including gun, hose, less motor, only $39.95

**Speedy Sprayer**

W. R. BROWN CORP., 2635 N. Normandy, Chicago 35

NEW! 9.2 H. P. RIDING CRAWLER only $895.00

OUTWORKS ANY TRACTOR ITS SIZE ideal for clearing, grading, plowing, field or row crops, yard work, big tractor ruggedness, quality. Anyone can operate, Borg-Warner 3-speed and reverse trans., cone clutch steering. Tractor with Luxmoore 134agus trans. where in U.S. $595.00, W. £255.00. Guaranteed, accessories available. All dealers or direct.

LAYTRAC Power! Traction!

**Laytrac, 25488 Airport Way, Seattle 4, War.**

Put up shelves the easy way

use McKinney Closet Shelf and Rod Supports

These steel brackets support both closet shelf and rod. Eliminate hanging strip. A real time saver. Only $1.15 each.

McKinney Manufacturing Company
1715 Liverpool Street, Pittsburgh 33, Penna.
Send literature on Closet Shelf and Rod Supports

**Water Cycle Built for Two Has Separate Paddle Wheels**

Two independent paddle wheels operate this double water cycle. One rider can pedal forward while the other pedals backward to make the craft turn. According to the manufacturer, the water cycles are unsinkable and require no balancing. They can operate in water only 10 inches deep. Runners beneath the pontoons protect the paddle wheels so the water cycle can be pulled onto a beach without damaging the mechanism. The water cycles are available either in kits for home assembly or as factory-finished craft.

**Single Solution Develops, Stops and Fixes Film**

One solution of photographic chemicals soon will develop, stop and fix film negatives and prints. This technique reduces commercial photographic processing to one tenth the time and one third the space normally required. Mixed as a dry powder, chemicals for the single solution can be stored indefinitely before being dumped into a single tray filled with water. With the new process, film can be put into the one bath and removed as a finished product in 90 seconds to three minutes. The process was recently described at a meeting of the American Chemical Society by Harry S. Keelan, research associate in Boston University's physical research laboratories.

**Chemical-Element Prediction**

Discovery of the next chemical element will probably be an atom at a time, according to Nobel Prize winner, Dr. Glenn T. Seaborg. The present 101 elements, both naturally in existence and artificially made, are the basic chemicals which in different combinations make up the earth and everything on and in it.
Windshield Washer Sprays Path for Wiper

Clamp-on windshield washers will reduce frustrations of motorists used to watching the water stream blow away in the wind. This new washer makes driving safer by spraying an even flow of water in the path of the wiper blade. Water is fed through a plastic hose into an aluminum tube that has eight small jets for ejecting water on the windshield. Made in two models, the washer can be connected to nozzles installed in cowl panels or hoods.

Booster Tube for Radar

Radar signals will be increased from eight to fourteen times with a booster tube called "amplitron." When added to air-traffic-control radar units being built for the Civil Aeronautics Administration, their range will increase from 200 miles to 350.

Drugs Affect Special Brain Areas

Studies with rats indicate some drugs affect sections of the brain associated with fear and pain, while others affect the part which governs reward. The research is being conducted by Prof. Neal E. Miller of Yale University in connection with the treatment of mental illness.

Removes Photo-Chemical Stains

Photographic-chemical stains—the bane of photographers who develop their own pictures—can be removed with a liquid called Remover K-14. It will not harm clothing or skin, the manufacturer says.

ANCHOR CHEMICAL CO., P.O. Box 2758, Cleveland 11, Ohio

FREE PLAN tells how to start your own business

FILING SAWS

Here is a steady repeat CASH business you can start in your own basement or garage in your spare time and make up to $3 or $4 an hour. You can file hand, hand and cross-cut circular saws on the Foley Saw Filer. No eye-strain—no experience needed..."The first saw I sharpened with my Foley Filer came out 100%—"wrote Clarence R. Parsons.

Every saw you sharpen on the Foley Saw Filer brings you more customers...if rented a two-man garage and have all the work you want..."Charles E. Smith.

FREE BOOK—"Money Making Filing" shows just how you can start at home in spare time, with small investment, no overhead—and develop into a full-time repair shop. Send coupon today—no salesman will call.

SEND COUPON FOR FREE BOOK

 Foley MFG. CO., 843-7 Foley Bldg.
 Minneapolis 16, Minn.

Buy great neck hand tools . . . for long-lasting performance

Precision Balanced NAIL HAMMER

One-piece, forged steel, rubber-cushioned, no-slip grip

GREAT NECK SAW MFRS., Inc.
MINEOLA, N. Y. — SEE YOUR LOCAL STORE

HELPFUL BOOKS

Send post card asking for FREE catalog

Popular Mechanics Press, 200 E. Ontario, Dept. 601, Chicago 11

WELD IT YOURSELF IN A JIFFY!

Send your Dynamic Industrial type transformer Arc Welder for Workshop or Industrial use today. Order from this ad. Literature on larger equipment available on request.

EASY PAY PLAN

Low down-payment. Pay as you weld. Complete outfits, Complete tools. Only $38.50

DYNAMIC WELDER COMPANY, 1808 S. Federal Street, Dept. 22-H, Chicago 16, Illinois

POPULAR MECHANICS
$250,000 IN ORDERS FROM SMALL CLASSIFIED AD


MOUNT INCLUDED with SCOPE
SIDE or TOP MOUNTS available with scope to fit most rifles. When ordering specify type mount, gun model number and brand.

PALLEY BARGAINS
"DIVING EQUIPMENT"
PALLEY DIVING LUNG KIT
BUILD YOUR OWN!—SAVE up to 50%. Our special offer has complete instructions showing how its done. Kit includes Air Bottles, Pressure Regulator, Safety Belt, Air hoses, mouthpiece, Chaplets, Gloves, Shoulder Harness, etc. Everything needed. Price of this Kit with 2 Air Bottles (1 hour time) $150 Value.

SEE CATALOG below for complete stock of Diving Equip. Includes Flas, Tanks, Goggles, Gums, Lung, etc. in both Hur and Supelse types.

NEW PAL-MASTER SCOPES
for TARGET - BENCH REST or HUNTING
Choice of 3 different powers at the same LOW PRICE!

NEW PAL-MASTER SCOPES
for TARGET - BENCH REST or HUNTING
Choice of 3 different powers at the same LOW PRICE!

COMPARISON FEATURES:
1. ADJUSTMENTS—Positive internal shock design and Elevation knobs
2. LENSES—Top quality Optical Glass
3. COMFORT—Precise ground, polished, color corrected, no distortion, hard coated glass-to-bar surfaces.
4. EYE RELIEF—2½" to 4½" Sane on rear
t1. FLUSH MOUNTED

WADY WADING SUIT
Ideal for Surf or Deep Stream Fishing. Also whenever necessary to construct body or clothes from mud, leaves, etc. Made of heavy duty rubberized canvas with vulcanized seams, built-in boots, & gloves. (Base Ind.) 10c. See Catalog below for complete stock of Wading, Fishing and Hunting Equipment.

PALLEY'S

NEW AMERICAN CANTEEN SPRING CUP and BELT
A one quart canteen and aluminum cup fit into the insulated canvas cover. Choice of web type pistol belt or cartridge belt with pockets. The cover itself is the new Kevlar Remington.

WORLD'S MOST AMAZING BARGAIN CATALOG
1957 EDITION - 396 PAGES
NATIONALLY ADVERTISED MERCHANTISE - NEW and USED!
COAT, SUIT, SHOE, CLOTHING - EXCITING IMPORTS!

From EVERYWHERE PALLEY'S new book brings you items of every description! This fabulous catalog contains Hand & Power Tools, Machine Tools, Micrometers, Industrial and Building Materials, Office Equipment, Sport & Outdoor Equipment, Cameras, Photo Supplies, Hobby Kits & "Safetys", Electrical & Radio Supplies, Meters & Generators and a HUGE selection of Camping, Fishing & Hunting gear!

SEND 50¢ — LIMITED EDITION! ORDER YOURES NOW! THE LEADING 50¢ OFF YOUR ORDER OF $1.00 or more.

AMERICAN CANCER SOCIETY
AUGUST 1957
Oxygen Masks Aid Passengers In Decompressed Plane Cabin

When air pressure in future, high-altitude jet airliners suddenly drops below the danger point, emergency oxygen masks will lower from the ceiling into the hands of each passenger. These masks are made of porous, sponge-rubber cups connected by tubes to the plane’s oxygen supply. A gas-regulator system and the porous cups will mix air and oxygen properly. The masks function automatically as the pilot guides the aircraft to low-altitude breathing levels.

Penicillin Produced Artificially

Synthetic penicillin has been produced at Massachusetts Institute of Technology. As a result, 10 new types of the substance are being tested for possible medical use. It is not expected to be inexpensive enough to compete with the fermentation process of deriving penicillin from molds, but it is hoped the material will have several new medical applications.

Faster Drill for Oil Wells Uses Percussion Hammer

Delivering 600 blows per minute, a newly developed hammer drill can bore through oil-field rock up to four times as fast as conventional twist drills. The percussion drill is suspended like a plumb bob at the bottom of the hole and is powered by the circulation of “drilling mud” which carries away the pieces of drilled rock.
PORTABLE LIGHT PLANTS

1500 WATT PLANT 115 v. 60 cycle, 1500 watt Start. Powered by a single cylinder, air-cooled engine. Combines big output with ease of operation, oper-
ating any oil burner, furnace, heating unit, TV, stereo, lights, communic.
tions equipment, etc. which require up to 1500 watt. Item 212. Wt. 110 lbs. Price $319.50

1790 Watt Power Plant Powered by 4.5 Briggs en-
(made in USA)

![Image](image)

1780 Watt Power Plant Powered by 4.5 Briggs en-
ning. Item 212. Wt. 110 lbs. Price $319.50

MASTER-LITE 2200 Watt Plant 115 v. 60 cycle, 2200

![Image](image)

SAVING middleman profits get MASTER MECHANIC'S
direct factory prices

EXCLUSIVE! NEW! LIGHTWEIGHT WATER COOLED DIESEL GENERATOR

Never before available! Now exclusively by Master Mechanic. Unique, light-
weight, powerful and efficient Diesel generator never before available. New

![Image](image)

1000 Watt Belt Drive AG Generator

Lightweight portable generator pro-

![Image](image)

3500 Watt Plant Push Button Start Item 223 115 v. 60 cyc. AC. Similar to above, but larger and 3500 Sone capacity. Wt. 276 lbs. Reg. $760. Item 223 Factory Price $497.50

5000 Watt Generator, similar

![Image](image)

HEATING & VENTILATING FAN

Furnace fans, brushless alternators, draft 

![Image](image)

GIANT METAL SHEARS

Now! a portable page gu

![Image](image)

FAUCET WATER HEATER

![Image](image)

EXTENSION CORD

![Image](image)

TON HYDRAULIC PRESS

![Image](image)

AUGUST 1957
The versatility of this precision milling machine pays off in more jobs handled in less time and with less effort. The 360° vertical rotation of the machine head enables it to mill, bore, drill and ream at any angle. Its vertical design provides maximum accessibility for all types of set-ups. Write now for complete information on the rest of this machine’s exceptional features.

**SPECIFICATIONS**

- Table travel: 20” or 30”
- Cross-feed: 9/16”
- Spindle to table: 20” max.
- Spindle to column: 15” max.
- Ram travel: 15”
- Spindle speeds: 8
- Head rotation: 360°

**In or Out Ram Travel Without Re-setting Head Angle**

This mill saves you the time and annoyance of re-setting the head angle every time the ram is transversed. The head swivels on a flange on the end of the ram. The ram has a large key sliding in a keyway fitted with an adjustable tapered gib. The head is always in perfect angular alignment—there’s never any side play or canting when ram is moved.

**South Bend Lathe**

South Bend 22, Indiana
Building Better Tools Since 1906
Now available... direct to you from the Publisher
BRAND NEW EDITION OF THE WORLD FAMOUS
ENCYCLOPAEDIA BRITANNICA

On Easy... Book a Month Payment Plan

Yes, the latest edition of Britannica—the greatest treasure of knowledge ever published—is now being offered on a remarkable, direct-from-the-publisher plan that puts this world-renowned reference library within reach of every family. All 24 volumes will be placed in your home NOW... you pay for it later on convenient budget terms. It’s as easy—and as convenient—as buying a book a month.

You may wonder how we’re able to make this truly amazing offer. First, because of the great demand for this magnificent set, we have ordered a tremendous printing. Also, by offering this set Direct from the Publisher, we have saved many distribution costs. These savings are passed on to you.

Thousands of Subjects of Practical Value
In the brand-new edition of Britannica you will find thousands of subjects that you and your family will refer to in the course of your normal day-to-day affairs. For example, you’ll find special articles on household budgets, interior decorating, medicine and health, home remodeling, child care, adolescent problems, rules and regulations for all sports, every kind of hobby... plus a treasure house of knowledge on all subjects. Usable information that can save you many dollars.

New Edition is Profusely Illustrated
The new Britannica almost “television” the information to you by means of 23,494 magnificent illustrations. But it does not merely show “attractive” pictures—it is the work of 5,565 of the world’s greatest authorities on all information significant to mankind.

Britannica Often Called Key to Success
The brand-new Britannica—the biggest and greatest edition in our almost 200-year publishing history—is expressly designed to help you enjoy a richer and fuller family life, aid you in achieving greater financial rewards and success in your business or trade, help your children in school, and enable you to speak factually and intelligently on the widest range of subjects.

FREE Research Service
As a Britannica owner, you would be entitled to free research reports on subjects of your choice. These comprehensive and authoritative reports are prepared for you by members of the world-famous Britannica Research Staff, and cover subjects of important interest to you and your family.

FREE Research Service

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Mail Coupon Now for Free Booklet</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Name: __________________________</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Address: ________________________</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>City: ___________________________</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zone: __________________________</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>State: _________________________</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>In Canada, write E. B. Ltd., Terminal Bldg., Toronto, Ont.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENCYCLOPAEDIA BRITANNICA, Dept. 30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>425 N. Michigan Avenue, Chicago 11, Illinois</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Please send me, free and without obligation, your colorful Preview Booklet which pictures and describes the latest edition of ENCYCLOPAEDIA BRITANNICA in exciting full detail. Also include complete information on how I may obtain this magnificent set, direct from the Publisher, on the Book a Month Payment Plan.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name: __________________________</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Date: __________________________</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Preview Booklet Offered FREE!

Simply fill in and mail the coupon today, and we will send you... without cost or obligation... a copy of our beautiful, new booklet which contains an exciting preview of the latest edition of Encyclopaedia Britannica. Send no money—not even for postage. It’s yours, absolutely free!

In its pages, you will see the most significant scenery on the North American Continent. You’ll go on a cruise to France—to the mysterious Orient—to a Pacific Island—or by rocket to the moon!

In color so beautifully etched it gives the illusion of a third dimension, you will see art treasures of famous museums, world landmarks... and scientific wonders.

Just as soon as we receive your coupon, we will send your illustrated free booklet. No obligation, of course. However, since this offer is necessarily limited, please mail the coupon today before it slips your mind.
31 of the 33 Cars in the Indianapolis "500" Mile Race

When 31 out of 33 of the top race drivers in the world "Bet their life" on the same Brake Fluid—it must be the best, the safest brake fluid on the market.

Don't Take Chances on Your Life...

1. Have your brake fluid checked at least each time you get an oil change.
2. There are many dangerously inferior brake fluids on the market.
3. **YOU KNOW...** BOWES BRAKE FLUID IS **SAFE!**

BOWES "SEAL FAST" CORP., INDIANAPOLIS 7, IND. • HAMILTON, ONTARIO, CANADA • LONDON, ENGLAND

BOWES PACIFIC CORPORATION, RIVERSIDE, CALIFORNIA

Bowes Brake Fluid is used and approved in Automobile racing, and approved by the United States Auto Club.